

THE
OFFICE

OF THE

B. V. Mary in English.

To which is added the

VESPERS, or EVEN-SONG,

In *Latin* and *English*,

As it is Sung in the

Catholic Church

Upon all Sundays and principal Holy-
days throughout the whole Year.

WITH THE

Compline, Rosary, Hymn and Prayers
that are sung at the Benediction of
the B. Sacrament.

The Prayers for the King, Queen, &c.

The Ordinary of the Holy Mass; the Se-
quence, *Dies iræ, dies illa*, that is sung
at solemn Mass for the Dead, and the *Li-
bera* that is sung after Mass for the Dead:
all in *Latin* and *English*. Together with
several other Devout Prayers in *English*.

L O N D O N:

Printed by Henry Hills, Printer to the King's Most
Excellent Majesty for his Household and Chap-
pel; And are to be sold at his Printing-house
on the Ditch side in Black Fryers. 1677.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

Table of the CONTENTS.

THe daily Exercise, after the Calendar.

A Prayer before the beginning of any Office.

A Prayer after the Office.

A short Exposition of the Office of our B. Lady

An Act of Contrition.

The Office of the B. V. Mary, from the Purification to Advent, pag: 3

The same in Advent, lb:

The same from Advent to the Purificat. lb.

The Office of the Dead, 69

Prayers in Journeys, 105

An Antiphon and Prayers to be said in the time of Plague, 107.

Even-Song for Sunday, 111

Alma Redemptoris Mater, 124

Ave Regina Caelorum, 128

Regina Caeli latere, Alleluia, 128

Salve Regina, 130

The Hymn that is sung in Advent, 132

The Hymn that is sung in Lent till Passion-Sunday, 134

The Hymn on Passion and Palm-Sunday, 136

The Compline that is sung thro'out the whole Year, 140

Even-Song on Christmas-day, and during the Octave, 150

Even-Song from Easter-day till Low-Sunday, 160

Even-Song on Whitfunday, and during the Octave, 162

Even-Song on Corpus-Christi-day, and during the Octave, 186

A Table of the Contents.

<i>Even-Song on the Feast of the Assumption of our B. Lady,</i>	178
<i>Even-Song on the Feast of All Saints,</i>	186
<i>Even-Song common to Apostles and Evangelists,</i>	190
<i>Even-Song common to Apostles and Evangelists in the time of Easter,</i>	198
<i>Even-Song common to one Martyr,</i>	202
<i>Even-Song common to many Martyrs in the time of Easter,</i>	208
<i>Even-Song common to many Martyrs out of the time of Easter,</i>	212
<i>Even-Song common to a Confessor, a Bishop,</i>	216
<i>Even-Song common to a Conf. not a Bishop,</i>	222
<i>Even-Song common to Virgins,</i>	226
<i>Even-Song common to a Martyr only, and to one neither Virgin nor Martyr,</i>	234
<i>Even-Song on the Dedication of a Church,</i>	240
<i>The Method of saying the Rosary of our B. Lady,</i>	247
<i>The Joyful Mysteries,</i>	251
<i>The Sorrowful Mysteries,</i>	261
<i>The Glorious Mysteries,</i>	267
<i>The Litanies of our B. Lady,</i>	275
<i>The Hymn and Prayers sung at the Benediction of the blessed Sacrament.</i>	281
<i>Prayers for the King, Queen, and Queen-Dowager.</i>	283
<i>The Ordinary of the Holy Mass,</i>	286
<i>The Gloria in Excelsis that is sung at solemn Mass,</i>	292
<i>The Credo that is sung at solemn Mass,</i>	296
<i>The common Preface that is sung at solemn Mass,</i>	304
<i>The Præceptis salutaribus sung at solemn Mass,</i>	314

A Table of the Contents.

<i>The Gospel according to St. John,</i>	327
<i>The Sequence that is sung at solemn Mass for the Dead,</i>	328
<i>The Libera that is always sung after Mass for the Dead,</i>	332
<i>Short Prayers during the time of Mass,</i>	336
<i>A preparatory Prayer before Confession,</i>	350
<i>A Prayer before Sacramental Confession,</i>	352
<i>A Prayer after Confession,</i>	353
<i>A Prayer before receiving the B. Sacram.</i>	354
<i>Another Prayer of St. Thomas of Aquine before receiving the B. Sacrament,</i>	355
<i>A Prayer after receiving the B. Sacrament, by St. Thomas of Aquine,</i>	356
<i>Another Prayer after receiving the B. Sacrament, by St. Bonaventure,</i>	357
<i>The seven Penitential Psalms,</i>	361
<i>The Litanies of Saints in Latin and English, as they are sung in the Catholic Church on the three Rogation-days,</i>	372
<i>The Litanies of our Blessed Savior Jesus Christ,</i>	391

A CALENDAR OF Feasts & Fasts.

All *Sundays*.

JANUARY.

- 1 The *Circumcision*, or *Newyears-day*.
- 6 The *Epiphany*, or *Twelfth-day*.

FEBRUARY.

- 1 Fast.
- 2 The *Purification*, or *Candlemas day*.
- 23 Fast.
- 24 S. *Mathias*. Note, that in Leap-year
the Feast of S. *Mathias*
is kept on the 25th. &
the Fast on the 24th.

MARCH

- 19 S. *Joseph*.
- 25 The *Annuntiation*, or *Lady-day*.

APRIL

- 23 S. *George*.

MAY.

- 1 SS. *Philip* and *Jacob*.
- 3 *Invention* of the *Cross*.

JUNE

- 23 Fast.
- 24 S. *John Baptist*.
- 28 Fast.
- 29 S. *Peter* and S. *Paul*.

JULY.

A Calendar of Feasts and Fasts.

JULY.

- 24 Fast.
- 25 S. James.
- 26 S. Anne.

AUGUST:

- 9 Fast.
- 10 S. Laurence.
- 14 Fast.
- 15 *Assumption of our Lady.*
- 23 Fast.
- 24 S. Bartholomew.

SEPTEMBER.

- 7 Fast.
- 8 *Nativity of our Lady.*
- 20 Fast.
- 21 S. Matthew.
- 29 *Michaelmas-day.*

OCTOBER.

- 27 Fast.
- 28 SS. Simon and Jude.
- 31 Fast.

NOVEMBER.

- 1 *All Saints day.*
- 29 Fast.
- 30 S. Andrew.

DECEMBER.

- 20 Fast.
- 21 S. Thomas Apostle.
- 24 Fast.
- 25 *Christmas-day.*

26 S. Steven.

A Calendar of Feasts and Fasts.

- 26 S. Steven.
- 27 S. John Evangelist.
- 28 Holy Innocents.
- 29 S. Thomas of Canterb.
- 31 S. Silvester.

In case a Holy-day fall upon a Monday, the Eve is to be fasted on the Saturday before.

Movable Holy-days.

Easter-day, with the Two Days following.

Ascension-day.

Whitsunday with the Two Days following.

Corpus Christi day.

Movable Fasting-days.

All the Week-days of Lent, beginning from Ashwednesday.

All Fridays, except within the Twelve Days of Christmas, and from Easter to Ascension-day.

Ember-days four times in the Year, viz.

Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday.

- 1 Next after the First Sunday of Lent.
- 2 In Whitsun-week.
- 3 Next after the Fourteenth of September, being the Exaltation of the Cross.
4. Next after the Thirteenth of December, being S. Lucy's Day.

Days

**Days of Abstinence from Flesh, tho^t
not Fasts of Obligation.**

All *Saturdays*, except those in *Lent*, and
those on which *Eves* or *Ember-days* fall.
All *Sundays* in *Lent*.

The *Three Rogation-days*, viz. *Monday*, *Tues-*
day, and *Wednesday* before *Ascension-day*.
S. Mark's Day, unless it falls in *Easter-week*.

The Time of Marriage.

THE Solemnizing of Marriage is forbid-
den from the *First Sunday* of *Advent*,
till after *Twelfth-day*, and from the begin-
ning of *Lent*, till *Low-Sunday*; all other
Times it may be Solemnized.

Observations for understanding the Calendar.

THE Saints and Festivals of the *Roman*
Calendar, are in the Roman Letter;
those of the *English*, in the Italian; such as
belong to both, are in Roman, with an *E.*
annexed to them, to signify their Relation
to the *English*. The Holy Days of Obliga-
tion are in Capitals. Those of Devotion are
marked with ✕ before them. *Ap.* signifies
Apostle, *M.* Martyr, *C.* Confessor, *P.* Pope,
B. Bishop, *Pr.* Priest, *Ab.* Abbot, *H.* Her-
mit, *Mo.* Monk, *K.* King, *Q.* Queen. The
rest will be easily understood.

January

January hath xxxi. Days.

A	1	CIRCUMCISION. Elvan B. Midw. C.
b	2	Adlar. Ab. Athousand Martyrs.
c	3	Fintanus Ab.
d	4	Melorus M.
e	5	Telesph. P. M. ✠ Edward K. C.
f	6	EPIPHANY. Peter Ab.
g	7	Cedda B. of London.
A	8	Wulfine B. of Sherb.
b	9	Brithwald A. B. of Cant.
c	10	Adrian Ab.
d	11	Hyginus P. M. Egwin B. of Worcest.
e	12	Bennet Ab. of Worcest.
f	13	Kentig. B. of Glasco. (Sisters, V. V. M. M.)
g	14	Hilary B. Felix Pr. M. Maura & Brigida,
A	15	Paul first H. Maturus Ab. Ita V. Abbess.
b	16	Marcellus P. M. Henry H.
c	17	✠ Anthony Ab. H. Caradock H.
d	18	✠ Chair of Pe. at R. Prif. V. M. Delcol. Ab.
e	19	Can. K. M. Mari. Mart. & c. M. M. Wolfst. B.
f	20	Fab. P. M. Sebast. M. Ric. of Hampool H.
g	21	✠ Agnes V. M. Malcallanus Ab.
A	22	Vinc. Deac. M. Anast. Mo. M. Maimb. M.
b	23	Raym. C. Emer. V. Theorithgith V.
c	24	Timothy B. M. Cadock Ab. (Patrick H)
d	25	✠ Conver. of Paul Ap. Paul disc. of S.
e	26	Polycarp. B. M. Bathildis Q. of F. Abbess.
f	27	✠ Jo. Chrysoftom. B. Algina V. Abbess.
g	28	Appar. of Agnes. Sexulph. B. of Lichf.
A	29	Francis Sales B. Gildas Sen. Ab.
b	30	Martina V. M. Gildas jun.
c	31	Pet. Nolaseus C. Wilgis Ab.

February hath xxviii. Days.

d	1	<i>Fast.</i> Ignatius B. M. Brigit V.
e	2	PURIFICATION. <i>Laur.</i> A.B. of Cant.
f	3	Blasius B.M. ✠ <i>Wereburge</i> V. Abbess.
g	4	Andreas Corfin. C. Gilbert C.
A	5	Agat. V.M. <i>Indratt.</i> & his Comp. M.M.
b	6	Dorothy V.M. <i>Inas</i> K. of <i>W. Sax.</i> Mo.
c	7	Romualdus Ab. <i>Augulus</i> B. of Lond. M.
d	8	<i>Elfleda</i> V. Abbess.
e	9	✠ Apol. V.M. <i>Thelian</i> B. of Landaff.
f	10	✠ Scholast. V. <i>Trumuin</i> B. of the <i>Picts.</i>
g	11	<i>Cedmon</i> surnamed <i>Simplex</i> , a Lay-
A	12	<i>Edilwald</i> Mo. H. (brother of <i>Strenshal.</i>
b	13	<i>Erminilda</i> Q. Abbess of <i>Ely.</i>
c	14	Valentin Pr. M. <i>Fechinus</i> Ab.
d	15	<i>Faustina</i> & <i>Jovita</i> M.M. <i>Sigfride</i> B. Ap.
e	16	<i>Oswy</i> K. of <i>Northumb.</i> (of the <i>Goths.</i>
f	17	<i>Finan.</i> B. Ap. of the <i>Merc.</i>
g	18	<i>Simeon.</i> B. M. <i>Ethelstan</i> B. of <i>Heref.</i>
A	19	<i>Acca</i> B.
b	20	<i>Ulrick</i> H.
c	21	<i>Cymbert</i> B. in the <i>Isle of Wight.</i>
d	22	✠ Ch. of <i>Pe.</i> at <i>Ant.</i> <i>Ethnea</i> & <i>Fidel.</i>
e	23	<i>Fast.</i> <i>Milburga</i> V. Abbess. (Sisters V.V.
f	24	MATTHIAS Ap. ✠ <i>Ethelbert</i> , first
g	25	<i>Furseus</i> Ab. (Christian King of <i>Kent.</i>
A	26	<i>Milwida</i> V.
b	27	<i>Elvius</i> B.
c	28	<i>Oswald</i> B. of <i>York.</i>

March hath xxxi. Days.

d	1	✠ David B.
e	2	Chad B. of the Mercians.
f	3	Winwalock, alias Wenlock, Ab.
g	4	Casimir C. Lucius P. M. Owen Mo.
A	5	Piran B. in Irel. after H. in Cornw.
b	6	Fidelm. Abb.
c	7	✠ Th. of Ag. Doct. Perp. & Felic. M. M.
d	8	Fel. B. Ap. of the East-Ang. (Esterw. Ab.)
e	9	Frances Wid. of Rome. Alured Ab.
f	10	Forty Martyrs. Himelin H.
g	11	Leitphard B. of Cant. M.
A	12	✠ Gregory P. Ap. England—E. Brian.
b	13	Cungarus H. (K. M.)
c	14	Ceolulph. K. of North. Mo.
d	15	Aristob. B. M. sent by S. Pet. into Brit.
e	16	Adaman C.
f	17	✠ Patrick B. Ap. of Ireland—E.
g	18	✠ Edward K. of the West Sax. M.
A	19	JOSEPH CONFES. Alkm. M. (Lin. H.)
b	20	✠ Joac. C. F. of our Lady. Cuthb. B. of
c	21	✠ Benedict. Ab. Herebert. Pr. Mo. H.
d	22	Ham. B. of Sherburn. (M. M. in Cornw.)
e	23	Fing. with his Sift. Pial. & 777 Comp.
f	24	Fast. Landfrank A. B. of Cant.
g	25	ANNUNTIATION of our B. LADY.
A	26	Alfwold B. of Sherb. (Will. a Child M.)
b	27	Rupert B. of Saltzburg.
c	28	Albet A. B. of Cassel in Ireland.
d	29	Gelasius A. B. of Armagh in Ireland.
e	30	Patten B. of Werda in Westph.
f	31	Adr. & Cadoc. Pr. Ap. of the Morins.

April hath xxx. Days.

g	1	Agilbert B. of West-Sax. after of Paris.
A	2	✠ Fran. of Paula, Found. of the Min. C.
b	3	Ric. B. of Chichest. (Ebba jun. Abbess M.
c	4	Gundley K. H.
d	5	Vincent Fer. C. Asser B. of Sherb.
e	6	Elstan B. of Wilton.
f	7	Bernacus Ab. in Wales.
g	8	Lethardus B.
A	9	Gisla and Rictrude V. V.
b	10	Paternus Mo.
c	11	Leo P. ✠ Guthlake H. of Croyl.
d	12	Mechtild. V.
e	13	Hermenegild. M. Elfleda Wid. at Glaf.
f	14	Tiburt. Valer. & Max. M. M. Ethelw. K.
g	15	Paternus B. in Walss. (of the W. Sax.
A	16	Maxentia V. M.
b	17	Anicetus P. M. Steph. furr. Harding Ab.
c	18	Erardus B. of Ratisb.
d	19	Elphegus A. B. of Cant. M.
e	20	Cedwal K. of the West. Sax.
f	21	✠ Anselm A. B. of Cant. (of Winch.
g	22	Soterus and Caius P. P. M. M. Brist. B.
A	23	S. GEORGE M. Patron of ENGL—E.
b	24	Mellit. B. of Lon. after of Cant.
c	25	✠ Mark Evang. Abst. Egbert. Ab.
d	26	Cletus & Marcel. P. P. M. M. Leofr. B.
e	27	Walburga V. Abbess. (of Exc.
f	28	Vitalis M. Ivo B.
g	29	Peter, M. Paul B. of Leon in I little Brit.
A	30	Cath. of Sienna V. Erconw. B. of Lond.

May hath xxxi. Days.

b	1	PHILIP & JACOB Ap. <i>Asaph</i> . B.
c	2	Athanasius B. <i>Ulstan</i> Ab.
d	3	INVENTION of the CROS. <i>Wa.</i> Ab.
e	4	Monica Wid. <i>Ethel</i> . K. after Mo. & Ab.
f	5	<i>Richard</i> K.
g	6	✠ John Ap. ad port. Lat. <i>Edbert</i> . B.
A	7	Stanislaus B. M. <i>John</i> A. B. of York, furr.
b	8	✠ Appar. of Mich. <i>Wire</i> C. (of <i>Beverly</i>).
c	9	Greg. Naz. B. Beat. C. Ap. of <i>Switzerl.</i>
d	10	Anton. B. Gordian. & Epimach. M. M.
e	11	<i>Fremund</i> M. (<i>Henry</i> B. Ap. of <i>Finl.</i> M.)
f	12	Nereus, Achil. Domit. V. & Panc. M. M.
g	13	<i>Merwin</i> . V. Abbess. (<i>Remig.</i> B. of <i>Linc.</i>)
A	14	Boniface M. <i>Edithe</i> sen. V. Abbess.
b	15	<i>Dympna</i> V. M.
c	16	Ubalduſ B. ✠ <i>Simon</i> Stock C. <i>Carmel.</i>
d	17	<i>Carantocus</i> [<i>Cernac.</i>] C.
e	18	Venantius M. <i>Sewal</i> . A. B. of York.
f	19	Pe. Cel. P. Pud. V. <i>Dunſt.</i> A. B. of Cant.
g	20	Bernardin. Senenſ. <i>Ethelb.</i> K. of the
A	21	Godrick H. (<i>East-Ang.</i> M.)
b	22	<i>Constantine</i> the Great. <i>Julia</i> V.
c	23	<i>William</i> M. at <i>Rocheſter</i> .
d	24	<i>Robert</i> B. of <i>Heref.</i>
e	25	Mar. Mag. Paz. V. Urban. P. M. <i>Aldel</i> . B.
f	26	<i>Eleuth.</i> P. M. Ph. Ner. ✠ <i>Aug.</i> Ap. of <i>En.</i>
g	27	<i>John</i> P. M. <i>Bede</i> Pr. Mo.
A	28	<i>Theocus</i> H.
b	29	<i>Ergonthe</i> V. Abbess.
c	30	<i>Felix</i> P. M. <i>Hienna</i> [<i>Heyna</i>] V.
d	31	<i>Petronilla</i> V. <i>Guirbelinus</i> B. of Lond.

June hath xxx. Days.

- e 1 *Winstan* M. Prince of Mercia.
f 2 *Marcellin* Pr. Peter Exorc. & Eras. B.
g 3 *Pega* V. (M. M. Malcolm K. of Scot.
A 4 *Petrock* Ab.
b 5 *Boniface* [*al. Winf.*] B. Ap. of Ger. M.
c 6 *Norbertus* B. Found. of Prem. *Gudwal*
d 7 *Robert* A. (B. in North-Wales.
e 8 *William* A. B. of York.
f 9 *Primus* & *Felician*. M. M. *Columb.* Ab.
g 10 *Margaret* Q. of Scots. (Ap. of the Piets.
A 11 ✠ *Barnaby* Ap. *Egbert* K. of North. Mo.
b 12 *Basil*. Cyr. Nab. & Naz. M. M. *Cuner.* V.
c 13 *Antony* of Padua. *Odulphus* Pr.
d 14 *Basil* the Great B. *Brandon* Ab.
e 15 *Vitus*, *Modestus* & *Crescentia* M. M.
f 16 *Mayne* [*Menus*] Ab. (*Eadburga* V.
g 17 *Botolph* Ab. (B. Utr.
A 18 *Marcus* & *Marcel*. bro. M. M. *Adolph.*
b 19 *Gervas.* & *Protas.* bro. M. M. *Burjene* V.
c 20 *Silverius* P. M. *Transl.* of K. *Edw.* M.
d 21 *Egelmond* M. (K. *Oswald* M.
e 22 *Paulinus* B. ✠ *Alban* Protom. of Brit.
f 23 *Fast. Edilt.* [*Etheld. Aud.*] Q. V. *Abbes*s
g 24 NAT. JO. BAPTIST. *Barthol.* Pr. H.
A 25 *Amphibalus* M.
b 26 *John* & *Paul* bro. M. M. *Adelb.* Deacon.
c 27 *Sezinus* B.
d 28 *Fast. Leo* P. *Seth.* [*Sissetrude*] V. *Abbes*s.
e 29 *PETER* & *PAUL* Ap. *Hug.* a Child M.
f 30 ✠ *Com.* of *Paul* Ap. *Theod.* A. B. of Cant.

July hath xxxi. Days.

- g 1 *Julius & Aaron M. M.*
A 2 ✠ *Visit. of our La. Procest. & Martin.*
b 3 *Guthagon H. (M. M. Oudock B. Land.*
c 4 *Eliz. Q. of Portu. Odo A. B. of Cant.*
d 5 *Modwena V. Abbess.*
e 6 *Sexburga Q. Abbess.*
f 7 ✠ *Margaret Q. of Scotl.—E. Transl.*
g 8 *Edgar K. (S. T. of Cant. Willibald B.*
A 9 *Ethelburga Q. Abbess. (Grimbald Ab.*
b 10 7 *Breth. M. M. Ruf. & Secund. Sift. M. M.*
c 11 *Pius P. M. Withburga V. Abbess.*
d 12 *J. Gualb. C. N. & Fel. M. M. Kil. & c. M. M.*
e 13 *Anaclet. P. M. Mildreda V. Abbess.*
f 14 *Bonav. B. Marcellinus Pr. Ap. of Geld.*
g 15 *Henry Erap. Swithin B. of Winch.*
A 16 *Osmund B. of Sarum.*
b 17 *Alexius C. Kenelm K. of Mercia M.*
c 18 *Symphorosa & her 7 Sons M. M. Ed-*
d 19 *Dimanus Mo. (burga V.*
e 20 *Margaret V. M. Alfwitha Q.*
f 21 *Praxedes V. Ethelburga V. Abbess.*
g 22 ✠ *Mary Mag. Kenulphus K. of Mercia*
A 23 *Apollinaris B. M. Vodinus B. of Lon. M.*
b 24 *Fast. Christ. V. M. Ruf. & Alf. Br. M. V.*
c 25 *JAMES Ap. Christoph. M. Alder B. M.*
d 26 *ANN Mother of the B. V. Christ. V.*
e 27 *Pantaleon M. Joseph of Arimathea.*
f 28 *Naz. Ce. & Vict. P. M. M. Inn. P. Sam. B.*
g 29 *Marth. V. Fel. 2. P. M. Si. Fau. & Be. M. V.*
A 30 *Abd. & Sen. M. M. Tat. B. C. Ger. Ln. B. E.*
b 31 ✠ *Ignat. found. Jcf. Netus Mo. H.*

August hath xxxi. Days.

c	1	✠ Pet. ad Vinc. Maccab. Etheldwold. B.
d	2	Stephen P. M. Kinedus H. (of Winch.
e	3	Invent. or Find. of S. Steph. Domit. Mo.
f	4	✠ Dominick Found. of Domin. Ivo B.
g	5	✠ Mary ad nives. Osw. K. of North. M.
A	6	✠ Transf. C. Xyst. P. M. Fel. & Ag. M. M
b	7	Cajetan C. Donatus B. Ruf. C. Henr. B.
c	8	Cyriac. Larg. & Smarag. M. M. Brioc. B.
d	9	Fast. Romanus M. Hugo B. of Ely.
e	10	LAURENCE DEAC. M. Henry K.
f	11	Tiburt. & Susa. M. M. Gilb. B. of Chick.
g	12	✠ Clare V. Alcuin Ab.
A	13	Hippol. & Cassian. M. M. Wigb. Pr. M.
b	14	Fast. Eusebius C. Werenf. Ap. of Geld.
c	15	ASSUMP. of our LADY. Marg. Prior.
d	16	Hyacinth. Alexander.
e	17	Thomas Archdeacon of North.
f	18	Agapitus M. Helena Mother of Const.
g	19	Clitanus K. of Brecknock M.
A	20	✠ Bern. Ab. Steph. K. of Hung. Oswind.
b	21	The 2 Arwal. Br. M. M. (K. of North. M.
c	22	Timothy, Hippol. & Symphor. M. M.
d	23	Fast. Justinian Mo. M. (Arnulphus H.
e	24	BARTHOLOMEW Ap. Alice Prior.
f	25	Lewis K. of Fr. Ebba Abbess.
g	26	Zephyrin P. M. Bregwin A. B. of Cant.
A	27	Decuman H. M. (charus B. of Utrecht.
b	28	✠ August. B. Doct. Hermes M. Herma-
c	29	✠ Decoll. Jo. Bapt. Sabina M. Sebb. K.
d	30	Felix & Audactus M. M. Flak. Mo. H.
e	31	Raym. Nonn. B. Aidanus B. of Lindsf.

Septem-

September hath xxx. Days.

- | | | |
|---|----|--|
| f | 1 | Giles Ab. 12 Bro. M.M. Elpheg. Calv. |
| g | 2 | Adaman Ab. (B. Winch. |
| A | 3 | Mansuetus B. |
| b | 4 | Swibert B. Ap. of Germ. |
| c | 5 | Altho Ab. |
| d | 6 | Magnus Ab. |
| e | 7 | Fast. Leofgar. B. of Heref. M. |
| f | 8 | NAT. of our L.A. Adr. M. Et h. Q. Abbess |
| g | 9 | Gorgonius M. Osmanna V. |
| A | 10 | Nicolas Tolentin. Orgerus Pr. |
| b | 11 | Protus & Hiacinth. M.M. Wulfhildis |
| c | 12 | Eanswida V. Abbess. (V. Abbess. |
| d | 13 | Turgotus B. of S. Andrews. |
| e | 14 | ✠ Exalt. of the Cross. Geldwinus Ab. |
| f | 15 | Nicom. M. Editha V. Abbess. (H. Nin. B. |
| g | 16 | Corn. P. M. Cyp. B. M. Eup. Lu. Ge. M.M. |
| A | 17 | Impr. Stigm. S. Fra. Steph. & Soc. M.M. |
| b | 18 | Tho. de Villa Nova. Winoch Ab. |
| c | 19 | Jan. B. & Comp. M.M. Theod. A. B. Cant. |
| d | 20 | Fast. Eust. & Comp. M.M. Herif. Q. Nu. |
| e | 21 | MATTHEW Ap. & Evang. Gur. B. |
| f | 22 | Mau. & 666 Theb. sold. MM. Hia V. |
| g | 23 | Linus P. M. Tecl. V. M. Alfw. K. of |
| A | 24 | Winnibald Ab. (North. M. |
| b | 25 | Theodor. Ab. and Comp. M.M. (M.M. |
| c | 26 | Cyp. & Ju. M. M. Hed. Ab. & 84 Mo. |
| d | 27 | Colm. & Dam. Bro. M.M. Sigeb. K. of |
| e | 28 | Wences. M. Liob. V. Abbess. (E. Ang. M. |
| f | 29 | DED. of S. MICHAEL. Rog. B. of Lon. |
| g | 30 | Jer. Pr. Doct. Honorius A. B. of Cant. |

October hath xxxi. Days.

A	1	Remigius B. Wasnolph. H.
b	2	✠ Angel Guard. Thomas B. of Heref.
c	3	Two Ewaldi Er. M. M.
d	4	✠ Fran. found. of Francis. Edw. K. M.
e	5	Plac. & Com. M. M. Wilf. jun. A. B. York.
f	6	✠ Bruno found. of Carthus. Ivy Deac.
g	7	Marc. P. M. Ser. Bac. Marc. Apu. M. M.
A	8	Brigit Wid. Q. Keyna V. H. (Ost. Q. M.)
b	9	Dionys. Ruf. & Eleuth. M. M. Rob. Gross.
c	10	Paulin. A. B. of York. (Teste B. of Linc.)
d	11	Ethelburga V. Abbess.
e	12	Wilfrid sen. A. B. of York. (Edw. K.)
f	13	✠ Edward K. - E. John of Brad. Trans.
g	14	Callistus P. M. Burchard B. of Wirtzb.
A	15	✠ Teresa V. Tecla V. Abbess.
b	16	Lullus A. B. of Mentz. (Bra. M. M.)
c	17	Hedwiges Wild. Ethelbri. & Ethelr.
d	18	✠ Luke Evang. Ethbin [Egbin] Ab.
e	19	Peter of Alcant. Frideswid. V. Abbess.
f	20	Kenred & Offa, K. K. Monks.
g	21	Hilarion Ab. Ursula V. M. - E.
A	22	Melanius [Mellon] B. of Roan.
b	23	Edilburga V. Abbess.
c	24	Maglorius B. of Dals. (Pollena Sift. V. V.)
d	25	Cryianth. & Darias M. M. Valeria &
e	26	Eyar. P. M. Eattg B. of Lindsf. Hag. C.
f	27	Fast. Rumwald A. B. of Meahlen M.
g	28	SIMON & JUDE Ap. Alfred K. of
A	29	Elfreda V. Abbess. (Wast Sax.)
b	30	Egbert [the Good] A. B. of Cant.
c	31	Fast. Foillan. B. M.

November hath xxx. Days.

- | | | |
|---|----|---|
| d | 1 | ALL SAINTS. <i>Cissa</i> [<i>Cilla</i>] <i>Abbes.</i> |
| e | 2 | ✠ All Souls. <i>Vulganus</i> B. |
| f | 3 | ✠ <i>Winefred</i> V. M. (<i>Clarus</i> Pr. M.) |
| g | 4 | Charl. Borom. B. Vital. & Agric. M. M. |
| A | 5 | <i>Malachy</i> A. B. of <i>Arm.</i> |
| b | 6 | <i>Ilutus</i> Ab. |
| c | 7 | <i>Willebrord</i> B. of <i>Maestr.</i> (of <i>Brem.</i>) |
| d | 8 | 4 Crowned M. M. Bro. <i>Willehad</i> B. |
| e | 9 | Ded. of Sav. Ch. <i>Theod. M. Kebius</i> B. |
| f | 10 | <i>Triph. Respi. & Nymph. M. M. Justus</i> B. |
| g | 11 | ✠ <i>Martin</i> B. <i>Menna</i> M. <i>Jerom.</i> M. |
| A | 12 | <i>Mart. P. M. Lebrvin</i> Pr. Ap. of the <i>Friso.</i> |
| b | 13 | <i>Didacus</i> C. <i>Dubritius</i> A. B. of <i>Carl.</i> |
| c | 14 | <i>Laurence</i> A. B. of <i>Dublin.</i> |
| d | 15 | <i>Machutus</i> [<i>Malo</i>] B. |
| e | 16 | <i>Edmund</i> A. B. of <i>Cant.</i> |
| f | 17 | <i>Gregory</i> Thaum. <i>Hugo</i> B. of <i>Lincoln.</i> |
| g | 18 | ✠ Ded. of Ch. to <i>Pet. & Paul.</i> <i>Fulco</i> C. |
| A | 19 | <i>Eliz. Wid. Pont. P. M. Ermenb. Q. Abbes.</i> |
| b | 20 | <i>Edmund</i> K. of <i>East-Angl.</i> M. |
| c | 21 | ✠ Presentat of our Lady. <i>Columb.</i> Ab. |
| d | 22 | <i>Cecily</i> V. M. <i>Bega</i> V. <i>Anchor.</i> |
| e | 23 | <i>Clem. P. M. Felic. t. M. Eadsinus</i> A. B. of |
| f | 24 | <i>Chrysog. M. Christin. V. Abbes.</i> (<i>Cant.</i>) |
| g | 25 | ✠ <i>Catharine</i> V. M. <i>Alnoth</i> M. |
| A | 26 | <i>Peter Alex. B. M. Egbert</i> M. |
| b | 27 | <i>Oda</i> V. |
| c | 28 | <i>Edwold</i> H. |
| d | 29 | <i>Fast. Saturnin. M. Baruch</i> Ap. |
| e | 30 | ANDREW Ap. <i>Theanus</i> B. of <i>Lond.</i> |

December hath xxxi. Days.

f	1	Virgilius B. of Saltz.
g	2	Bibiana V.M. Weede [Eve] V. Abbess.
A	3	✠ Fr. Xav. Lucius the 1st C.K. of Brit,
b	4	Barbara V. M. Birin. B. Ap. of W. Sax.
c	5	Sabbas Ab. Eanfleda Q. Nun.
d	6	Nicolas B. Congellus Ab.
e	7	✠ Ambrose B. Doct. Odwald Ab.
f	8	✠ Concept. of our Lady. Agatha Q.
g	9	Elgiva [Algina, Ethelgina] Q.
A	10	Melchiades P. M. Daniel B. of Bangor.
b	11	Damasus P. Boyfil Ab.
c	12	Elfreda [Alfreda] V.
d	13	✠ Lucy V. M. Judocus H.
e	14	Edburga V. Abbess.
f	15	Eusebius B. Hilda V. Abbess.
g	16	Colmanus M.
A	17	Tetta V. Abbess.
b	18	Daniel B. of Winch.
c	19	Macarius Ab.
d	20	Fast. Mathild. C.
e	21	THOMAS Ap. Eustachius Ab.
f	22	Hildelida V. Abbess.
g	23	Ithwara [Juthwara] V. M.
A	24	Fast. Ruthius Mo. (Pr. Mo.)
b	25	NATIVITY of our LORD. Gregory
c	26	STEPHEN Protomart. Tatheus H.
d	27	JOHN Ap. & Evang. Gerard C.
e	28	HOLY INNOCENTS. Walstan. C.
f	29	THOMAS of Cant.—E. Thom. Mo.
g	30	Ralph Ab.
A	31	SILVESTER P. Ethamanus Mo.

A
Daily Exercise.

*When you rise in the morning, arming your
self with the sign of the Cross, say,*

IN Nomine Patris, & Filii, & Spiritus Sancti. *Amen* : or,

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son,
and of the Holy Ghost. *That done, your
hands joyned before your breast, say, Amen.*
Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity
now, and ever, and world without end.

PAter noster, qui es in coelis : sanctificetur
nomen tuum : adveniat regnum tuum :
fiat voluntas tua, sicut in coelo, & in terra.
Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie :
& dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut & nos
dimittimus debitoribus nostris : Et ne nos
inducas in tentationem : sed libera nos a
malo. *Amen.*

OUr Father, who art in heaven, hallowed
be thy name : thy kingdom come : thy
will be done on earth, as it is in heaven : give
us this day our daily bread : and forgive
us our debts, as we forgive our debtors : and
lead us not into temptation : but deliver us
from evil. *Amen.*

Ave

A daily Exercise,

AVe Maria, gratia plena : Dominus tecum :
Benedicta tu in mulieribus, & benedi-
ctus fructus ventris tui Jesus. Sancta Maria,
Mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatoribus, nunc,
& in hora mortis nostræ, *Amen.*

Hail Mary full of Grace, our Lord is with
thee; blessed art thou amongst Women;
and blessed is the fruit of thy Womb Jesus.
Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us sin-
ners, now, and in the hour of our death.
Amen.

CRedo in Deum, Patrem Omnipotentem,
Creatorem cœli & terræ. Et in Jesum
Christum, Filium ejus unicum, Dominum
nostrum : qui conceptus est de Spiritu San-
cto, natus ex *Maria* Virgine, passus sub
Pontio Pilato, crucifixus, mortuus, & sepul-
tus : descendit ad inferos : tertia die resur-
rexit à mortuis : ascendit ad cœlos, sedet ad
dexteram Dei Patris omnipotentis : inde
venturus est judicare vivos & mortuos. Cre-
do in Spiritum Sanctum : sanctam Ecclesiam
Catholicam, Sanctorum communionem, re-
missionem peccatorum, carnis resurrectionem,
vitam æternam. *Amen.*

I Believe in God, the Father Almighty,
Creator of Heaven and Earth. And in Je-
sus Christ his only Son our Lord. Who was
conceived by the Holy Ghost : born of the
Virgin Mary. Suffered under Pontius Pilate,
was crucified, dead, and buried, descended
into Hell. The third day he rose again from
the

A daily Exercise.

the dead. Ascended into Heaven, sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty. From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead. I Believe in the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholic Church, the Communion of Saints, the Remission of Sins, the Resurrection of the Flesh, and the Life Everlasting. Amen.

Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro & Paulo, & omnibus Sanctis, Quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo, & opere, mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa: Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michaelm Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos Petrum & Paulum, & omnes Sanctos, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

I Confess to Almighty God, to the blessed Virgin Mary, to the blessed Michael the Archangel, to the blessed John Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all the Saints, That I have grievously sinned in thought, word and deed, thro' my fault, thro' my fault, thro' my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the B. Virgin Mary, the B. Michael the Archangel, the B. John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the Saints, to pray for me to our Lord God.

Almighty

A daily Exercise.

Almighty God, have mercy on us, and all our sins being forgiven, bring us to everlasting Life. *R. Amen.* The Almighty and merciful Lord give us pardon, absolution, and remission of all our sins. *R. Amen.*

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without sin. Be merciful unto us, O Lord, be merciful unto us. Let thy mercy, O Lord, be on us, even as we have hoped in thee.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

A Prayer.

O Lord God Almighty, who hast made us, arrive to the beginning of this day, save us this day by thy power, to the end that this day we fall into no sin, but that our words may ever proceed, and our thoughts and works be directed, to execute thy Justice. Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer.

Vouchsafe, O Lord God, King of Heaven and Earth, this day to direct and sanctifie, rule and govern, our hearts and bodies, our senses, speeches, and our deeds, in thy Law, and in the works of thy Commandments; that here and ever, O Savior of the world, we may deserve to be safe and free, by thy assistance, who livest and reignest world without end. *Amen.*

O Angel of God, who art my Keeper, illuminate, guard, rule, and govern me by thy supernal Piety, this day committed unto thee. *The*

A daily Exercise.

The Blessing. Our Lord bless us, and defend us from all evil, and bring us unto eternal life; and may the souls of the Faithful thro' the mercy of God rest in peace. *Amen.*

When at Morning, Noon, and Evening, the sign of the Salutation is given, say,

THe Angel of God declared unto *Mary*, and she conceived of the Holy Ghost. *Hail Mary, &c.* Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it unto me according to thy word. *Hail Mary, &c.* And the word was made flesh, and dwelt in us. *Hail Mary, &c.*

A Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour into our minds thy Grace, that we who have known the Incarnation of Christ thy Son, the Angel declaring it, may be brought by his Passion and Cross unto the Glory of Resurrection. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

May the souls of the Faithful thro' the mercy of God rest in peace. *Amen.*

Before the beginning of any Office, a Prayer.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy holy Inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that all our Prayers and Works may always begin from thee, and being begun, may by thee be ended. Thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

After the Office, a Prayer.

WE beseech thee, most merciful God, by the Prayers and Merits of the ever-blessed

A daily Exercise.

fed Virgin *Mary*, and of all the Saints, to accept the Office of our service : and if we have done any thing praise-worthy, propitiously to regard it, and elemently pardon what hath been negligently done, who livest, &c.

In going forth of your house, say,

Shew me, O Lord, thy ways, and teach me thy paths. Direct my steps according to thy word, that no Injustice may over-rule me. Perfect my walks in thy paths, that my steps be not turned from them.

Entring into the Church.

O Lord, in the multitude of thy mercies I will enter into thy House : I will adore in thy holy Temple, and will confess unto thy Name.

In sprinkling of Holy Water.

Thou shalt sprinkle me, O Lord, with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed : Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

Unto the holy Sacrament of the Eucharist.

A Prayer.

Hail true Body, born of the Virgin *Mary*, which truly suffered, and was offered upon the Cross for man, from whose pierced side flowed Water and Blood : Grant that we may tast thee in the trial of Death. O sweet, O merciful Jesus, the Son of *Mary*, have mercy on me. Amen.

A daily Exercise.

A Prayer before Mass.

O Most clement Father of Mercies, and God of all consolation, who hast not only once bestowed thy only begotten Son upon the Cross for our Redemption, but wouldest that this Oblation most acceptable unto thee, should daily be renewed in thy Church, to renew in us the fruit thereof: Grant us, we beseech thee, so attentively, reverently, and lovingly to be present at this so admirable and most wholsom Mystery of thy Piety, that we may be able most effectually to attain the participation thereof. Thro' the same Lord.

The Blessing before Meat for secular persons.

Bless ye. R. Bless ye.

The Prayer.

Bless us, O Lord, and these thy Gifts which we are to receive of thy bounty, Thro' Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

Grace after Meat.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

The Prayer.

WE give thee thanks, O Almighty God, for all thy benefits, who livest and reignest world without end. R. Amen.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father, *in secret.*

V. And

A daily Exercise.

V. And lead us not into temptation!

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. The Name of our Lord be blessed.

R. From this time, and for evermore:

Let us pray.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, for thy Names sake,
to afford Everlasting Life to all our Be-
nefactors. R. Amen.

V. And may the souls of the Faithful thro'
the mercy of God rest in peace. R. Amen.

*When you go to sleep, arming your self
with the sign of the Cross, say,*

IN the Name of the Father, and of the
Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Then, your
hands joyned before your breast, say, Amen.*
Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity,
now, and ever, and world without end. Our
Father. Hail Mary. I believe: *with I con-
fess, &c. as before.*

The Hymn.

Te lucis ante terminum.

BEfore the closing of the day,
Creator, thee we humbly pray,
That, for thy wonted mercies sake,
Thou us into protection take.

May nothing in our minds excite
Vain Dreams and Phantoms of the night:
Our Enemy repress, that so
Our Bodies no uncleanness know.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory giv'n, and Praises sung:

The

A daily Exercise.

The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost eternally.

Save us, O Lord, waking, and keep us
sleeping, that we may watch with Christ,
and rest in peace.

Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of the eye,
& protect us under the shadow of thy wings.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this night
without sin.

Have mercy on us, Lord, have mercy on
us. Let thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us, as
we have trusted in thee.

O Lord hear my prayer. And let my cry
come unto thee.

The Prayer:

Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this habi-
tation, and repel far from it all snares of
the enemy: Let thy holy Angels dwell
therein, who may keep us in peace, and thy
blessing be upon us for ever, thro' our Lord Je-
sus Christ: *Amen*: O Angel of God, who art
my Guardian, illuminate, guard, rule, and
govern me this night, committed unto thee
by the infernal Piety. *Amen*.

The Blessing. The Almighty and merciful
Lord, the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
bless and keep us. *Amen*.

An Act of Contrition.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and Man, who art my Creator and Redeemer, thou being whom thou art, and for that I love thee above all things, it grieves me from the bottom of my heart that I have offended thy Divine Majesty : Lo, here I firmly purpose never to sin any more ; as also to confess my sins, and fulfil the Penance which shall be enjoined me for the same ; and for love of thee I do freely pardon all my Enemies, and do offer my Life, my Words, and Works, in satisfaction for my sins. Wherefore I most humbly beseech thee, trusting in thy infinite goodness and mercy, that by the merits of thy most precious Blood, Death and Passion, thou wouldst pardon me, and give me Grace to amend my life, and to persevere therein until Death.
Amen.

*Live Jesus live, and let it be
My Life to die for love of thee.*

A short Exposition of the Office of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*.

THe Office of our Blessed Lady is of great Antiquity, and was composed by the Church, directed by the Holy Ghost; and this Book is called the Primer, from the Latin word *Primo*, which signifies first of all, to teach us that Prayer should be the first work of the day: And the Office is divided into Psalms, Hymns, Canticles, Antiphons, Versicles, Responsories, and Prayers, for Order, Beauty, and Variety sake; and is warranted by Scripture, (Col. 3. 16.) Sing you in your hearts unto our Lord in spiritual Psalms, Hymns, and Canticles.

The Office is divided into seven several hours, according to that of the Prophet, Seven times the day I have said Praise to thee; and withal to represent a daily memorial of the seven principal parts, as also of the seven hours of our Saviour's Passion: For our Saviour hung three hours living on the Cross, other three hours he hung dead upon the Cross, and the seventh hour was spent in nailing him to, and taking him from the Cross: And by the Matins and Lauds, we commemorate his Agony and binding in the Garden: By the Prime, his scoffs and false accusations: By the third hour, his cloathing with Purple, and crowning with Thorns: By the sixth hour, his condemning, and nailing to the Cross: By the ninth hour, his yielding up
the

A Short Exposition of the

the Ghost, and the opening of his side: By the Even-Song, and by the Compline, his Burial.

Note, That the Matins (according to the precise Canonical time) do begin at Midnight, and the Lauds are but as it were an Appendix to the Matins. The Prime begins at six of the clock in the Morning, &c. But these times are not punctually observed, unless in Religious Houses.

The Doxology, or Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, &c. is said at the beginning of every hour, and at the end of every Psalm, to shew that the intencion of the Office is in the 1st place to give One and equal Glory to the most B. Trinity, and to invite all Creatures to do the like.

Alleluia is an Hebrew word, and signifies Praise ye our Lord with joy and exultation of heart, and is the Language of the Blessed in Heaven, according to Apoc. 8. 6. therefore the Church hath forbidden it to be translated into any other Language: It is used a great part of the Year, especially betwixt Easter and Whitsuntide, because that is a time of joy for our Savior's Resurrection and Ascension.

But from Septuagesima till Easter, instead of Alleluia, is said, Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of Eternal Glory, because that is a time of Penance, therefore God must be praised rather with Tears than Exultation.

The Invitatory, Hail Mary full of Grace, our Lord is with thee, is to congratulate and renew the memory of our blessed Ladies Joy, conceiv'd at the Conception of her Son JESUS,
and

Office of the B. V. Mary,

and to invite all the Communion of the Faithful to do the like. And the five Verses which follow the Invitatory, and begin, Come let us rejoyce, &c. signifie the five Wounds of Christ, from which all our Prayer hath its force and merit, and in honor of which these five Versicles are said.

The Hymns are Poetical Expressions of the Prerogatives and Praises of God and our Blessed Lady, and were composed for the most part by St. Hilary, St. Ambrose, and St. Thomas of Aquine; and the use of them is warranted by Scripture, (Matt. 26.) where it is said, That our Savior and his Disciples, after they had recited an Hymn, went forth.

And the three Psalms in most of the hours, and them allotted to every Canonical hour, are in honor of the most Blessed Trinity, to whom chiefly the whole Office is directed. The Absolutions and Benedictions before the Lessons, are short Aspirations, to beg Divine Assistance, that we may worthily read the Lessons following; and the first Benediction is in honor of the Father, the second is in honor of the Son, the third in honor of the Holy Ghost. The Lessons and Chapters are taken out of Holy Writ, and do contain the mystical Praise of our blessed Lady, and her Son Jesus.

The Responsories and Answers are so call'd because one alone having sung a Lesson, all the Choir doth answer, and sing the Responsory, which usually is taken out of the same part of Scripture as the Lesson, or otherwise composed of certain amorous effects towards
God

Office of the B. V. Mary.

God, and sweet Sentences correspondent to the nature of that days Office. The Letters Res. do usually denote a Responsory, or Answer; as the Letters Ver. do a Versicle.

An Antiphon signifieth a reciprocal voice, that is, a voice which one Wing of the Choir returns to the other, whence it comes, singing it in an interchanged order. Before and after most of the Psalms is placed an Antiphon, which Antiphon is said both before and after the Psalm, on a double Feast-day, and only after on a single Feast. St. Isidore saith, These Antiphons were first used in the Greek Church, and afterwards introduced into the Latin Church by St. Ambrose.

We rise up and stand whilst we say or sing the Canticles or Songs, My soul doth magnifie our Lord, &c. Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, &c. and, Now thou dost dismiss thy servant, O Lord, &c. to signifie our reverence to the Gospel, out of which these are taken.

The Collect is a Prayer so called, because it collecteth and gathereth together the sum of all the Petitions and Supplications of the whole Office, and is always ended with these words, Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. to signifie that he is our only Mediator of Redemption, and principal Mediator of Intercession; and that we cannot merit any thing by our Prayers, unless we make them in his Name.

The

An Exposition, &c.

The Nocturns, or Night-Office, are so called, because they were wont to be (and in Catholic Countreys still are) said Nocturno tempore, in the Night-time, according to that of the Prophet, At Midnight I arose to confess to thee.

The Octaves of a Feast are the eight days following it inclusively; as if Sunday be the Feast, the next Sunday after is the Octave. Where note, that these Feasts only have Octaves, the Nativity of our Lord, S. Stephen, S. John Evangelist, Holy Innocents, Twelfth-day, Easter-day, Ascension-day, Whitsunday, Corpus-Christi-day, S. John Baptist, S. Peter and S. Paul, S. Laurence, the Assumption and Nativity of our blessed Lady, and All-Saints-day; also upon the Feast of the Dedication of a Church Octaves are observ'd.

THE

Mary Standish of Standish
her Book

THE
 OFFICE

Of the
 B. V. Mary

At Matins.

Hail Mary, &c.

O Lord, open my lips.
 And my mouth shall declare thy
 praise.

Incline unto my aid, O God.

O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Alleluia, or, Praise be to thee, O Lord,
 King of Eternal Glory.

*Alleluia is said throughout the whole
 year except between Septuagesima Sunday,
 and Holy Thursday, in which time is said,
 Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of Eternal
 Glory.*

*The Invitatory. Hail Mary full of grace,
 our Lord is with thee.*

The Office of our B. Lady

And it is again repeated, Hail Mary full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

The 94. Psalm.

COME let us rejoyce to our Lord, let us make joy to God our Savior: let us approach his presence in Confession, and in *Psalms* make joy before him.

Hail *Mary* full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

For God is a great Lord, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord repels not his people: in his hand are all the bounds of the earth, and he beholds the heights of the mountains.

Our Lord is with thee.

The Sea is his, he made it, and his hands founded the dry land: come let us adore and fall down before God, let us lament before our Lord that made us, because he is the Lord our God: we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

To day if ye shall hear his voice, harden not your hearts, as in the provocation, according to the day of temptation in the wilderness, where your fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my works.

Our Lord is with thee.

Forty years was I nigh to this generation, and said, They always err in their heart, and have not known my ways: to whom I sware in my wrath, if they shall enter into my Rest.

Hail

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Our Lord is with thee.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

The Hymn.

HE whom the Land, the Sea, the Skie,
Worship, adore, and magnifie,
As ruler of the triple frame,
Is cloistred in the Virgin Dame.

Whom Sun and Moon, and every thing,
Serve as their times and seasons spring;
Him doth a Maidens womb include,
Being with celestial Grace bedew'd.

Blest Mother, who by gift divine,
Within thy bowels didst inshrine
The Framer of the World's vast Ball,
Whose pow'rful Hand sustains it all.

Blest with the news of th' Angel Post,
And pregnant by the Holy Ghost,
Thy fruitful Womb did to us bring
Of Nations the desired King.

Jesu be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

At the first Nocturn.

The three following Psalms are said on Sundays, Mondays, and Thursdays.

The Antiphon. Blessed art thou.

The 8. Psalm.

O Lord our Lord, how marvellous is thy Name in the whole Earth!

6 *The Office of our B. Lady.*

For thy Magnificence is lifted up above the Heavens.

Out of the mouth of Infants and Sucklings thou hast perfected praise, because of thine enemies : that thou mayst destroy the Enemy and Revenger.

For I shall behold the Heavens, the works of thy fingers, the Moon and the Stars which thou hast founded.

What is man that thou art mindful of him ? or the Son of man that thou dost visit him ?

Thou hast diminished him a little less than Angels, with glory and honor thou hast crowned him, and hast appointed him over the works of thy hands.

Thou hast subjected all things under his feet, sheep and oxen, moreover also the cattel of the field.

The birds of the air, and fishes of the sea, that walk through the paths of the sea.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is thy Name in the whole earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

The Antiphon. Even as elected myrrhe.

The 18. Psalm.

THe heavens shew forth the glory of God, and the firmament declares the works of his hands.

Day unto day uttereth word : and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

There

There are no languages, nor speeches, wherein their voices are not heard.

Their sound hath gone forth into all the earth, and their words unto the ends of the globe of the earth.

He hath put his tabernacle in the Sun, and himself as a bridegroom coming forth of his chamber.

He hath rejoiced as a giant to run the way : his coming forth is from the highest heaven.

And his recourse even to the top thereof : neither is there any that can hide himself from his heat.

The law of our Lord is immaculate, converting souls ; the testimony of our Lord is faithful, giving wisdom to little ones.

The justice of our Lord is right, making hearts joyful : the precept of our Lord is lightsome, illuminating the eyes.

The fear of our Lord is holy, permanent for ever and ever : the judgments of our Lord are true, justified in themselves.

To be desired above gold and much precious stone ; and more sweet than hony and the hony-comb.

For thy servant keepeth them, in keeping them is much reward.

Sins who understands ? from my secret sins cleanse me, and from other mens spare thy servant.

If they shall not have dominion over me, then shall I be immaculate, and shall be cleansed from the greatest sin.

And the words of my mouth shall be such

such as may please ; and the meditation of my heart always in thy sight.

O Lord my Helper and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. Even as elected myrrh thou gavest the odor of sweetness, O holy Mother of God.

The Antiphon. Before the Bed.

The 23. Psalm.

THe earth is our Lords, and the fulness thereof, the globe of the earth, and all that dwell therein.

Because he hath founded it on the seas, and on the floods hath prepared it.

Who shall ascend into the hill of our Lord ? or who shall stand in his holy place?

The innocent of hands, and clean of heart, that hath not taken his soul in vain, nor sworn to his neighbor in guile.

He shall receive blessing of our Lord, and mercy of God his Savior.

This is the generation of them that seek him, of them that seek the face of the God of Jacob.

Lift up your gates ye princes, and be ye lifted up, O eternal gates, and the King of glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of glory ? our Lord strong and mighty : our Lord mighty in Battel.

Lift up your gates ye princes, and be ye lifted up, O eternal gates, and the King of glory shall enter in.

Who

Who is the King of glory? the Lord of power, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. Before the bed of this Virgin, make usual unto us sweet Songs of measure.

Vers. Grace is poured out on thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the prayers and merits, &c. as hereafter, pag. 17.

The three Lessons and Responsories proper to the time are at the end of the third Nocturn.

At the second Nocturn.

The three following Psalms are said on Tuesdays and Fridays.

The Antiphon. In thy beauty.

The 44. Psalm.

MY heart hath uttered a good word : I tell my works to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a writer that writes swiftly.

Most beautiful amongst the sons of men, Grace is poured out on thy lips : therefore hath God blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with the sword : upon thy thigh, O most Mighty.

In thy beauty and comeliness bend thy bow, go on prosperously, and reign.

Because of truth and mildness, and justice:

justice : and thy right hand shall conduct thee marvellously.

Thy sharp arrows into the hearts of the kings enemies : the people shall fall under thee.

Thy feat, O God, is for ever and ever, a rod of direction, the rod of thy kingdom.

Thou hast loved justice and hated iniquity : therefore God thy God hath anointed thee with the oyl of gladness above thy fellows.

Myrrh, and aloes, and cassia, from thy garments ; from houses of ivory , out of which the daughters of kings have delighted thee in thy honor.

The Queen stood on thy right hand in golden raiment, set round with variety.

Hear daughter and see, and incline thine ear, and forget thy people, and the house of thy Father.

And the king will be enamor'd of thy beauty ; because he is the Lord thy God, and thou shalt adore him.

And the daughters of Tyre, all the rich of the people with presents, shall pray unto thee.

All the glory of the kings daughter is from within , in borders of gold cloathed round about with varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the king after her ; her neighbors shall be brought unto thee.

They shall be brought in joy and rejoycing, they shall be brought into the temple of the king.

Instead

Instead of thy Fathers there are born
sons to thee ; thou shalt make them princes
over all the earth.

They shall be mindful of thy Name, O
Lord, from generation to generation.

Therefore shall people confesse to thee for
ever, world without end.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. In thy beauty and thy
comeliness bend thy bow, go on prosperously
and reign.

The Antiphon. God will help her.

The 45. Psalm.

OUr God is a refuge, and strength, and
helper in tribulations, which have saln
upon us in great number.

Therefore will we not fear when the
earth shall be troubled ; and mountains
transported into the midst of the sea.

The waters were troubled and made a
noise ; the mountains were troubled in his
strength.

The strong current of a river rejoyceth
the city of God ; the Highest hath sanctified
his tabernacle :

God is in the midst thereof, it shall not
be moved ; God will help it in the morn-
ing early.

Nations are troubled, and kingdoms are
made to stoop : he raised his voice, and the
earth was moved.

The Lord of vertues is with us, the God
of Jacob is our defender.

Come ye and see the works of our Lord,
A 6 what

12 *The Office of our B. Lady*

what wonders he hath done in the earth, making wars to cease even unto the end of the earth.

He shall destroy the bow, and break weapons: and shields he shall burn with fire.

Attend and see, that I am God; I shall be exalted among the Gentiles, I shall be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of vertues is with us, the God of Jacob is our defender.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. God will help her with his countenance, God is in the midst of her, she shall not be moved.

The Antiphon. An habitation is.

The 86. Psalm.

THe foundations thereof in the holy mountains: our Lord loveth the gates of Sion above all the tabernacles of Jacob.

Glorious things are said of thee, O city of God.

I will be mindful of Raab and Babylon, knowing me.

Behold the strangers, and Tyre, and the people of the Ethiopians; these were there.

Shall a man say to Sion, that a man is born in her, who being the Highest founded her?

Our Lord will declare it in the register of those people, and princes that have been in her.

An habitation is in thee, as it were of all those who rejoyce.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. An habitation is in Thee, as it were of all us who rejoyce. O holy Mother of God.

Vers. Grace is poured out on thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the prayers and merits, as hereafter, pag. 17.

The three Lessons and Responses proper to the time are at the end of the third Nocturn.

At the third Nocturn.

The three following Psalms are said on Wednesdays and Saturdays.

The Antiphon. Rejoyce, O Virgin Mary.

The 95. Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song : sing to our Lord all the earth.

Sing ye to our Lord and bleſs his name : declare his ſalvation from day to day.

Declare his glory among the Gentiles : his marvellous works in all nations.

Because our Lord is great, and most worthy of praise : he is terrible above all Gods.

Because all the Gods of the Gentiles are Devils : but our Lord made the heavens.

Confession and beauty in his sight, holiness and magnificence in his sanctification.

Bring to our Lord ye countries of Gentiles,

tiles, bring ye to our Lord glory and honor :
bring to our Lord the glory of his Name.

Take sacrifices, and enter into his courts :
adore ye our Lord in his holy court.

Let all the earth be moved before his
face : say ye among the Gentiles, that our
Lord hath reigned.

For he hath corrected the whole world,
which shall not be moved : he will judge
people with equity.

Let the heavens be glad, and the earth
rejoyce : let the sea be moved , and the
fulness thereof ; the fields shall be glád, and
all things that are in them.

Then shall the trees of the woods re-
joyce before the face of our Lord , because
he cometh : because he cometh to judge
the earth.

He shall judge the whole world in equity,
and people in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. Rejoyce, O Virgin Mary,
thou alone hast destroyed all heresies in
the whole world.

The Antiphon. Vouchsafe that I.

- *The 96. Psalm.*

O Ur Lord hath reigned, let the earth re-
joyce, let the multitude of islands be
glad.

A cloud and darkness is round about
him : the correction of his seat is justice
and judgment.

Fire shall go before him, and shall burn
his enemies round about.

His

His lightning shined to the globe of the earth: the earth saw and was moved.

The mountains melted as wax before the face of our Lord: before the face of our Lord all the earth.

The heavens have declared his justice: and all people have seen his glory.

Let them all be confounded that adore graven things, and that glory in their idols.

Adore him all ye his angels: Sion heard and was glad.

And the daughters of Judah rejoyced: because of thy judgments, O Lord.

Because thou Lord art most high over all the earth: thou art exalted exceedingly above all Gods.

You who love our Lord hate ye evil: our Lord keepeth the souls of his saints, he will deliver them out of the hand of the sinner.

Light is risen to the just, and joy to the right of heart.

Be glad ye just in our Lord: and confess ye to the memory of his sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin: give me force against thy enemies.

The Antiphon. Thou didst remain.

In Advent the Antiphon. The Angel of our Lord.

The 97. Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song, because he hath done marvellous things.

His right hand, and his holy arm have wrought salvation to himself.

16 *The Office of our B. Lady*

Our Lord hath made known his salvation: he hath revealed his justice in the sight of the Gentiles.

He hath remembred his mercy, and his truth to the house of Israel.

All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

Make ye joy to our Lord all the earth: sing and rejoyce and utter Psalms.

Sing to our Lord on the harp: on the harp, and with voice of Psalm, on the trumpet of metal, and with the voice of the trumpet of horn.

Make joy in the sight of the King our Lord: let the sea be moved, and the fulness thereof, the globe of the earth, and they that dwell therein.

The rivers shall applaud, the mountains together shall rejoyce at the sight of our Lord: because he comes to judge the earth.

He will judge the whole earth in justice, and the people in equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. Thou didst remain an inviolate Virgin, after thy child-bearing. O Mother of God, pray for us.

In Advent the Antiphon. The Angel of our Lord declared unto Mary, and she conceived by the holy Ghost.

Vers. Grace is poured out on thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead us not into temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from evil.

The Absolution.

BY the prayers and merits of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all saints, our Lord bring us to the kingdom of heaven.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Vouchsafe Father to bless.

The Blessing. The Virgin *Mary* with her pious Son bless us. *Resp.* Amen.

The three following Lessons are said from Christmas unto Advent, and in Advent are said the three Lessons which follow after Te Deum.

The first Lesson. Eccl. 24.

IN all things I sought rest, and I shall abide in the inheritance of our Lord. Then the Creator of all commanded and said to me, and he that created me, rested in my tabernacle, and he said to me, inhabit in Jacob, and inherit in Israel, and take root in mine elect. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Resp. O holy and immaculate Virginity, I know not with what praises I may extol thee: for thou hast born in thy womb, whom the heavens could not contain.

Vers. Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb. Because whom the heavens could not contain, thou hast born in thy womb.

Vers. Vouchsafe Father to bless.

The Benediction. The Virgin of virgins make intercession for us to our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

The second Lesson.

AND so in Sion was I established, and in the sanctified city likewise I rested, and my power was in Jerusalem; and I took root in an honourable people, and in the portion of my God his inheritance: and my abiding is in the full assembly of saints: But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. Blessed art thou, O Virgin Mary, who hast born the Lord, Creator of the world: thou hast brought forth him that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin.

Vers. Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee: Thou hast brought forth him that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin.

When Te Deum is said, at the end of this Responsory is said: Vers. Glory be to the Father. Thou hast brought forth him that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin.

Vers. Vouchsafe Father to blefs.

The Blessing. O Lord grant us, by the Virgin Mother, salvation and peace.

Resp. Amen.

The third Lesson.

I Am exalted as a cedar in Libanus, and as a cypress tree in mount Sion. As a palm-tree in Cades am I exalted, and as a rose-plant in Jericho: As a fair olive-tree in the fields, and as a plane tree by the water in the streets am I exalted. I gave an odor as cinnamon and aromatical balm, as chosen myrrh have I given the sweetness of odor

odor, but thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Resp. Truly thou art happy, O sacred Virgin *Mary*, and most worthy of all praise, because Christ our God the Sun of Justice is risen out of thee. *Vers.* Pray for the people, be a Mediatrix for the Clergy, make intercession for the devoted women-kind: let all feel thy help, whosoever celebrate thy holy commemoration; because out of thee is risen the Sun of Justice, Christ our God.

Glory be to the Father. Christ our God.

Te Deum is not said in Advent, nor from Septuagesima Sunday to Easter, unless on the Feasts of the B. Virgin.

The Hymn of St. *Ambrose* and St. *Augustin*.

Te Deum Laudamus.

O Ur tongues, O God, thy praise record,

We thee confess, O Sovereign Lord.

To thee, eternal Father all

Who dwell on earth do prostrate fall;

To thee the Angels at all hours,

To thee the heav'ns and heav'nly powers,

To thee with voice incessantly,

The Seraphins and Cherubs cry;

Thou Holy, Holy, Holy One

Of Sabbath Lord and God alone.

Fill'd is the earth, the heaven, the skie,

With glory of thy Majesty.

The blest Apostles glorious Quire;

The Prophets whom thou didst inspire:

And all the white-rob'd Martyrs sing

Eternal praise to thee their King.

The Holy Church does loudly sound
Thy blessed Name thro'out the Round
Of the whole earth confessing thee,
Father of boundless Majesty.
The same by her is also done,
To thy sole venerable Son :
And to thy Holy Ghost, that arms
The Soul with consoling charms.
Thou Christ hast Kingly glories won :
Thy Fathers Sempiternal Son.
Thou, man to free from endless pain,
A Virgins womb didst not disdain.
Thou death subduing didst unlock
Heav'ns Realms unto thy faithful Flock.
On Gods right-hand thou sit'st as bright,
As is thy Fathers radiant Light.
Our Judge to come thou art esteem'd
Thy servants therefore help, redeem'd ,
With thy most pretious blood, and make
Us with thy Saints of blifs partake.
Lord save thy people in distress.
Thy Heritage vouchsafe to bless,
Rule, and exalt them without end,
Our daily blessings thee attend.
Thy glorious Name we magnifie,
From Age to Age, Eternally.
This day, sweet Lord, we now are in
Preserve us from committing sin.
Have mercy on us, Lord, Efface
Our sins with thy Celestial Grace.
Thy mercy on us, Lord, be seen,
As on thy self our hopes have been.
Lord I have fix'd my hopes on thee,
Then let me ne'r confounded be.

The following Lessons are said after the Psalms at Matins in Advent, and on the day of the Annuntiation. The Absolution and Benedictions are said as before.

The first Lesson. Luc. 1.

THe angel Gabriel was sent of God, into a city of Galilee, called Nazareth, to a Virgin espoused to a man, whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgins name was Mary: and the angel being entred in, said unto her, Hail full of Grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. The angel Gabriel was sent unto Mary the virgin espoused unto Joseph, shewing unto her the word: and the virgin is amazed at the light; Fear not Mary, thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold, thou shalt conceive and bring forth, and he shall be called the Son of the most High.

Resp. Our Lord shall give unto him the seat of David his father, and he shall reign in the house of Jacob for ever.

The second Lesson.

WHo having heard was troubled at his saying, and thought what manner of salutation this should be. And the angel said to her, Fear not Mary, for thou hast found grace with God, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and shalt bear a Son, and thou shalt call his name Jesus. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son
of

22 *The Office of our B. Lady*

of the most High : and our Lord God shall give him the seat of David his father, and he shall reign in the house of Jacob for ever ; and of his kingdom there shall be no end. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us. *Resp.* Thanks be to God.

Resp. Hail Mary full of Grace, our Lord is with thee. The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee : for that which shall be born of thee Holy, shall be called the Son of God.

Vers. How shall this be done, because I know not man ? And the angel answering said unto her, The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee : for that which shall be born of thee Holy, shall be called the Son of God !

The third Lesson.

AND Mary said to the Angel : How shall this be done, because I know not man ? And the Angel answering said unto her, The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee : and therefore also that which of thee shall be born Holy, shall be called the Son of God. And behold Elizabeth thy cousin she also hath conceived a son in her old age, and this month is the sixth to her that is called barren, because there shall not be any word impossible to God. And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me according

ing to thy word. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Resp. Receive, O virgin Mary, the word which is brought unto thee from our Lord by the Angel: thou shalt conceive and bring forth God and likewise man, that thou mayst be called blessed among all women.

Vers. Thou verily shalt bring forth a son, and shalt suffer no detriment of thy virginity, thou shalt become great with child, and shalt be a mother ever untouched, that thou mayst be called Blessed among all women. Glory be to the Father. That thou mayst.

Te Deum is not said in Advent, except on the day of the conception of the B. Virgin.

At Lauds.

Hail Mary, &c.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent the 1. Office.

The Antiphon. Mary is taken up.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon.

The angel Gabriel was sent.

From Christmas to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. O Admirable Intercourse,

The 92. Psalm.

Our Lord hath reigned, he hath put
on comeliness: our Lord hath put
on

24 *The Office of our B. Lady*

on strength, and hath girded himself.

For he hath established the globe of the earth, which shall not be moved.

From that time was thy seat prepared : thou art from everlasting.

The rivers, O Lord, have lifted up : the rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves, from the voice of many waters.

Marvellous are the risings of the sea : our Lord on high is marvellous.

Thy testimonies are made very credible : Holiness becometh thy house, O Lord, for length of days.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. Mary is taken up into heaven : the angels rejoyce, and with praises bless our Lord.

The Antiphon. The virgin Mary is taken.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. The angel Gabriel was sent to Mary the virgin espoused to Joseph.

The Antiphon. Hail Mary.

From Christmas to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. O admirable Intercourse ! The Creator of mankind taking a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth man, without seed, hath given to us his Godhead.

The Antiphon. When thou wast unspeakably.

The 99. Psalm.

MAke ye joy to God, all the earth : serve ye our Lord in gladness.

Enter

Enter ye in before his sight, with joy.

Know ye that our Lord is God : he hath made us, and not we our selves.

His people, and the sheep of his pasture, enter ye into his gates in confession, his courts with hymns, confesse ye to him.

Praise ye his name, because our Lord is sweet, his mercy for ever : and his truth even from generation to generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. The virgin Mary is taken up unto the heavenly chamber, where the King of kings sits on a starry throne.

The Antiphon. We run after.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Hail Mary, full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women. *Alleluia.*

The Antiphon. Fear not Mary.

From Christmas to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. When thou wast unspeakably born of the Virgin, then were the scriptures fulfilled : thou didst descend like rain into the fleece, that thou mightest save mankind : we praise thee our God.

The Antiphon. The bush which Moses saw.

The 62. Psalm.

O God my God ; to thee I watch from the morning light.

My soul hath thirsted after thee ; also my flesh very much.

As in a desert land, and inaccessible, and without water ; so in the holy place have

26 *The Office of our B Lady*

I appeared to thee, that I might behold thy strength and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better than life : my lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee in my life : and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatness, let my soul be filled : and my mouth shall praise with lips of joyfulness.

I have been mindful of thee on my bed , in the morning I shall meditate on thee, because thou hast been my helper.

And under the cover of thy wings, I will rejoyce, my soul hath cleaved after thee : thy right hand hath taken me under its protection.

But they have sought my soul in vain, they shall enter into the lower parts of the earth : they shall be delivered into the power of the sword, they shall be the portion of foxes.

But the king shall rejoyce in God, all shall be praised that swear on him, because the mouth is stopped of those who speak wicked things.

Glory be to the Father, *&c. is not said here.*
The 66. Psalm.

GOd have mercy on us, and bless us ; cause his countenance to shine upon us ; and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way in the earth : thy salvation in all the nations.

Let people, O God, confess to thee ; let all people confess to thee.

Let nations be glad and rejoyce, because thou

thou judgest people with equity, and dost direct the nations on the earth.

Let people, O God, confess to thee, let all people confess to thee: the earth hath yielded her fruit.

May God, our God, bless us, may God bless us, and may all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. We run after the odor of thy ointments: young virgins have loved thee exceedingly.

The Antiphon. Blessed art thou.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Fear not Mary, thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold thou shalt conceive, and shalt bring forth a son. *Alleluia.*

The Antiphon. Our Lord shall give him.

From Christmas to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. The bush which Moses saw unconsumed burn, we acknowledge thy conserved laudable Virginity, O Mother of God make intercession for us.

The Antiphon. The root of Jesse hath budded.

The Song of the three Children. Dan. 3.

ALL the works of our Lord, bless ye our Lord, praise and extol him for ever.

Bless ye our Lord, ye angels of our Lord: ye heavens of our Lord.

All waters that are above the heavens, bless ye our Lord: bless ye our Lord, all the powers of our Lord.

Sun and moon, bleſs ye our Lord: ſtars of heaven bleſs ye our Lord.

Showers and dew, bleſs ye our Lord: all ye ſpirits of God, bleſs ye our Lord.

Fire and heat, bleſs ye our Lord: cold and ſummer, bleſs ye our Lord.

Dews and hoary froſt, bleſs ye our Lord: froſt and cold, bleſs ye our Lord.

Ice and ſnow, bleſs ye our Lord: nights and days, bleſs ye our Lord.

Light and darkneſs, bleſs ye our Lord: lightnings and clouds, bleſs ye our Lord.

Let the earth bleſs our Lord: let it praiſe and extol him for ever.

Mountains and little hills, bleſs ye our Lord: all things that ſpring in the earth, bleſs ye our Lord.

Bleſs our Lord, ye fountains: ſeas and rivers; bleſs ye our Lord.

Whales, and all that move in the waters, bleſs ye our Lord: bleſs ye our Lord, all ye fowls of the air.

All beaſts and cattel, bleſs ye our Lord: ſons of men, bleſs ye our Lord.

Let Iſrael bleſs our Lord: let it praiſe and extol him for ever.

Prieſts of our Lord, bleſs ye our Lord: ſervants of our Lord, bleſs ye our Lord.

Spirits and ſouls of the juſt, bleſs ye our Lord: ye holy and humble of heart, bleſs our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Miſael, bleſs ye our Lord, praiſe and extol him for ever.

Let us bleſs the Father and the Son, with the holy Ghoſt: let us praiſe and magnifie him for ever.

Bleſſed

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven: and praised, and glorified, and extolled for ever.

Glory be to the Father *is not said here.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. Thou daughter art blessed of our Lord: for by thee we have participated of the fruit of Life.

The Antiphon. Fair thou art.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Our Lord shall give unto him the seat of David his father, and he shall reign for ever.

The Antiphon. Behold the handmaid.

From Christmas to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. The root of Jesse hath budded out, a star is risen from Jacob; a Virgin hath brought forth a Saviour: we praise thee our God.

The Antiphon. Behold Mary.

The 148. Psalm.

Praise ye our Lord from the heavens: praise ye him in the heights.

Praise ye him all his angels: praise ye him all his powers.

Praise ye him sun and moon: praise him all ye stars and light.

Praise ye him, O heavens of the heavens, and let the waters which are above the heavens, praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he spoke, and they were made: he commanded, and they were created.

He established them for ever, world without end: he made a precept, and it shall not be annulled.

Praise

30 *The Office of our B. Lady*

Praise our Lord from the earth : ye dragons and all deeps.

Fire, hail, snow, ice : tempestuous winds, which obey his word.

Mountains, and all hills : trees that bear fruit, and all cedars.

Beasts, and all cattel : serpents, and feathered fowls.

Kings of the earth, and all people : princes, and all judges of the earth.

Young men, and virgins, the old with the young : let them praise the name of our Lord, because the name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him is above heaven and earth : and he has exalted the horn of his people.

An hymn to all his saints, to the sons of Israel, a people that approaches unto him.

Glory be to the Father *is not said here.*

The 149. Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song : his praise is in the Church of the Saints.

Let Israel be joyful in him that made him : and let the sons of Sion rejoyce in their king.

Let them praise his name in the dance : on the timbrel and psaltery, let them sing unto him.

Because our Lord hath taken pleasure in his people ; and he hath exalted the meek unto salvation.

The saints shall rejoyce in glory : they shall be joyful in their beds.

The

The exaltations of God in their mouths,
and two-edged swords in their hands.

To execute vengeance on the nations :
chastisements amongst the people.

To bind their kings in fetters, and their
nobles in iron manacles.

That they may execute on them the
judgment that is written : this glory is to
all his saints.

The 150. Psalm.

Praise our Lord in his saints : praise him
in the firmament of his strength.

Praise him in his powers, praise him ac-
cording to the multitude of his greatness.

Praise him in the sound of trumpet :
praise him on the Psaltery and harp.

Praise him on the timbrel and dance :
praise him on strings and organs.

Praise him on well-sounding cymbals,
praise him on cymbals of joy ; let every
spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*From Candlemass to Advent, the first
Office. The Antiphon.* Thou art fair and
comely, O daughter of Jerusalem, terrible
as the front of an army set in order.

*In Advent, the second Office. The Anti-
phon.* Behold the handmaid of our Lord,
be it done unto me, according to thy
word.

*From Christmas to Candlemass, the
third Office. The Antiphon.* Behold Mary
hath brought forth to us a Saviour, whom
John seeing, did cry out, saying : Behold
the

the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the sins of the world. *Alleluia.*

Throughout the year the first and third Office.

CHAPTER. *Cant. i.*

THe daughters of Sion beheld her, and declared her most blessed, and queens did praise her.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Isai. ii.*

A Rod shall come forth of the root of Jesse, and a flower shall rise up out of his root, and the Spirit of our Lord shall rest upon him.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high
Above the starry Canopy,
Thou fed'st that Babe with milky brest;
Who thee with life and motion blest.

What fatal *Eve* had ta'ne away;
Thou with blest off-spring didst repay;
Thou op'nest the celestial Gate
To let in the Disconsolate.

Thou art the Gate of Heav'ns high King,
A shining Court whence light doth spring:
You ransom'd Nations, Jubilize;
That by a Maid to life you rise.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the same

To th' holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

Vers. Blessed art thou amongst women.

Resp. And blessed is the fruit of thy Womb.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiph. O blessed Mother of God.

From Easter to the Eve of Trinity Sunday, this Antiphon is not said, but O Queen of heaven.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. The holy Ghost.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiph. A marvellous mystery.

The Song of Zachary. Luke 2.

Bless'd be our Lord God of Israel, because
he hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And raised up a kingdom of salvation to us, in the house of David his servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hands of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our Fathers: and to remember his holy testament.

The oath which he sware to Abraham our father, that he would give himself to us.

That without fear being delivered from the hand of our enemies we may serve him.

In holiness and justice before him all our days.

And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet

phet of the Highest ; for thou shalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his ways.

To give knowledge of salvation to his people, for remission of their sins.

Through the bowels of the mercy of our God, in which the day-spring from on high hath visited us.

To illuminate them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: to direct our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. O blessed mother of God, Mary, perpetual virgin, temple of our Lord, the sacred place of the holy Ghost; thou alone without example did'st please our Lord Jesus Christ: pray for the people, be a mediatrix for the clergy, make intercession for the devoted women-kind.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

From Easter to the Eve of Trinity Sunday. The Antiphon. O queen of heaven, rejoyce. *Alleluia.*

For he whom you merited to bear. *Alleluia.*
Is risen, as he said. *Alleluia.*

Pray unto God for us. *Alleluia.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer.

Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee.

Let

Let us Pray.

O God who wouldst have thy Word to take flesh in the womb of the blessed virgin Mary, according to the declaration of the angel; grant to us thy suppliants, that we who truly believe her to be the mother of God, may find favour with thee by her intercession: Through the same Lord. &c.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, Mary: Fear not, thou shalt have in thy womb, the Son of God. *Alleluia.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer.

Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who wouldst have thy word, as above.

From Christmas to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. A marvellous mystery is declared to day: Natures are renewed, God is made Man: he remained what he was, and assumed what he was not, suffering neither commixture nor division.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

Let

Let us pray.

O God who by the fruitful virginity of the B. virgin *Mary*, hast given to mankind the rewards of eternal Salvation: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may be sensible of the benefit of her Intercession, by whom we have received the Author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth one God with thee, in the Unity of the holy Ghost, &c. *Amen.*

Throughout the year till Advent, the first and third Office: for the Saints. The Antiph. O all ye saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the salvation of us and of all.

Vers. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just.

Resp. And glory all ye right in heart.

Let us pray.

PROtect, O Lord, thy people, that call upon thee; and grant to all those who confide in the Patronage of thy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and thy other Apostles, preservation and perpetual defence.

O Lord, we beseech thee, that all thy saints may every where help us; and that whilst we reverently celebrate their merits, we may be sensible of their Patronages: Grant us thy peace in our time, and repel from thy Church all wickedness: prosperously direct our ways, actions and intentions, and those of all thy servants, in order to thy salvation: give to our Benefactors, eternal Blessings, and to the faithful departed, everlasting

everlasting rest, through our Lord Jesus, &c. Amen.

Vers. O Lord, hear my prayer, &c.

Vers. Bless we our Lord, &c.

Vers. May the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen.

In Advent, the second Office, for the Saints.
The Antiphon. Behold our Lord shall come, and all his Saints with him, and there shall be in that day a great light. *Alleluia.*

Vers. Behold, our Lord shall appear upon a white cloud.

Resp. And with him thousands of saints.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, in visiting purifie our consciences, that our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son coming with all his saints may find in us a dwelling prepared for him, who liveth, and reigneth God with thee in the unity of the holy Ghost, world without end. Amen.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

Vers. Bless we our Lord, &c.

Vers. May the souls of the faithful, &c, as above. Our Father, &c.

Vers. God give us his peace.

Resp. And everlasting life. Amen.

After this, one of the Antiphons of the B. Virgin is said, proper to the time.

From the Eve of the first Sunday in Advent, unto Candlemass. The Antiphon.

BRight Mother of our Ransomer,
Heav'ns precious Gate, and th'Ocean-star,
B Com-

38 *The Office of our B. Lady*

Commiserate fal'n peoples cries,
Who are sollicitous to rise:
Thou that didst forth thy Maker bring,
(Wise Nature thereat wondering)
And didst a Virgin still remain
Before and after thou hast ta'ne
From *Gabriel's* mouth that happy Hail,
Pity our sins who often fail.

Vers. The angel of our Lord declared to
to *Mary*.

Resp. And she conceived by the holy
Ghost.

Let us pray.

POur forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy
Grace into our hearts, that we to whom
the incarnation of Christ thy Son was made
known by the message of an Angel, may
by his Passion and Cross, be brought to the
glory of his Resurrection, through the same
Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*From Candlemass to holy Thursday. The
Antiphon.*

Hail Queen advanc'd to heav'nly Reign,
Hail Lady of the Angelick train,
Hail Root, hail Gate that did disclose
The Light, which to the world arose.
Virgin rejoyce, whose form divine
All others beautie does outshine;
Be ever bless'd thrice glorious Maid,
By thee let Christ be for us pray'd.

Vers. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee,
O sacred Virgin.

Resp. Give me force against thy enemies.
Let

Let us pray.

GRant, O merciful God, defence unto our frailty, that we who make commemoration of the holy Mother of God may by the help of her intercession arise from our iniquities. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

From the Compline of Easter Eve to the ninth hour of Trinity Eve. The Antiphon.

O Queen of Heaven rejoyce. *Alleluia.*

For he whom you merited to bear. *Alleluia.*

Is risen, as he said. *Alleluia.*

Pray unto God for us. *Alleluia.*

Vers. Rejoyce and be glad, O Virgin Mary. *Alleluia.*

R. Because our Lord is truly risen. *Alleluia.*

Let us pray.

O God, who by the Resurrection of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, hast vouchsafed to make glad the world: Grant, we beseech thee, that by his Mother the Virgin Mary, we may receive the joys of life eternal. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

From Trinity to Advent. The Antiphon.

HAil to the Queen, that reigns above
Mother of clemency and love;
Hail thou our hope, life, sweetness; we
Eves banish'd children cry to thee.

We from this wretched vale of tears
Send sighs and groans unto thine ears.

O then sweet Advocate bestow,

A pitying look on us bestow.

40 *The Office of our B. Lady*

After this exile, let us see
Our blessed Jesus, born of thee.
O merciful, O pious Maid,
O gracious *Mary*, lend thine aid.

Vers. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy of
the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O Almighty eternal God, who didst so
prepare the body and soul of the glo-
rious Virgin *Mary*, by co-operation of the
holy Ghost, that it became worthy for the
reception of thy Son: Grant, that we who
rejoyce in her commemoration, may by her
pious intercession be delivered both from
present evils, and everlasting death. Through
the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

At the Prime.

Hail Mary, &c.

I Ncline unto my aid, O God.
O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

Divine Redeemer, bear in mind
That thou of our corporeal kind,
The form assumedst heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Blest *Mary*, preordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu

Jesu be glory to thy Name
Born of a Virgn; and the same
To th' holy Ghost, and Father be
Through Ages to Eternity.

The first Office. The Antiphon. Mary is taken.

The second Office. The Antiphon. The Angel Gabriel was sent.

The third Office. The Antiphon. O admirable Intercourse.

The 53. Psalm.

O God save me by thy name, and by thy strength judge me.

O God hear my prayer : with thine ears receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against me, and the strong have sought my soul : they have not set God before their sight.

For behold, God helpeth me, and our Lord is the protector of my soul.

Turn away the evils to mine enemies, and in thy truth destroy them.

I will freely sacrifice to thee : and will confess to thy name, O Lord, because it is good,

Because thou hast delivered me out of all tribulation : and mine eye hath looked down on mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 84. Psalm.

O Lord, thou hast blessed thy land : thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people :

42 *The Office of our B. Lady*

people : thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath : thou hast turned away from the wrath of thine indignation.

Convert us, O God, our Saviour, and turn away thy anger from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? or wilt thou extend thy wrath from generation to generation?

O God, thou being converted, shalt quicken us : and thy people shall rejoyce in thee.

Shew us, O Lord, thy mercy, and give us thy salvation.

I will hear what our Lord God shall speak in me ; because he will speak peace unto his people.

And unto his saints, and unto them who are converted to the heart.

His salvation is near to them that fear him ; that glory may inhabit in our land.

Mercy and truth have met each other, justice and peace have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the earth : and justice hath looked down from heaven.

For truly our Lord will afford bounty : and our land shall yield its fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and shall set his steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 116. Psalm.

PRaise our Lord all ye Gentiles: praise him all ye people.

Because his mercy is confirmed on us, and his truth remains for ever.

Glory

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. Mary is taken up into heaven: the angels rejoyce, and with praises bleſs our Lord.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. The angel Gabriel was ſent to Mary the virgin eſpouſed to Joſeph.

From Chriſtmaſs to Candlemaſs, the third Office. The Antiphon. O admirable inter-
course! The Creator of mankind taking a living body, vouchſafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth man without ſeed, hath given unto us his Godhead.

From Chriſtmaſs to Advent, the first and third Office.

CHAPTER. Cant. 6.

WHat is ſhe that cometh forth as the morning riſing, fair as the moon, elect as the ſun, terrible as the front of an army ſet in order?

Reſp. Thanks be to God.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Iſai.* 7.

BEhold a Virgin ſhall conceive, and bring forth a Son, and his name ſhall be called Emmanuel; butter and hony ſhall he eat, that he may know to reſuſe evil, and chooſe good.

Reſp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. Vouchſafe that I may praiſe thee,
O ſacred Virgin:

Reſp. Give me force againſt thy enemies.

44 *The Office of our B. Lady*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer.

Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who didst vouchsafe to choose the Virginal Palace of the Virgin Mary, in which thou wouldest dwell: Grant, we beseech thee, that being guarded by her defence, thou mayst make us to be joyfully present at her commemoration, who livest and reignest, &c. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

Vers. Bless we.

May the souls, *as before, pag. 37.*

In Advent, the second Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who wouldst have thy word, *as before, pag. 35.*

O Lord hear. Bless we. May the souls, *as before, pag. 37.*

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful virginity, &c. *as before, pag. 36.*

At the Third Hour.

Hail Mary, &c.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
 O Lord make haste to help me.
 Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

Divine Redeemer bear in mind, &c. as
before, pag. 40.

The first Office. The Antiphon. The Virgin Mary is taken up.

The second Office. The Antiphon. Hail Mary.

The third Office. The Antiphon. When thou wast unspeakably.

The 119. Psalm.

WHEN I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given, or what may be added to a deceitful tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty with coals of desolation.

Wo is to me that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the inhabitants of Cedar: my soul hath been long a sojourner.

I was peaceable with such as hated peace; when I spake to them, they opposed me without cause.

The 120. Psalm.

I Have lifted up mine eyes to the mountains, from whence help shall come to me.
My help is from our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Let him not suffer thy foot to be moved,
neither let him slumber that keeps thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep, who keepeth Israel.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection: on thy right hand.

The sun shall not burn thee by day, nor the moon by night.

Our Lord keepeth thee from all evil: may our Lord keep thy soul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 121. Psalm.

I Rejoyced in those things which were said to me: we shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a city, whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the tribes ascend, the tribes of our Lord, the testimony of Israel, to confess the name of our Lord.

Because seats sat there in judgment, seats upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are the peace of Jerusalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Let

Let peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbors, I spake peace of thee.

For the house of the Lord our God, I have sought good things unto thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. The Virgin Mary is taken up unto the heavenly chamber, where the King of kings sits on a starry throne.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Hail Mary, full of grace, our Lord is with thee, Blessed art thou among women. - *Alleluia.*

From Christmas to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. When thou wast unspeakably born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled, thou didst descend like rain into the fleece, that thou mightest save mankind: we praise thee our God.

Throughout the year, the first and third Office.

CHAPTER. *Eccl. 24.*

ANd so in Sion was I established, and in the sanctified city likewise I rested, and my power was in Jerusalem.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Isai. 11.*

ARod shall come forth, &c. as before, pag. 32.

48 *The Office of our B. Lady*

Vers. Grace is poured forth on thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee
for ever.

Our Father, &c.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

*From Christmas to Advent, the first and
third Office.*

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful virginity,
&c. *as before, pag. 36.*

O Lord hear. Bless we. May the souls
of, &c. *as before, pag. 37.*

In Advent, the second Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who wouldst have thy word, &c.
as before, pag. 35.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

At the Sixth Hour.

Hail Mary, &c.

I Ncline unto my aid, O God.
O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

DIVINE Redeemer bear in mind, &c. *as
before, pag. 40.*

The first Office. The Antiphon. We run
after.

The second Office. The Antiphon. Fear
not Mary.

The

The third Office. The Antiphon. The
Bush which.

The 122. Psalm.

I Have lifted up mine eyes to thee, who dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on the hands of their masters.

As the eyes of the handmaid on the hands of her mistress : so are our eyes towards the Lord our God, until he have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us, have mercy on us, because we are overwhelmed with contempt.

Because our soul is overwhelmed ; the object of reproach to such as abound, and of contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 123. Psalm.

BUt that our Lord was with us, let Israel now say, but that our Lord was with us.

When men rose up against us : perhaps they had swallowed us up alive.

When their fury was angry against us, perhaps the water had swallowed us up.

Our soul hath passed through a torrent : perhaps our soul had passed through an intolerable water.

Blessed be our Lord, who hath not given us for a prey to their teeth.

Our soul as a sparrow, is delivered from the snare of the fowlers.

50 *The Office of our B. Lady*

The snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our help is in the name of our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124. Psalm.

They that trust in our Lord, as mount Sion: he shall not be moved for ever, that dwells in Jerusalem.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the rod of sinners upon the lot of the just: that the just extend not their hands to iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good, and right of heart.

But those that decline into perverseness, our Lord shall bring with them that work iniquity, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. We run after the odor of thy ointments: young virgins have loved thee exceedingly.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Fear not Mary: thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold, thou shalt conceive and bring forth a son. *Alleluia.*

From Christmas to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. The bush which Moyses saw unconsumed burn, we acknowledge thy conserved laudable virginity, O Mother of God, pray for us.

Through-

Throughout the year, the first and third Office.

CHAPTER. *Eccl. 24.*

I Have taken root in an honourable people, and in the portion of my God, his inheritance, and my abiding in the full assembly of the saints.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Luc. 2.*

OUR Lord God shall give him the seat of *David* his father, and he shall reign in the house of *Jacob* for ever, and of his kingdom shall be no end.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. Blessed art thou among women.

Resp. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office.

Let us pray.

GRant, O merciful Lord, defence unto our frailty, &c. as before at Lauds.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

In Advent, the second Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who wouldst have thy word, &c. as before, pag. 35.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful, &c. *as before, pag. 36.*

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

Vers. Bless we our Lord, &c.

Vers. May the souls of the faithful, &c.

At the Ninth Hour.

Hail Mary, &c.

I Ncline unto mine aid, O God.
O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

D ivine Redeemer, bear in mind, &c. *as before, pag. 40.*

The first Office. The Antiphon. Thou art fair.

The second Office. The Antiphon. Behold the handmaid.

The third Office. The Antiphon. Behold Mary.

The 125. Psalm.

W Hen our Lord turned the captivity of Sion, we became as men comforted.

Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with joyfulnes.

Then shall they say among the Gentiles, our Lord hath done magnificently with them.

Our Lord hath done magnificently with us: we are made joyful.

Turn

Turn our captivity, O Lord, as a brook in the South.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfulness.

Going out they went, and wept: casting their seed.

But returning, they shall come with joyfulness: carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126. Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unless our Lord shall keep the city, he watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light, rise ye after ye have sitten, who eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved; behold the inheritance of our Lord, children, the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them: he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 127. Psalm.

BLessed are all that fear the Lord, that walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the labors of thy hands, blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

54 *The Office of our B. Lady*

Thy wife as a plentiful vine, within the
sides of thy house,

Thy children, as young plants of olive-
trees round about thy table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed that
feareth our Lord.

Let our Lord bless thee out of *Sion*: and
mayst thou see the good things of *Jerusalem*,
all the days of thy life.

Mayst thou also see thy childrens chil-
dren, peace on *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*From Candlemass to Advent, the first
Office. The Antiphon.* Thou art fair and
comely, O daughter of *Jerusalem*; terri-
ble as the front of an army set in order.

*In Advent, the second Office. The An-
tiphon.* Behold the handmaid of our Lord,
be it done unto me according to thy word.

*From Christmass to Candlemass, the third
Office. The Antiphon.* Behold *Mary* hath
born to us a Savior, whom *John* seeing, cry-
ed out, saying; Behold the Lamb of God,
behold him, who taketh away the sins of
the world. *Alleluia*.

*Throughout the year, the first and third
Office.*

CHAPTER. *Eccl. 24.*

IN the streets I gave an odor as cinnamon,
and aromatical balm: as chosen myrrh
have I given the sweetness of odor.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. Thou didst remain an inviolate Vir-
gin after thy child-bearing.

Resp.

Resp. O Mother of God make intercession for us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer.

Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Isai. 7.*

BEhold a Virgin shall conceive, &c. as before, pag. 43.

Vers. The angel of our Lord declared to Mary.

Resp. And she conceived by the holy Ghost.

Lord have mercy on us, &c.

Vers. O Lord, hear, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee to forgive the offences of thy servants, that we, who are not able to please thee by our own acts, may be Saved by the Intercession of the Mother of thy Son our Lord. Through the same Lord, &c. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord hear, &c.

Vers. Bless we, &c.

Vers. May the souls, &c. as before, page 37.

In Advent, the second Office.

56 *The Office of our B. Lady*

Let us pray.

O God who wouldst have thy word,
&c. as before, pag. 35.

Vers. O Lord hear, &c.
From Christmas to Candlemas, the
third Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful virginity, &c.
as before, pag. 36.

Vers. O Lord hear, &c.

At Even-Song.

Hail Mary, &c.

I Ncline unto mine aid, O God.
O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemas to Advent, the first Of-
fice. The Antiphon. While the king was.

In Advent, the second Office. The Anti-
phon. The angel Gabriel was sent.

From Christmas to Candlemas, the third
Office. The Antiphon. O Admirable In-
tercourse.

The 109. Psalm,

O Ur Lord said to my Lord, Sit on my
right hand,
Until I make thine enemies thy foot-
stool.

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy
strength

strength from Sion : rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy strength, in the brightness of the saints ; from the womb before the day-star I begat thee.

Our Lord sware, and it shall not repent him : thou art a priest for ever , according to the order of *Melchisedeck*.

Our Lord on thy right hand hath broken kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge in nations , he shall fill ruins, he shall crush the heads in the land of many.

Of the brook in the way he shall drink : therefore shall he lift up the head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. While the king was on his bed, my *Nardus* did give an odor of sweetness.

The Antiphon. His left hand.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. The angel Gabriel was sent to Mary the virgin espoused to Joseph.

The Antiphon. Hail Mary.

From Christmas to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. O admirable Intercourse ! The Creator of mankind taking a living body , vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin , and coming forth man , without seed, hath given to us his Godhead.

The Antiphon. When thou wast unspeakably.

The 111. Psalm.

PRaise our Lord ye children : praise ye the name of our Lord.

The name of our Lord be blessed, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

From the rising of the sun, unto the going down, the name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwells on high, and beholds the humble things in heaven and earth.

Raising up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with princes, with the princes of his people.

Who makes the barren woman to dwell in a house, a joyful mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. His left hand under my head; and his right hand shall embrace me.

The Antiphon. I am black.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee : blessed art thou among women. *Alleluia.*

The Antiphon. Fear not Mary.

From Christmas to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. When thou wast unspeakably born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled : thou didst descend like

rain into the fleece, that thou mightest save mankind : we praise thee, our God.

The Antiphon. The bush which *Moyſes*.

The 121. Psalm.

I Rejoyced in thoſe things which were ſaid to me : *as before, pag. 46.*

From Candlemaſs to Advent, the firſt Office. The Antiphon. I am black, but beautiful, O daughters of *Jeruſalem* : therefore the king hath loved me, and brought me into his Chamber.

The Antiphon. Winter is now paſt.

In Advent, the ſecond Office. The Antiphon. Fear not, *Mary*, for thou haſt found grace with our Lord : behold thou ſhalt conceive, and ſhalt bring forth a ſon. *Alleluia.*

The Antiphon. Our Lord God ſhall give.

From Chriſtmaſs to Candlemaſs, the third Office. The Antiphon. The buſh which *Moyſes* ſaw unconſuming burn, we acknowledge thy laudable conſerved Virginity. O Mother of God Intercede for us.

The Antiphon. The Root of *Jeffe* hath budded.

The 126. Psalm.

UNeſs our Lord build the houſe, &c. *as before, pag. 53.*

From Candlemaſs to Advent, the firſt Office. The Antiphon. Winter is now paſt, the rain is gone, and departed : ariſe my love and come.

The Antiphon. Thou art made fair.

60 *The Office of our E. Lady*

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Our Lord God shall give unto him the seat of *David* his father, and he shall reign for ever.

The Antiphon. Behold the handmaid.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. The root of *Jesse* hath budded forth, a Star hath sprung out from *Jacob*; a Virgin hath brought forth a Savior: we praise thee our God.

The Antiphon. Behold *Mary*.

The 147. Psalm.

O *Jerusalem*, praise our Lord: praise thy God, *O Sion*.

Because he hath strengthened the locks of thy gates, he hath blessed thy children in thee.

Who hath placed peace in thy borders, and fills thee with the fat of corn.

Who sends forth his speech to the earth, his word runs swiftly.

Who gives snow as wool, scatters mist as ashes.

He casts his crystal as morsels: before the face of his cold, who shall abide?

He shall send forth his Word, and shall melt them: his Spirit shall breathe, and the waters shall flow.

Who declares his Word to *Jacob*, his Justice and Judgments to *Israel*.

He hath not done in like manner to every nation, and his judgments he hath not made manifest to them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From

From Candlemas to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. Thou art made fair and sweet in thy delicateness, O holy Mother of God.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me according to thy Word.

From Christmas to Candlemas, the third Office. The Antiphon. Behold Mary hath born to us a Savior, whom John seeing, cried out, saying: Behold the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the sins of the world. *Alleluia.*

From Christmas to Advent, the first and third Office.

CHAPTER. *Ecll. 24.*

FROM the beginning, and before the worlds was I created, and unto the world to come I shall not cease: and in the holy habitation have I ministred before him.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Isai. 7.*

A Rod shall come forth of the root of Jesse, and a flower shall rise out of his root, and the Spirit of our Lord shall rest upon him.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

HAil you the Seas bright Star,
Who Gods pure Mother are:
Perpetual Virgin: blest
Gate of heavenly rest.

Taking that *Ave* from
The Angel *Gabriels* tongue;

Firm

62 *The Office of our B. Lady*

Firm peace unto us give,
Repair the fault of *Eve*.

Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind;
Our evils drive away,
For good vouchsafe to pray.

Shew us a Mothers care,
To him conveigh our prayer,
Who for our sake put on,
The title of thy Son.

O singularly chaste!
Whose meekness all surpass;
Our sins being all exil'd,
Render us chaste and mild.

Grant that our life be pure,
Prepare the way secure,
That, seeing Jesus, we
May joy eternally.

Praise to the Fathers Deity,
To Christ all glory be;
To th' holy Ghost the same,
To three one honor frame. *Amen.*

Vers. Grace is poured forth on thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee
for ever.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. O Blessed Mother.

From Easter to the Eve of Trinity Sunday, this Antiphon is not said but the following. O Queen of Heaven.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. The holy Ghost.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiph. A great mystery of inheritance.

The

The Song of the B. Virgin Mary, Luc. 2.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord.
And my spirit hath rejoyced in God
my Savior.

Because he hath regarded the humility
of his handmaid; for behold, from hence-
forth all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath done great
things to me, and Holy is his name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him,
from generation to generation.

He hath shewed strength in his arm, he
hath dispersed the proud in the imagination
of their hearts.

He hath deposed the mighty from their
seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good
things, and the rich he hath sent away
empty.

He hath received *Israel* his child, being
mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers, to *Abraham*
and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*From Candlemass to Advent, the first Of-
fice. The Antiphon.* O blessed Mother, and
untoucht Virgin, glorious Queen of the
world, make intercession for us to our
Lord.

*From Easter to Trinity Eve. The Anti-
phon.* O Queen of Heaven rejoyce *Alleluia.*

For he whom you merited to bear. *Alle-
luia.*

64 *The Office of our B. Lady*

Is risen, as he said. *Alleluia.*

Pray unto God for us. *Alleluia.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

Let us pray.

O Lord God, we beseech thee, grant us thy servants to enjoy perpetual health, of mind and body: and by the glorious Intercession of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, to be delivered from this present sorrow, and to enjoy gladness everlasting. Through our Lord, &c. Amen.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, *Mary*, fear not, thou shalt have in thy womb the Son of God. *Alleluia.*

Lord have mercy, &c.

Vers. O Lord hear, &c.

Let us pray.

O God who wouldst have thy Word, &c. as before, pag. 35.

From Christmas to Candlemas, the third Office. The Antiphon. A great mystery of Inheritance, the womb that never knew man, is made the temple of the holy Ghost: he is not polluted by taking flesh of her: all nations shall come, saying, Glory be to thee, O Lord.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

Let

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginitie, &c.
as before, pag. 36.

*Throughout the year, the first and third
Office, for the saints. The Antiphon. O all
ye saints of God, as before, pag. 36.*

*In Advent, the second Office for the saints
The Antiph. Behold our Lord shall come,
&c. as before, pag. 37.*

At Compline.

Hail Mary, &c.

Convert us, O God, our Saviour.
And turn away thine anger from us.
Incline unto mine aid, O God.

O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 128. Psalm.

Often have they assailed me from my
youth, let *Israel* now say.

Often have they assailed me from my
youth, but they have not prevailed against me.

On my back sinners have wrought, as on
an Anvil, they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sin-
ners: let all be confounded and turned back-
ward that hate *Sion*.

Let them be made as hay on the tops of
houses, which is withered before it be pluck-
ed up.

Whereof he that reapeth shall not fill his
hand, nor he that gathers the sheaves, his
bosom.

And they, who passed by, said not, the
blessing

66 *The Office of our B. Lady*

blessing of our Lord be upon you, we
 have blessed you in the name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalm.

FROM the depths, &c. as hereafter,
 pag. 70.

The 130. Psalm.

LORD, my heart is not exalted, neither
 are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters,
 nor in marvellous things above me.

If I were not humble minded, but exalted
 my soul.

As the weaned child is towards his Mo-
 ther, so retribution in my soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord from hence-
 forth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

DIVINE Redeemer, bear in mind, &c. as
 before, pag. 40.

From Christmas to Advent.

CHAPTER. *Eccl. 24.*

I Am the mother of beautiful love, and
 of fear and of knowledge, and of holy
 hope. *Resp.* Thanks be to God.

Vers. Pray for us, O Holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy the
 promises of Christ.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Isai. 7.*

BEHOLD a Virgin, &c. as before, pag. 43.

The first Office. The Antiphon. We
 fly to your Patronage.

The

The second Office. *The Ant.* The holy Ghost.
The third Office. *The Antiphon.* A great
 mystery of Inheritance.

The Song of Simeon. Luke I.

NOW thou dost dismiss thy servant, O
 Lord, according to thy word, in peace.
 Because mine eyes have seen thy salvation.
 Which thou hast prepared before the face
 of all people.

A light to the illumination of the Gentiles,
 and the glory of thy people *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*From Candlemass to Advent, the first
 Office. The Antiph.* We fly to your Patro-
 nage, O holy Mother of God: despise not our
 prayers in our necessities, but deliver us from
 all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

From Easter to Trinity Eve. The Antiph.
 O Queen of Heaven rejoyce. *Alleluia.*

For he whom you merited to bear. *Alleluia.*

Is risen, as he said. *Alleluia.*

Pray unto God for us. *Alleluia.*

Lord have mercy, &c.

Vers. O Lord hear, &c.

Let us Pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the glori-
 ous Intercession of the ever blessed and
 glorious Virgin *Mary*, may protect us and
 bring us to life everlasting. Through our
 Lord *Jesus Christ*, &c. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord hear, &c.

Vers. Bless we, &c.

The Benediction. Our omnipotent and
 merciful Lord, the Father, the Son, and the
 holy

68 *The Office of our B. Lady, &c.*

holy Ghost, bless and keep us. *Resp. Amen.*

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, Mary, fear not, thou shalt have in thy womb the Son of God, *Alleluia.*

Lord have mercy, &c.

Vers. O Lord hear, &c.

Let us pray.

O God, who wouldst have thy word,
as before, pag. 35.

Vers. O Lord, hear, &c.

The Benediction. Our omnipotent and merciful, &c. *as before.*

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. A great mystery of Inheritance, the womb that never knew man, is made the temple of the holy Ghost: he is not polluted by taking flesh of her, all nations shall come, saying, Glory be to thee, O Lord.

Lord have mercy, &c.

Vers. O Lord hear, &c.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful virginity, &c.
as before, pag. 36.

Vers. O Lord, hear, &c.

Vers. Bless we, &c.

The Benediction. Our omnipotent and merciful, &c. *as before.*

Afterwards one of the Antiphons of our B. Lady proper to the time is said, as at the end of the Lauds.

Vers. The Divine help always remain with us. *Resp. Amen.*

Our Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed are
said in secret. The

T H E
O F F I C E
Of the
D E A D

Is said on
All-Souls-day , and at other
times.

At Even-song, *is absolutely begun, The Anti-
phon. I will please.*

The 114. Psalm.

I Have loved, because our Lord will hear
the voice of my prayer.

Because he hath inclined his ear to me,
and in my days I will invoke.

The sorrows of death have compassed me,
and the perils of hell have found me.

I have found tribulation, and sorrow, and
I invocated the Name of our Lord.

O Lord deliver my soul, our Lord is mer-
ciful and just, and our God hath mercy.

Our

Our Lord keepeth little ones, I was humbled, and he hath delivered me.

Turn O my soul into thy rest, because our Lord hath done good to thee.

Because he hath delivered my soul from death; mine eyes from tears, my feet from sliding.

I will please our Lord in the Country of the living.

In the end of all the Psalms, is to be said.

Eternal rest, give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them.

The Antiph. I will please our Lord in the Country of the living.

The Antiph. Wo is me.

The 119. Psalm

WHEN I was in tribulation, &c. *as before,*
pag. 45.

Eternal rest, &c. *as before.*

The Antiph. Wo is me, O Lord, that my abode is prolonged

The Antiph. Our Lord.

The 120. Psalm.

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains, &c. *as before, pag. 46.*

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. Our Lord doth keep from thee all evil, our Lord can keep thy soul.

The Antiph. If thou, O Lord.

The 129. Psalm.

FROM the depths I have cryed to thee, O Lord, Lord hear my voice,

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

The Office for the Dead. 71

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord,
Lord who shall sustain it!

Because with thee there is propitiation,
and for thy Law I have expected thee, O
Lord.

My soul hath expected in his Word, my
soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even until night,
let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy,
and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his
iniquities.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. If thou, O Lord, observe ini-
quities, O Lord, who shall be able to indure it.

The Antiph. The works.

The 137. Psalm.

I Will confess to thee, O Lord, in my whole
heart, because thou hast heard the words
of my mouth.

In the sight of Angels I will sing to thee,
I will adore toward thy holy Temple, and
will confess to thy Name.

For thy mercy and thy truth, because thou
hast magnified above every thing thy holy
name.

In what day soever I shall invoke thee,
hear me: thou wilt multiply strength in my
soul.

Let all the Kings of the earth, O Lord,
confess to thee, because they have heard all
the words of thy mouth.

And let them sing in the ways of our Lord,
because great is the Glory of our Lord.

Because

Because our Lord is high, and he beholdeth low things, and high things he knoweth far off.

If I shall walk in the midst of tribulation thou wilt quicken me, and upon the wrath of mine enemies thou hast extended thy hand, and thy right hand hath saved me.

Our Lord will repay for me, O Lord, thy mercy is for ever, despise not the works of thy hands,

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. The works of thy hands despise not, O Lord.

Vers. I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me.

Resp. Blessed are the dead which die in our Lord. *The Antiph.* All that my father.

The Song of the blessed V. Mary, Luke 1.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord, &c. as before, pag. 63.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. All that my Father giveth me, shall come unto me, and he that cometh unto me, I will not cast forth. *The Prayers following are said kneeling.* Our Father, in secret.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from evil.

The 145. Psalm.

MY soul praise thou our Lord, I will praise our Lord in my life, I will sing to my God, as long as I shall have any being.

Put not confidence in Princes, in the sons

sons of men, in whom there is no salvation.

His spirit shall go forth, and he shall return into his earth, in that day all their cogitations shall perish.

Blessed is he whose helper is the God of *Jacob*, his hope in our Lord his God, who made heaven and earth, the sea and all things that are in them.

Who keepeth truth for ever, executes judgment for them that suffer wrong; giveth food to the hungry.

Our Lord looseth the fettered, our Lord illuminateth the blind.

Our Lord lifteth up the bruised; our Lord loveth the just.

Our Lord keepeth strangers, the fatherless and widow, he will receive; and the ways of sinners he will destroy.

Our Lord shall reign for ever: thy God, *O Sion*, in generation and generation.

Eternal rest, &c.

Vers. From the gate of hell.

Resp. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

Vers. Let them rest in peace. *Resp.* Amen.

Vers. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come unto thee

Let us pray.

O God, who among thy Apostolic Priests, hast made thy servants to have power by Pontifical or Priestly dignity: Grant, we beseech thee, that they may also be joyned unto their perpetual Society.

O God the giver of pardon, and the lover of humane salvation, we beseech thy

C

Cle-

Clemency, that thou grant the brethren of our Congregation, kinsfolks and Benefactors, who are departed out of this world blessed *Mary* ever Virgin making intercession with all the Saints) to come to the fellowship of eternal blessedness.

O God the Creator, and Redeemer of all the faithful, give unto the souls of thy servants, men and women, remission of all their sins: that through godly supplications they may obtain the pardon, which they have always wished for. Who livest and reignest world without end. *Resp.* Amen.

Vers. Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord.

Resp. And let perpetual light shine unto them.

Vers. Let them rest in peace. *Resp.* Amen.

At Matins.

The Invitatory. The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore, *and it is repeated.* The King.

The 94. Psalm.

COME let us rejoyce unto our Lord, let us make Joy to God our Savior, let us approach his face in Confession, and in *Psalms* let us make Joy unto him.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

Because our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods: because our Lord repelleth not his people: because in his hand

are

are all the ends of the earth and the heights of the mountains he beholds.

Come let us adore.

Because the sea is his, and he made it, and his hands formed the dry land, come let us adore, and fall down before God, let us lament before our Lord that made us, because he is the Lord our God, we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

To day if you will hear his voice harden not your hearts, as in the provocation, according to the day of temptation in the Wilderness: where your fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my works.

Come let us adore.

Forty years was I nigh unto this generation: and said, they always err in heart, and they have not known my ways, to whom I swear in my wrath, if they shall enter into my Rest.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them.

Come let us adore,

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

In the first NOCTURN.

On Monday, and Thursday.

The Antiph. Direct, O Lord.

The 5. Psalm.

R Eceive, O Lord, my words, with thy ears, understand my cry. C 2 At-

76 *The Office for the Dead.*

Attend to the voice of my Prayer, my King, and my God.

Because I will pray to thee, O Lord, in the morning thou wilt hear my voice.

In the morning I will stand by thee, and will see; because thou art not a God that wilt iniquity.

Neither shall the Malignant dwell near thee, neither shall the unjust abide before thine eyes.

Thou hatest all that work iniquity, thou wilt destroy all that speak lies.

The bloody man, and deceitful, our Lord will abhor, but I in the multitude of thy mercies.

I will enter into thy House, I will adore towards thy holy Temple, in thy fear.

Lord conduct me in thy justice, because of mine enemies, direct my way in thy sight.

Because there is not truth in their mouth, their heart is vain.

Their throat is an open Sepulcher, they did deceitfully with their tongues, judge them, O God.

Let them fail of their cogitations, according to the multitude of their impieties expel them; because they have provoked thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad that hope in thee, they shall rejoyce for ever, and thou shalt dwell in them.

And all that love thy Name, shall glory in thee; because thou wilt bless the just.

Lord as with a shield, of thy good will, thou hast crowned us.

Eternal

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. Direct, O Lord God, my way in thy light.

The Antiph. Turn thee, O Lord.

The 6. Psalm.

Lord rebuke me not in thy fury, nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Have mercy on me, Lord, because I am weak; heal me, Lord, because all my bones be troubled.

And my soul is troubled exceedingly, but thou, Lord, how long?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul, save me for thy mercy.

Because there is not in Death, that is mindful of thee, and in Hell, who shall confess to thee?

I have laboured in my sighing, I will every night wash my bed, I will water my couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled for fury, I have waxen old among all mine enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work iniquity, because our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my Petition, our Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my enemies be ashamed, and very sore troubled, let them be converted and ashamed very quickly.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul: because that in Death, none is mindful of thee.

The Antiph. Lest peradventure.

The 7. Psalm.

O Lord my God, I have hoped in thee,
save me from all that persecute me, and
deliver me.

Lest sometime he as a Lyon violently
take my soul, whilst there is none to re-
deem, nor to save.

O Lord my God, if I have done this; if
there be iniquity in my hands.

If I have rendred to them that repaid me
evils, let me worthily fall empty from mine
enemies,

Let the enemy persecute my soul, and
take it, and tread down my life in the earth,
and bring down my glory into dust.

Arise, Lord, in thy wrath, and be exalted
in the coasts of thine Enemies.

And arise, O Lord my God, in the pre-
cept which thou hast commanded, and a
synagogue of people shall compass thee.

And for it return on high, our Lord
judgeth people.

Judge me, O Lord, according to my ju-
stice, and according to mine innocency up-
on me.

The wickedness of sinners shall be con-
sumed, and thou shalt direct the just: which
searchest the hearts and reins, O God.

My just help is from our Lord, who sa-
veth those that be right of heart.

God is a just Judge, strong and patient:
is he angry every day?

Unless you will be converted, he shall
shake his sword, he hath bent his Bow,
and prepared it,

And

And in it he hath prepared the Vessels of death, he hath made his arrows for them that burn.

Behold he hath bred with injustice, he hath conceived in sorrow, and brought forth iniquity.

He hath opened a pit, and digged it up, and he is fallen into the ditch which he made.

His sorrow shall be turned upon his head, and his iniquity shall descend upon his crown.

I will confess to our Lord according to his justice, and will sing to the Name of our Lord most high.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. Lest peradventure he may catch my soul as a lyon, whiles there is none which may redeem it, or which may save it.

Resp. Deliver, O Lord, their souls.

Vers. Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

The first Lesson. Job 7.

SPare me, O Lord, for my days are nothing. What is man, that thou magnifiest him? or why settest thou thy heart toward him? Thou doest visit him early, and suddenly thou provest him: how long doest thou not spare me, nor suffer me that I swallow my spittle? I have sinned, What shall I do to thee, O keeper of men? why hast thou set me contrary to thee, and I am become burdensome to my self? Why dost thou not take away my sin, and why dost thou not take away mine iniquity? behold

80 *The Office for the Dead.*

now I shall sleep in the dust, and if thou seek me in the morning, I shall not be.

Resp. I believe that my Redeemer liveth, and that in the last day, I shall rise from the earth, and in my flesh shall see God my Savior.

Vers. Whom I myself shall see and not another, and mine eyes shall behold: and in my flesh I shall see God my Savior.

The second Lesson. Job 10.

MY soul is weary of my life, I will let my speech pass against myself: I will speak in the bitterness of my soul; I will say to God condemn me not, tell me why thou judgest me so? doth it seem good to thee, if thou calumniate me, and oppress me, the work of thy hands, and help the counsel of the impious? hast thou eyes of flesh, or as a man seeth, shalt thou also see? are thy days as the days of man, and are thy years as the times of men, that thou seekest my iniquity, and searchest my sin? and thou mayst know that I have done no impious thing, whereas there is no man that can deliver out of thy hand.

Resp. Thou who didst raise *Lazarus* stinking from the Grave: Thou, O Lord, give them rest, and place of pardon.

Vers. Who art to come to judge the living and the dead, and the world by fire. Thou, O Lord, give him rest, and place of pardon.

The third Lesson. Job 10.

THy hands, O Lord, have made me, and framed me wholly round about; and dost thou so suddenly cast me down headlong?

Re-

Remember, I beseech thee, that as clay thou madest me, and into dust thou wilt bring me again. Hast thou not as milk milked me, and curded me as cheese; With skin and flesh thou hast cloathed me, with bones and sinews thou hast compacted me. Life and mercy thou hast given to me, and thy visitation hath kept my spirit.

Resp. O Lord, when thou shalt come to judge the earth, where shall I hide me from the face of thy wrath? for that I have sinned too much in my life?

Vers. I do much fear my misdeeds, and before thee I do blush while thou comest to judge; do not condemn me, for that I have sinned too much in my life.

Vers. Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them. For that I have sinned too much in my life, *as hereafter, pag. 95.*

At the second NOCTURN.

For Tuesday, and Friday.

The Antiph. In place of pasture.

The 22. Psalm.

OUr Lord ruleth me, and nothing shall be wanting unto me, in place of pasture, there he hath placed me.

Upon the water of Refection, he hath brought me up, he hath converted my soul.

He hath conducted me upon the paths of Justice, for his Name.

For although I shall walk in the midst of the shadow of death, I will not fear evils, because thou art with me.

Thy Rod, and thy Staff, they have comforted me.

Thou hast prepared in my sight, a table against them that trouble me.

Thou hast fattened my head with oyl, and my chalice inebriating, how goodly is it!

And thy mercy shall follow me, all the days of my life.

And that I may dwell in the house of our Lord, in longitude of days.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. In place of pasture, there he hath placed me.

The Antiph. The offences.

The 24. Psalm.

TO thee, O Lord, I have lifted up my soul: my God in thee is my confidence, let me not be ashamed.

Neither let mine enemies scorn me, for all that expect thee, shall not be confounded.

Let all be confounded that do unjust things in vain.

Lord shew me thy ways, and teach me thy paths.

Direct me in thy truth and teach me, because thou art God my Savior, and thee have I expected all the day.

Remember, O Lord, thy compassions, and thy mercies, that are from the beginning of the world.

The sins of my youth and my ignorances, do not remember,

According

According to thy mercy, remember thou me, for thy goodness, O Lord.

Our Lord is sweet and righteous,, for his cause, he will give a law to them that sin in the way.

He will direct the mild in judgment, he will teach the meek his ways.

All the ways of our Lord, are mercy and truth, to them that seek after his testament, and his testimonies.

For thy Name, O Lord, thou wilt be propitious to my sin, for it is much.

Who is the man that feareth our Lord? he appointed him a law in the way that he hath chosen.

His soul shall abide in good things, and his seed shall inherit the land.

Our Lord is a firmament to them that fear him: and his testament, that it may be manifest unto them.

Mine eyes are always unto our Lord: because he will pluck my feet out of the snare.

Have respect to me, and have mercy on me, because I am alone and poor.

The tribulations of my heart are multiplied, deliver me from my necessities.

See my humiliation, and my labor, and forgive all my sins.

Behold mine enemies, because they are multiplied, and with unjust hatred hated me.

Keep my soul and deliver me, I shall not be ashamed, because I have hoped in thee.

The innocent and righteous have cleaved to me, because I expected thee.

Deliver *Israel*, O God, out of all his tribulations.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. The offences of my youth, and my ignorances remember not, O Lord.

The Antiph. I believe to see.

The 26. Psalm.

OUR Lord is my illumination, and my salvation, whom shall I fear?

Our Lord is the protector of my life, of whom shall I be afraid?

Whilst the wicked approach unto me, to eat my flesh.

Mine enemies that trouble me, themselves are weakned and are false.

If Camps stand together against me, my heart shall not fear.

If Battle rise up against me, in this will I hope.

One thing I have asked of our Lord, this will I seek for, that I may dwell in the house of our Lord, all the days of my life.

That I may see the pleasure of our Lord, and visit his temple.

Because he hath hid me in his tabernacle, in the day of evils he hath protected me in the secret of his tabernacle.

In a rock he hath exalted me, and now he hath exalted my head, over my enemies.

I have gone round about, and have invoked in his tabernacle, sacrifice of loud acclamation: I will sing, and utter a *Psalm* to our Lord.

Hear

The Office for the Dead. 85

Hear, O Lord, my voice, wherewith I have cried to thee, have mercy on me, and hear me.

My heart hath spoken to thee, my face hath sought thee out, thy face, O Lord, I will seek.

Turn not away thy face from me, decline not in wrath from thy servant.

Be thou my helper, forsake me not, neither despise me, O God, my Saviour.

Because my Father, and my Mother have forsaken me, but our Lord hath received me.

Set me a law, O Lord, in thy way, and direct me in the right path, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not to the souls of them that trouble me, because unjust witnesses have risen up against me, and iniquity hath lyled to it self.

I believe that I shall see the good things of our Lord, in the land of the living.

Expect our Lord, do manfully, and let thy heart take courage; expect thou our Lord.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. I believe to see.

Vers. Our Lord can set them with Princes.

Resp. With the Princes of the people.

Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

The fourth Lesson. Job 13.

ANSWER me, how great iniquities, and sins I have: my wicked deeds and my offences shew thou me: Why hidest thou thy face, and thinkest me thine enemy? Against the leaf that is violently taken with

the wind, thou shewest thy might, and persecutest dry stubble. For thou writest bitterness against me, and wilt consume me with the sins of my youth. Thou hast put my feet into the Stocks, and hast observed all my paths, and hast considered the steps of my feet. Who as rottenness am to be consumed, and as a garment that is eaten of the Moth.

Resp. O God, be mindful of me, for that my life, is but wind, nor may the sight of man behold me.

Vers. From the depths, I did cry to thee, Lord, O Lord hear my voice. Nor may the sight of man behold me,

The fifth Lesson. Job 14.

MAN born of Woman, living a short time, is replenished with many miseries, who as a Flower cometh forth, and is destroyed, and flyeth as a shadow, and never abideth in the same state. And dost thou count it a worthy thing, to open thine eyes upon such an one, and to bring him with thee into judgment? Who can make clean him that is conceived of unclean seed? Is it not thou who only art? The days of man are short, the number of his months is with thee, Thou hast appointed his limits, which cannot be passed. Depart a little from him, that he may rest, until his wished for day do come, even as the hired man.

Resp. Wo is me, O Lord, for that I have sinned too much in my life: O wretch what shall I do, whether shall I fly but unto thee
my

my God? have mercy on me, whilst thou comest in the later day.

Vers. My soul is troubled greatly, but thou, O Lord, succour it. Have mercy on me, whilst thou comest in the later day.

The sixth Lesson. Job 14.

WHo will grant me this, that in Hell thou protect me, and hide me till thy fury pass, and appoint me a time wherein thou wilt remember me? Shall man that is dead, thinkest thou, live again? all the days, in which I am now in warfare, I expect until my change do come. Thou shalt call me, and I shall answer thee, to the work of thy hands, thou shalt reach thy right hand. Thou indeed hast numbred my steps, but thou wilt spare my sins.

Resp. Remember not, O Lord, my sins, whilst thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

Vers. Direct, O Lord my God, my way in thy sight. Whilst thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

Vers. Eternal rest give unto them, whilst thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.
s hereafter followeth, pag. 95.

At the Third NOCTURN.

For Wednesday and Saturday.

The Antiph. May it please thee.

The 39. Psalm.

EXpecting I expected our Lord: and he hath attended to me.

And he heard my prayers, and brought me out of the lake of misery, and from the mire of Dregs.

And hath set my feet upon a rock, and hath directed my steps.

And he hath put a new song into my mouth, a song to our God.

Many shall see, and shall fear, and they shall hope in our Lord.

Blessed is the man, whose hope is the Name of our Lord; and hath not had regard to vanities, and false madness.

Thou hast done many thy marvellous things, O Lord my God, and in thy cogitations there is none that may be like to thee.

I have declared, and have spoken, they are multiplied above number.

Sacrifice and oblation thou wouldest not, but ears thou hast perfected to me.

Holocaust, and for sin thou didst not require: then said I, behold I come.

In the head of the book, it is written of me, that I should do thy Will: my God I would, and thy law in the midst of my heart.

I have declared thy justice in the great Church; so I will not stay my lips: Lord thou hast known it.

Thy justice I have not hid in my heart, thy truth and thy salvation I have spoken.

I have not hid thy mercy and thy truth from the great Council.

But thou, O Lord, make not thy commiserations far from me: thy mercy, and thy truth, have always received me.

Because

Because evils have compassed me, which have no number : mine iniquities have overtaken me, and I was not able to see

They are multiplied above the hairs of my head : and my heart hath forsaken me.

It may please thee, O Lord, to deliver me : Lord have respect to help me.

Let them be confounded, and ashamed together, that seek my soul ; to take it away.

Let them be turned backward, and be ashamed, who desire evils to me.

Let them forthwith receive their confusion, that say to me, well, well.

Let all that seek thee rejoyce, and be glad upon thee : and let them that love thy salvation, say always, our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor : our Lord is careful of me.

Thou art my helper and my protector : my God be not slack.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. May it please thee, O Lord, to deliver me. O Lord, have regard to help me.

The Antiph. Heal, O Lord, my soul.

The 40. Psalm.

Blessed is the man that considers of the needy and poor : in the evil day our Lord will deliver him.

Our Lord preserve him, and give him life, and make him blessed in the land, and deliver him not to the will of his enemies,

Our Lord help him upon the bed of his sorrow : thou hast turned all his couch in his infirmity.

I said; Lord have mercy on me : heal my soul, because I have sinned to thee.

Mine enemies have spoken evils unto me, when shall he die, and his name perish ?

And if he came in to see, he spake vain things : his heart hath gathered together iniquity to himself.

He went forth and had conference.

All mine enemies whispered against me, they did think evils to me.

They have made an unjust decree against me : But he that sleepeth shall he not rise again ?

For the man of my peace, in whom I hoped ; who did eat my bread, hath greatly trodden me under foot.

But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon me, and raise me up again, and I will repay them.

In this I have known that thou hast consented to me, because mine enemy shall not rejoyce over me.

But me thou hast received because of innocency ; and thou hast confirmed me in thy fight for ever.

Blessed be our Lord the God of *Israel*, from the beginning of the world, and for evermore. So be it, so be it.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. Heal, O Lord my soul, because I have sinned to thee.

The Antiph. My soul hath thirsted.

The 41. Psalm.

EVEN as the Hart deiureth the fountains of waters ; so doth my soul thirst after thee, O God.

My soul hath thirsted after God strong and living, when shall I come, and appear before the face of God ;

My tears have been my bread day and night, whiles it is said to me daily, where is thy God.

These things have I remembred, and have poured out my soul in me, because I shall pass into the place of a marvellous tabernacle, even unto the house of God.

In the voice of joyfulness and confession, the sound of one who feasteth.

Why art thou sorrowful, my soul: and why dost thou trouble me ?

Hope in God, for yet I will confesse to him, the safety of my countenance, and my God.

My soul is troubled toward my self, therefore will I be mindful of thee from the land of *Jordan*, and *Hermonjim* from the little mountain.

Depth calleth on depth in the voice of the flood gates.

All thy high things and thy waves have passed over me.

In the day our Lord hath commanded his mercy, and in the night a song of him.

With me is prayer to the God of my life ; I will say to God, Thou art my defender.

Why hast thou forgotten me, and why go I sorrowful, whilst my enemy afflicteth me :

Whilst my bones are broken, mine enemies that trouble me, have upbraided me.

Whilst they say day by day, where is thy God: why art thou heavy, O my soul, and why dost thou trouble me?

Hope in God, because yet will I confess to him; the safety of my countenance, and my God.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. My soul hath thirsted after God, strong and living, when shall I come, and appear before the face of our Lord.

Vers. Deliver not unto beasts, the souls confessing to thee.

Resp. And in the end forget not the souls of thy poor Our Father, *wholly in secret*,

The seventh Lesson. Job 17.

MY spirit shall be extenuated, my days shall be shortned, and the grave only remaineth for me. I have not sinned, and mine eye abideth in bitterness. Deliver me, O Lord, and set me beside thee, and let any mans hand fight against me. My days have passed, my cogitations are dissipated, tormenting my heart. Night they have turned into day, and again after darkness I hope for light. If I shall expect, Hell is my house, and in darkness I have made my bed, I have said to rottenness, thou art my father, my mother, and my sister, to worms. Where is now then my expectation, and my patience? Thou, O Lord, art my God.

Resp. The fear of death, doth trouble me, sinning daily, and not repenting for that
in

in Hell there is no redemption, have mercy upon me, O God, and save me.

Vers. O God in thy Name, save me, and in thy force, deliver me. For that in Hell, there is no redemption, have mercy upon me, O God, and save me.

The eighth Lesson. Job 19.

THE flesh being consumed, my bone hath cleaved to my Skin, and there are left only lips about my teeth. Have mercy upon me, have mercy upon me, at the least you my friends; because the hand of our Lord, hath touched me. Why do you as God, persecute me, and are filled with my flesh, Who will grant me, that my words may be written? Who will give me, that they may be drawn in a book, with iron pen, and in plate of lead, or else with steel, might be graven in flint-stone? For I know that my Redeemer liveth, and in the last day I shall rise out of the earth. And I shall be compassed again with my skin, and in my flesh I shall see God my Savior, whom my self shall see, and mine eyes shall behold, and none other: This my hope is laid up in my bosome.

Resp. O Lord judge me not according to my deeds, for I have done no worthy thing in thy sight; therefore I beseech thy Majesty, that thou, O Lord, do blot out my iniquity.

Vers. Wash me, O Lord, yet more from my injustice, and from my sin cleanse me, That thou, O God, blot out my iniquity.

The

The ninth Lesson. Job 10.

WHY didst thou bring me forth out of the Matrix? who would God, I had been consumed, that eye might not see me, I had been, as if I were not, transported from the womb to the grave. Shall not the fewness of my days be ended shortly? Suffer me therefore, that I may a little lament my sorrow, before I go, and return not, unto the darkland, that is covered with the mist of death, a land of misery and darkness, where is the shadow of death, and no order, but everlasting horror inhabiteth.

Resp. Deliver me, O Lord, from the ways of Hell, who hast broken the brazen gates, and hast visited Hell, and hast given light to them, that they might behold thee, who were in the pains of darkness.

Resp. Crying, and saying, thou art come, O our Redemer. Who were in pains of darkness.

Vers. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them, who were in the pains of darkness.

Which is always said in the working day Office.

The Response following is only said on All-souls day, and when the three Nocturns are said together, as before.

Resp. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death, in that fearful day, when as the heavens are to be moved, and the earth, whilst thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

Vers. I

Vers. I become trembling, and do fear,
when the enquiry shall come and the future
Anger. When as the heavens are to be
moved, and the earth.

Resp. That day, is the day of Anger, of Calamity, and of Misery, that great day and very bitter. Whilst thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

Vers. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death, in that dreadful day, when as the heavens are to be moved and the earth, whilst thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

At LAUDES.

The Antiph. To our Lord.

The 50. Psalm.

HAve mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy commiserations, blot out my iniquities.

Wash me yet more from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

Because I do know my iniquity, and my sin is against me always.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done evil before thee, that thou mayst be justified in thy words, and mayst overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in iniquities, and my mother conceived me in sins.

For behold thou hast loved truth, the uncertain

certain, and hidden things of thy wisdom, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter then snow.

To my hearing, thou shalt give joy, and gladness: and the bones humbled shall rejoyce.

Turn away thy face from my sins, and wipe away all my iniquities.

Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit in my bowels.

Cast me not away from thy face, and thy holy spirit take not from me.

Render unto me, the joy of thy salvation, and confirm me with thy principal spirit.

I will teach the unjust thy ways, and the impious shall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from blood, O God, the God of my salvation, and my tongue shall exalt thy justice.

Lord, thou wilt open my lips, and my mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Because if thou wouldst have had sacrifice, I had verily given it, with holocausts thou wilt not be delighted.

A sacrifice to God, is a troubled spirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Deal favourably, O Lord, in thy good will with *Sion*, that the walls of *Jerusalem* may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept sacrifice of justice, oblations, and holocausts: then shall they lay calves upon thine altar.

Eter-

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. To our Lord shall rejoyce the bones humbled.

The Antiph. Hear, O Lord.

The 64. Psalm.

AN hymn, O God, becometh thee in *Sion*, and a vow shall be rendred to thee in *Jerusalem*.

Hear my prayer, all flesh shall come unto thee.

The words of the wicked have prevailed upon us, and thou wilt be propitious to our impieties.

Blessed is he whom thou hast chosen and taken, he shall dwell in thy courts.

We shall be replenished in the goods of thy house, holy is thy temple, marvellous in equity.

Hear us, O God our Saviour, the hope of all the ends of the earth, and in the sea a far.

Preparing mountains in thy strength, girded with might, which troublest the depth of the sea, the sound of the waves thereof.

The Gentiles shall be troubled, and they that inhabit the borders shall be afraid of thy signs: the out-goings of the morning and evening, thou shalt delight.

Thou hast visited the earth, and hast inebriated, thou hast multiplied to enrich it.

The river of God is replenished with waters, thou hast prepared their meat, because so is the preparation thereof.

Inebriate her rivers, multiply her fruits

in her drops , she shall rejoyce spring-
ing.

Thou wilt bless the Circle of the year of
thy goodness, and thy fields shall be reple-
nished with plenty.

The beautiful places of the desert, shall be
fat, and the little hills shall be girded about
with exultation.

The rams of the sheep are cloathed, and
the vallies shall abound with corn, they will
cry, yea, they will say an hymn.

The Antiph. Hear, O Lord, my prayer, all
flesh shall come unto thee.

The Antiph. The right hand.

The 62. Psalm.

O God my God; to thee I watch from
the morning light, *as before, pag. 25.*

The 66. Psalm.

God have mercy upon us, and bless us, &c.
as before, pag. 26.

The Antiph. Thy right hand , O Lord,
hath received me.

The Antiph. From the gate of hell,

The Song of Ezekias. Isa. 38.

I Have said in the midst of my days, shall
I go to the gates of Hell.

I have sought the residue of my years, I
have said I shall not see our Lord God in
the land of the living.

I shall behold man no more, and the in-
habiter of rest.

My generation is taken away , and is
wrapped

wrapped together from me, as the tent of shepherds.

My life is cut off, as by a weaver, whiles I yet began, he cut me off, from morning until night, thou wilt make an end of me.

I hoped until the morning; as a lyon, so hath he broken all my bones.

From the morning until evening, thou wilt make an end of me, as a young swallow so will I cry, I will meditate to thee as a dove.

Mine eyes are weakned looking up on high.

Lord, I suffer violence, answer for me, or what shall I say, or what shall he answer me, whereas himself hath done it.

I will recount to thee all my years, in the bitterness of my soul.

Lord, if mans life be such, and the life of my spirit in such things, thou shalt chastise me, and shalt quicken me, behold in peace is my bitterness most bitter.

But thou hast delivered my soul that it should not perish, thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

Because Hell shall not confesse to thee, neither shall depth praise thee, they that go down into the lake, shall not expect thy truth.

The living, the living he shall confesse to thee, as I also this day, the father shall make thy truth known to the children.

O Lord, save me, and we shall sing our *Psalms* all the days of our life in the house our Lord.

Eternal

100 *The Office for the Dead.*

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. From the gate of hell deliver my soul, O Lord.

The Antiph. Let every spirit.

The 148. Psalm.

PRaise ye our Lord from the heavens,
&c. *as before, pag. 29.*

The 149. Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song: let his
praise be in the church of saints, &c. *as
before, pag. 30.*

The 150. Psalm.

PRaise ye our Lord in his holies, praise
him in the firmament of his strength,
as before, pag. 31.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. Let every spirit praise our
Lord.

Vers. I heard a voice from heaven, say-
ing unto me.

Resp. Blessed are the dead that die in our
Lord.

The Antiph. I am.

The Song of Zachary. Luke 1.

BLessed be our Lord God of Israel, &c.
as before, pag. 33.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. I am the Resurrection and
the Life, he that believeth in me, although
he were dead, yet shall he live, and every
one

The Office for the Dead. 101

one that liveth, and believeth in me, shall not die for ever.

The Prayers following, are said kneeling.
Our Father, *in secret.*

Vers. And lead us not into temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from evil.

The 129. Psalm.

From the depths I have cried, &c. *as before, pag 70.*

Eternal rest, &c.

Vers. From the gate of Hell.

Resp. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

Vers. Let them rest in peace. *Resp.* Amen.

Vers. O Lord, hear my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who among thy Apostolic Priests,
&c. *as before, pag. 73.*

O God, the giver of pardon, and the lover of,
&c. *as before, pag. 73.*

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all
the faithful, &c. *as before, pag. 74.*

Who livest & reignest, world without end.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord.

Resp. And let perpetual light shine unto
them.

Vers. Let them rest in peace. *Resp.* Amen.

In the day of the Commemorations of all the dead, this prayer is said.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, &c. *And in the end*, Who liveth and reigneth God, with God the Father, in the unity of the holy Ghost, world without end. *Resp. Amen.*

Vers Eternal rest, &c.

A Prayer on the day that any person dieth, Man or Woman.

Absolve, O Lord, we beseech thee the soul of thy servant *N.* (*either Man or Woman*) that being dead to the world, may live to thee; and whatsoever he (*or she*) hath committed by frailty of the flesh in human conversation, wipe away by the pardon of thy most merciful pity. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for a deceased Bishop.

O God, who among thy Apostolic Priests hast made thy servant to have power by Pontifical dignity: Grant, we beseech thee, that he also may be joyned unto their perpetual society. Through our Lord.

For a Priest deceased, the same Prayer is said, but instead of Pontifical dignity, say Priestly dignity.

A Prayer for ones Father deceased.

O God, who hast commanded us to honor our Father and Mother, mildly have mercy

mercy on the soul of my Father, and forgive his sins, and make me to see him in the joy of eternal brightness. Through our Lord.

For ones Mother departed, the same prayer is also said, saying for the soul of my Father, the soul of my Mother, and Hers instead of His

A Prayer for Father and Mother.

O God, who hast commanded us to honor our Father and Mother: mildly have mercy on the souls of my Father and Mother, and forgive them their sins, and make me to see them in the joy of eternal brightness. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for a Man departed.

Incline, O Lord, thine Ear unto our Prayers, in which we humbly beseech thy mercy, that thou wouldst settle the Soul of thy servant (which thou hast commanded to depart this world) in the Region of peace and light, and ordain it to be co-partner with thy Saints. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for a Woman departed.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, for thy Piety, have mercy on the Soul of thy servant, and being delivered from the contagions of Mortality, restore her unto the portion of everlasting Salvation. Through our Lord.

A Prayer on the years day.

O God, the Lord of pardons, give unto the Souls of thy servants departed, Men and Women, whose yearly day of departure we remember, the seat of Refreshing, the blessedness of Repose, and the clearness of Light. Through our Lord.

If the Years day, be for one person only, then the Prayer is to be said in the singular number.

A Prayer for our Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, dead.

O God, the giver of Pardon, and the lover of human Salvation, we beseech thy Clemency, that thou grant the Brethren of our Congregation, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, who are departed out of this world (blessed *Mary* ever Virgin, making intercession with all the Saints) to come to the fellowship of eternal blessedness.

A Prayer for the dead in general.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give unto the Souls of thy servants, Men and Women, remission of all their sins, that through godly supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always wished for, who livest and reignest world without end. *Resp. Amen.*

Prayers in Journeys.

In the beginning of thy Journey, if thou be alone, say in the singular number, if with company, in the plural.

THe *Antiph.* In the way of peace. The Song, Blessed be our Lord God, as in p.33. In the end, Glory. That done, let the *Antiphon* be repeated. In the way of peace and prosperity let him direct us: the Almighty and merciful Lord, and the Angel *Raphael* accompany us in the way, that with peace, safety and joy, we may return home.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. Make safe thy servants.

R. My God, trusting in thee.

V. Send us help, O Lord, from thy holy place

R. And from *Sion* defend us.

V. Be unto us, O Lord, a tower of strength.

R. From the face of the enemy.

V. Let not the enemy prevail against us.

R. Nor let the son of iniquity have power to hurt us.

V. Blessed be our Lord this day and daily.

R. The God of our Salvation grant us a prosperous Journey.

V. Shew

V. Shew unto us thy ways, O Lord.

R. And teach us thy paths.

V. O that our ways may be directed.

R. To keep thy righteousness.

V. The crooked shall become straight.

R. And the rough into plain ways.

V. God hath given charge to his Angels
over thee.

R. That they may guard thee in all thy passages.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

○ God, who didst make the children of *Israel* to pass dry-foot through the midst of the sea, and who didst manifest the way unto the three Sages coming to thee, a star being the guide : Grant us, we beseech thee, a prosperous journey, and a peaceable time, that thy holy Angels accompanying us, we may happily be able to come to the place, whether we go, and lastly unto the port of eternal Salvation.

○ God, who hast preserved thy servant *Abraham* unhurt, through all the ways of his peregrination, being brought from *Ur* of the Chaldeans ; We beseech thee, that thou wilt vouchsafe to guard us thy servants. Be to us, O Lord, an assistance in our going out, a comfort in the way, a shadow in heat, a shelter in rain and cold, a chariot in our weariness, an aid in our adversity, a staff in slippery way, a haven in shipwreck ; that thou being our guide, we may prosperously arrive at the place whither we intend to go, and at length may safely return home. Heark-

HEarken, O Lord, we beseech thee, unto our supplications, and dispose the way of thy servants in the prosperity of thy safe-guard ; that among all the varieties of this passage and life, we may be ever protected by thy aid.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that thy family may go by the way of safety, and that following the exhortations of St. *John* the forerunner, it may securely come unto him, whom he foretold, our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. R. Amen.

V. Let us proceed in peace.

R. In the Name of our Lord. *Amen.*

*An Antiphon and Prayer in honor of our
B. Lady to be said in the time of Plague.*

O Star of Heaven, whose Virgin breast,
thy son, our Lord, did feed :
Who o't repell'd the dead ly pest,
caus'd by first mans misdeed.

O thou auspicious Star, restrain,
the Stars contagious ill :
Whose fell aspect, with ulcers pain,
now threat mankind to kill.

Most pious Sea-star hear our cry.
from plague thy servants free ;
For thee, thy son will nought deny,
so much he honors thee.

Save us sweet Savior Jesus now, and aye,
For whom thy Virgin Mother daigns to pray,

Pray for us holy Mother of God,
That we may be made worthy of the pro-
mises of Christ.

Let

Let us pray.

O God of mercy, God of piety, God of pardon, who hast compassion on the affliction of thy people, and saidst unto the Angel striking them, hold thy hand for the love of that glorious Star, whose precious breasts (against the venom of our sins) thou sweetly suck'st: Grant the assistance of thy grace, that we may be preserved from all plague, and unprovided death, by thee, O sweet Jesus Christ King of Glory, who with the Father, and the holy Ghost lives and reigns world without end. *Amen.*

*An Antiphon and Prayer against the plague
in honor of S. Roch.*

Venerable Confessor of Christ, holy *Roch*, whose Prayers have obtained that they who in their affliction, shall devoutly call upon thee, may by thy merits and intercession be delivered from all danger of Plague and Pestilence. Pray for us, blessed Saint, that we may be made partakers of this promise.

Let us pray.

OMnipotent eternal God, who by the prayers and merits of thy blessed Confessor *St. Roch* didst stay a general Pestilence. Grant unto us thy humble suppliants, who in like mortality have recourse unto thy divine Majesty by this thy glorious Saint, that by his merits, and intercession, we may be likewise delivered from all Plague and Pestilence. Through Christ our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

VESPERS

V E S P E R S

O R

Even-Song,

As it is Sung in the

Catholic Church:

I N

LATIN & ENGLISH.

DOMINICA

A D

VESPERAS.

DEus in adiutorium meum intende.
Resp. Domine ad adjuvandum me
festina.

Gloria Patri, & Filio, & spiritui
 sancto. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, &
 semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

Antiphona. Dixit Dominus. *Tempore Pa-*
schali Antiphona. Alleluia.

Psalms 109.

Dixit Dominus Domino meo : * fede
 à dextris meis.

Donec ponam inimicos tuos, * scabellum
 pedum tuorum.

Virgam virtutis tuæ emittet Dominus
 ex *Sion* : * Dominare in medio inimicorum
 tuorum.

Tecum Principium in die virtutis tuæ in
 splendoribus sanctorum : * ex utero ante lu-
 ciferum genui te.

Juravit Dominus & non poenitebit enim :
 * Tu es Sacerdos in æternum secundum or-
 dinem *Melchisedech*.

Ps.

V E S P E R S

O R

Even-Song for Sunday.

I *Incline unto my aid, O God.*
 Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The Antiphon. Our Lord said. At Easter the Antiphon. Alleluia.

The 109. Psalm.

O *Ur Lord said to my Lord, * sit on my right hand.*

*Until I make thine enemies * thy foot-stool.*

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy strength from Sion: rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

*The beginning with thee in the day of thy strength, in the brightness of Holy things, * from the Womb before the day-star I begat thee.*

*Our Lord swore, and it shall not repent him: * thou art a Priest for ever, according to the order of Melchisedek.*

Dominus à dextris tuis : * confregit in die iræ suæ Reges.

Judicabit in Nationibus, implebit ruinas : * conquassabit capita in Terra multorum.

De torrente in via bibet : * propterea exaltabit caput.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Dixit Dominus Domino meo, sede à dextris meis.

Antiphona. Fidelia.

Psalmus 110.

Confitebor tibi Domine in toto corde meo : * in consilio justorum, & in Congregatione.

Magna opera Domini : * exquisita in omnes Voluntates ejus.

Confessio & magnificentia opus ejus : * & Justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Memoriam fecit mirabilium suorum, misericors & miserator Dominus : * Escam dedit timentibus se.

Memor erit in sæculum testamenti sui : * Virtutem operum suorum annunciabit populo suo.

Ut det illis hæreditatem Gentium : * opera manuum ejus, veritas & judicium.

Fidelia omnia mandata ejus : confirmata in sæculum sæculi : * facta in veritate & æquitate.

Redemptionem misit Populo suo : * mandavit in æternum testamentum suum.

Sanctum

At Even-Song.

113

Our Lord on thy right hand * hath broken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill ruines, * he shall crush the heads in the Land of many.

Of the Brook in the way he shall drink : * therefore shall he lift up the head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. Our Lord said to my Lord, Sit on my right hand.

Antiphon. Faithful.

The 110 Psalm.

I Will confesse to thee, O Lord, with all my heart : in the counsel of the just, and the Congregation.

The works of our Lord are great : exquisite, according to all his wills.

Confession and magnificence his work : and his justice continueth for ever and ever.

He hath made a memory of his marvellous works, a merciful and pitiful Lord : he hath given meat to them that fear him.

He will be mindful for ever of his Testament : the force of his works he will shew to his people.

To give them the inheritance of the Gentiles : the works of his hands, truth and judgment.

All his commandments are faithful : confirmed for ever and ever, made in truth and equity.

He sent redemption to his people : he commanded his Testament for ever.

Sanctum & terribile nomen ejus : * initium sapientiæ timor Domini.

Intellectus bonus omnibus facientibus eum : * laudatio ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Fidelia omnia mandata ejus, confirmata in sæculum sæculi.

Antiphona. In Mandatis.

Psalmus 111.

BEatus Vir , qui timet dominum : * in mandatis ejus volet nimis.

Potens in Terra erit, semen ejus : * generatio rectorum benedicetur.

Gloria & divitiæ in domo ejus : * & justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Exortum est in tenebris lumen rectis : * misericors, & miserator, & justus.

Jucundus homo qui miseretur , & commodat , disponet sermones suos in judicio : * quia in æternum non commovebitur.

In memoria æterna erit justus : * ab auditione mala non timebit.

Paratum cor ejus sperare in Domino, confirmatum est cor ejus : * non commovebitur donec despiciat inimicos suos.

Dispersit, dedit pauperibus : justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi : * cornu ejus exaltabitur in gloria.

Peccator

Holy and terrible is his Name: the fear of our Lord is the beginning of Wisdom.

Understanding is good to all that do it, his praise remaineth for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. Faithful are all his commandments, confirmed for ever and ever.

Antiphon. In his commandments.

The 111. Psalm.

Blessed is the man that feareth our Lord, he hath great delight in his commandments.

His seed shall be mighty in the Earth: the generation of the Righteous shall be blessed.

Glory and riches in his house: and his justice abideth for ever and ever.

Light is risen up in darkness to the righteous: he is merciful, and pitiful, and just.

Acceptable is the man that is merciful and lendeth, that shall dispose his words in judgment: because he shall not be moved for ever.

The just shall be in eternal memory, he shall not fear at the hearing of evil.

His heart is ready to hope in our Lord, his heart is confirmed: he shall not be moved till he look over his enemies.

He distributed, he gave to the poor, his justice remains for ever and ever: his Horn shall be exalted in Glory.

Peccator videbit, & irascetur, dentibus
suis fremet & tabescet : * desiderium pecca-
torum peribit.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. In mandatis ejus cupit ni-
mis.

Antiphona. Sit nomen Domini.

Psalmus 112.

Laudate pueri Dominum : * laudate no-
men Domini.

Sit nomen Domini benedictum : * ex hoc
nunc, & usque in sæculum.

A solis ortu usque ad occasum : * lauda-
bile nomen Domini.

Excelsus super omnes gentes Dominus : &
super caelos gloria ejus.

Quis sicut Dominus Deus noster qui in
altis habitat : & humilia respicit in cœlo, &
in terra ?

Suscitans à terra inopem : * & de ster-
core erigens pauperem.

Ut collocet eum cum principibus : * cum
principibus populi sui.

Qui habitare facit sterilem in domo :
* matrem filiorum lætantem.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Sit nomen Domini benedi-
ctum in sæcula.

Antiphona. Nos qui vivimus.

Psalmus 113.

IN exitu Israel de Ægypto : * Domus
Jacob de populo barbaro.

At Even-Song.

117

The sinner shall see, and will be angry, he shall gnash his teeth and pine away: the desire of sinners shall perish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. In his commandments he hath great delight.

Antiphon. The name of our Lord.

The 112. Psalm.

P*Raise our Lord ye children: Praise ye the name of our Lord.*

Be the name of our Lord blessed, from henceforth now and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun unto the going down, the name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwelleth on high, and beholdeth the low things in heaven and earth?

Raising up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with princes, with the princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to dwell in a house, a joyful mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. The name of our Lord be blessed for ever.

Antiphon. We who live.

The 113. Psalm.

I*N the coming forth of Israel out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from the barbarous people.*

Facta est Judæa sanctificatio ejus : * Israel potestas ejus.

Mare vidit, & fugit : * Jordanis conversus est retrorsum.

Montes exultaverunt ut arietes : * & colles sicut agni ovium.

Quid est tibi mare, quod fugisti : * & tu Jordanis, quia conversus ex retrorsum ?

Montes exultastis sicut arietes : & colles sicut agni ovium.

A facie Domini, mota est terra : * a facie Dei Jacob.

Qui convertit petram in stagna aquarum : * & rupem in Fontes aquarum.

Non nobis Domine, non nobis : * sed nomini tuo da Gloriam.

Super misericordia tua, & veritate tua, ne quando dicant Gentes : * Ubi est Deus eorum ?

Deus autem noster in cælo : * omnia quæcunque voluit fecit.

Simulacra Gentium argentum & aurum : * opera manuum hominum.

Os habent, & non loquentur : * oculos habent, & non videbunt.

Aures habent, & non audient : * nares habent, & non odorabunt.

Manus habent, & non palpabunt, pedes habent, & non ambulabunt : * non clamabunt in gutture suo.

Similes illis fiant, qui faciunt ea : * & omnes qui confidunt in eis.

At Even-Song.

*Jewry was made his sanctification, Israel
his dominion.*

*The sea saw, and fled : Jordan was turn-
ed backward.*

*The mountains leap'd as rams : and the
little hills as the lambs of sheep.*

*What aileth thee, O sea, that thou didst
flee : and thou, O Jordan, that thou wert
turned backwards ?*

*Ye mountains leaped as rams, and ye lit-
tle hills as the lambs of sheep.*

*At the face of our Lord was the earth
moved : at the face of the God of Jacob.*

*Who turned the rock into pools of waters,
and a stony hill into fountains of waters.*

*Not to us, O Lord, not to us : but to thy
name give the glory.*

*For thy mercy, and thy truth : lest at any
time the Gentiles say : Where is there
god ?*

*But our God is in heaven : he hath done
all things whatsoever he would.*

*The idols of the Gentiles are silver, and
gold, the works of mens hands.*

*They have a mouth, and shall not speak :
they have eyes, and shall not see.*

*They have ears, and shall not hear : they
have nostrils and shall not smell.*

*They have hands, and shall not handle :
they have feet, and shall not walk : they
shall not cry in their throat.*

*Let them that make them become like
to them : and all that have confidence in
them.*

Domus Israel speravit in Domino : * adjutor eorum, & protector eorum est.

Domus Aaron speravit in Domino : * adjutor eorum, & protector eorum est.

Qui timent Dominum speraverunt in Domino : * adjutor eorum, & protector eorum est.

Dominus memor fuit nostri : * & benedixit nobis.

Benedixit Domui Israel : * benedixit Domui Aaron.

Benedixit omnibus, qui timent Dominum : * pusillis cum majoribus.

Adjiciat Dominus super vos : super vos, & super filios vestros.

Benedicti vos à Domino : * qui fecit cælum & terram.

Cælum cœli Domino : * terram autem dedit filiis hominum.

Non mortui laudabunt te Domine : * neque omnes qui descendunt in infernum.

Sed nos qui vivimus benedicimus Domino : * ex hoc nunc & usque in sæculum.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Nos qui vivimus, benedicimus Domino.

Capitulum 2 Cor. 1.

Benedictus Deus, & Pater Domini nostri Jesu Christi, Pater misericordiarum, & Deus totius consolationis, qui consolatur nos in omni tribulatione nostra.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus

*The house of Israel hath hoped in our Lord :
he is their helper and their protector.*

*The house of Aaron hath hoped in our
Lord : he is their helper and their pro-
tector.*

*They that fear our Lord, have hoped in
our Lord : he is their helper and their pro-
tector.*

*Our Lord hath been mindful of us : and
hath blessed us.*

*He hath blessed the house of Israel : he
hath blessed the house of Aaron.*

*He hath blessed all, that fear our Lord,
the little with the great.*

*Our Lord add upon you : upon you, and
upon your children.*

*Blessed be you of our Lord, which made
heaven and earth.*

*The heaven of heaven is to our Lord :
but the earth he hath given to the children
of men.*

*The dead shall not praise thee, O Lord :
nor all they that go down into hell.*

*But we that live, do bless our Lord, from
this time, and for ever.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Antiphon. We who live do bless our
Lord.*

The Chapter 2 Cor. 1.

Blessed be the God and, Father of our
Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mer-
cies, and God of all comfort, who comforteth
us in all our tribulation.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Hymnus.

Lucis Creator optime,
 Lucem dicrum proferens ;
 Primordiis lucis novæ,
 Mundi parans originem.

Qui manè junctum vesperi
 Diem vocari præcipis,
 Illabitur tetrum *Chaos*,
 Audi preces cum fletibus,
 Ne mens gravata crimine,
 Vitæ sit exul munere :
 Dum nil perenne cogitat,
 Seseque culpis illigat.

Cæleste pulset ostium :
 Vitale tollat præmium :
 Vitemus omne noxium,
 Purgemus omne pessimum.

Præsta Pater piissime,
 Patrique compar Unice,
 Cum Spiritu paraclito,
 Regnans, per omne sæculum. *Amen.*

Vers. Dirigatur Domine oratio mea.
Resp. Sicut incensum in conspectu tuo.

Canticum Beatae Mariæ Virginis.

Luke 1.

Magnificat : * anima mea Dominum,
 Et exultavit spiritus meus : * in Deo
 salutari meo.

Quia respexit humilitatem ancillæ suæ :
 * ecce enim ex hoc beatam me dicent omnes
 generationes.

Quia

The Hymn.

Divine Creator of the Light,
 Who mak'st the day dispel the night:
 And who with new commencing Ray,
 Didst th' Origin o' th' World display.

Who to the Morn with Evening joyn'd,
 The name of Day mad'st be assign'd:
 Away the darksom Chaos flew;
 O hear me, who with tears do sue.

Lest that my Soul with sin defil'd,
 From life eternal be exil'd,
 While on no heavenly thing she thinks,
 But twines her self in Vices links.

May she ne'er cease her knocks and cries,
 Till she has entred Paradise.

May she all sinful Actions shun,
 And purge the foul ones she hath done.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father hear,
 Thy equal Son incline his ear;
 The Holy Ghost like favour deign,
 Who all, one God, for ever reign. Amen.

Verf. Let my Prayer be directed to thee,
 O Lord.

Resp. Even as incense in thy sight.

The Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Luke 2.

My Soul doth magnifie our Lord.
 And my spirit hath rejoyced in God
 my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humility of
 his handmaid; for behold from henceforth
 all generations shall call me blessed.

Quia fecit mihi magna, qui potens est :
* & sanctum nomen ejus.

Et misericordia ejus à progenie in progenies : * timentibus eum.

Fecit potentiam in brachio suo : * dispersit superbos mente cordis sui.

Deposuit potentes de sede : * & exaltavit humiles.

Esurientes implevit bonis : * & divites dimisit inanes.

Suscepit Israel puerum suum : * recordatus misericordiæ suæ.

Sicut locutus est ad patres nostros: Abraham & semini ejus in sæcula.

Gloria Patri, &c.

After the Antiphon and Prayer proper for the day is sung ; then follows Pater noster, i.e. Our Father wholly in secret, with one of the following Antiphons.

Vers. **D**ominus det nobis suam pacem.
Resp. Et vitam æternam. Amen.

From the first Vespers of the Saturday before the first Sunday in Advent till the Purification.

Antiphona.

Alma Redemptoris mater, quæ pervia
ca li
Porta manes, & stella maris, succurre
cadenti,
Surgere qui curat, populo : tu quæ genuisti,
Natura mirante, tuum sanctum genitorem,
Virgo

For he that is mighty hath done great things to me, and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him, from generation to generation.

He hath shewed strength in his arm, he hath dispersed the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath deposed the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things, and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received Israel his child, being mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers, to Abraham and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

After the *Antiphon* and Prayer proper for the day is sung; then follow's *Pater noster*, i. e. Our Father wholly in secret, with one of the following *Antiphons*.

Verf. **O**Ur Lord give us his peace.
Resp. And life everlasting. Amen.

From the first Vespers of the Saturday before the first Sunday in Advent till the Purification.

The Antiphon.

BRight Mother of our Ransomer,
Heavens precious Gate, and th'Ocean Star,
Commiserate fain people's cries,
Who are solicitous to rise,
Thou that didst forth thy Maker bring,
(Wise Nature thereat wondering)

Virgo prius ac posterius, *Gabrielis* ab
ore
Sumens illud Ave, peccatorum mise-
rere.

In Advent.

Vers. **A**ngelus Domini nuntiavit *Maria*.
Resp. Et concepit de Spiritu
Sancto.

Oratio.

Gratiam tuam, quæsumus Domine, men-
tibus nostris infunde: ut, qui Angelo
nuntiante, Christi filii tui incarnationem
cognovimus per passionem ejus & crucem
ad resurrectionis gloriam perducamur. Per
eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.
Resp. Amen.

At Christmas.

Vers. **P**ost partum Virgo inviolata per-
mansisti
Resp. Dei genitrix intercede pro no-
bis.

Oratio.

Deus qui salutis æternæ, beatæ *Mariæ*
Virginitate secunda humano generi præ-
mia præstitisti, tribue quæsumus, ut ipsam
pro nobis intercedere sentiamus, per quam
meruimus auctorem vitæ suscipere, Domi-
num nostrum Jesum Christum filium tuum.
Resp. Amen.

*And did'st a Virgin still remain,
Before and after thou hast tane;
From Gabriels mouth that happy hail,
Pity our sins who often fail.*

In Advent.

Verf. **T**He Angel of our Lord declared
unto Mary.

Resp. *And she conceived by the holy Ghost.*

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, pour into our
minds thy grace; that we, who by the
message of the Angel, have known the In-
carnation of thy Son Christ; may by his
Passion and Cross, be brought into the glory
of Resurrection. Through the same Christ
our Lord. Resp. Amen.

At Christmas.

Verf. **T**Hou didst remain an inviolate
Virgin after child-bearing.

Resp. O Mother of God make interces-
sion for us.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of
the blessed Virgin Mary, hast given un-
to mankind the rewards of eternal saluati-
on: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may
perceive her to make intercession for us, by
whom we have deserved to receive the Au-
thor of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son.

Resp. Amen.

*From the Purification unto the Compline
of Easter Eve.*

Antiphona.

Ave Regina cœlorum,
Ave Domina Angelorum;

Salve radix, salve porta,
Ex qua mundo lux est orta;

Gaude Virgo gloriosa,
Super omnes speciosa:

Vale O Valdè decora,
Et pro nobis Christum exora.

Vers. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo sacra.

Resp. Da mihi virtutem contra hostes tuos.

Oratio.

Concede misericors Deus fragilitati nostræ præsidium: ut qui sanctæ Dei genitricis memoriam agimus, intercessionis ejus auxilio à nostris iniquitatibus resurgamus. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Resp. Amen.*

*From the Compline of Easter Eve unto the
ninth hour of Trinity Eve.*

Antiphona.

Regina cœli lætare, Alleluia.

Quia quem meruisti portare, Alleluia.

Resurrexit sicut dixit, Alleluia.

Ora pro nobis Deum, Alleluia.

Vers. Gaude & lætare Virgo Maria, Alleluia. *Resp.* Quia surrexit Dominus verè, Alleluia.

Oratio

From the Purification unto the Compline
of *Easter Eve*.

The Antiphon.

Hail Queen, advanc'd to heavenly reign,
Hail Lady of the Angelic train:
Hail Root, hail gate that did disclose
The light, which to the world arose.

Virgin rejoyce, whose form divine,
All others beauty does out-shine.

Be ever bless'd thrice beauteous Maid,
By thee let Christ be for us pray'd.

Verf. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee;
O sacred Virgin.

Resp. Give me force against thy enemies.

The Prayer.

GRant, O merciful God, defence unto our
frailty; that we, who make commemora-
tion of the holy Mother of God, may by
the help of her intercession arise from our ini-
quities. Through the same Jesus Christ our
Lord. Resp. Amen.

From the Compline of *Easter Eve* unto
the ninth hour of *Trinity Eve*.

The Antiphon.

O Queen of heaven rejoyce, Alleluia.
For he whom thou deservedst to bear,
Alleluia.

Hath risen as he said, Alleluia.

Pray unto God for us, Alleluia.

Verf. Rejoyce and be glad, O Virgin Mary,
Alleluia. Resp. Because our Lord hath
truly risen, Alleluia.

The

Oratio.

DEus, qui per resurrectionem Filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi, mundum lætificare dignatus es: præsta quæsumus, ut per ejus genetricem Virginem *Mariam*, perpetuæ capiamus gaudia vitæ. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum. *Resp. Amen.*

From the Compline on Trinity Eve until Advent.

Antiphona.

Salve Regina, Mater misericordiæ,
Vita, dulcedo, & spes nostra salve.

Ad te clamamus exules filii *Heva*.

Ad te suspiramus gementes & flentes in
hoc lacrymarum Valle. Eia ergo advo-
cata nostra, illos tuos misericordes ocu-
los ad nos converte; Et Jesum benedi-
ctum fructum ventris tui, nobis post hoc
exilium ostende. O clemens, O pia, O
dulcis Virgo *Maria*.

Vers. Ora pro nobis sancta Dei geni-
trix.

Resp. Ut digni efficiamur promissioni-
bus Christi.

Oratio.

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui gloriose
Virginis Matris *Mariæ* corpus & animam,
ut dignum filii tui habitaculum effici mere-
retur

The Prayer.

O God, who by the resurrection of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, hast vouchsafed to make glad the world: Grant, we beseech thee, that by his Mother the Virgin Mary, we may receive the joys of life eternal. Through the same Christ our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

Verf. May the Divine assistance always remain with us. Resp. Amen.

From the Compline on Trinity Eve until Advent.

The Antiphon.

Hail to the Queen that reigns above,
Mother of Clemency and Love:
Hail thou our Hope, Life, Sweetness: We,
Eves banish'd Children, cry to Thee.
We from this wretched Vale of Tears
Send Sighs and Groans unto thine ears.
O then, sweet Advocate, bestow
A pitying look on us below.

After this Exile, let us see
Our Blessed Jesus, born of Thee.

O merciful, O pious Maid!

O gracious Mary! lend thine Aid.

Verf. Pray for us, holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy of
the Promises of Christ.

The Prayer.

O Almighty Eternal God, who didst so prepare the Body and Soul of the glorious Virgin Mary, by co-operation of the Holy Ghost,

retur, Spiritu Sancto co-operante præparasti: Da ut cujus commemoratione lætæmur, ejus pia intercessione ab instantibus malis, & à morte perpetua liberemur, Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum.

Resp. Amen.

The following Hymn is sung upon Advent Sunday, and from thence to the Nativity our Lord.

Hymnus.

Creator alme fiderum,
Æterna lux credentium,
Jesu Redemptor omnium,
Intende votis supplicum.

Qui dæmonis ne fraudibus
Periret orbis, impetu
Amoris actus, languidi
Mundi medela factus es.

Commune qui mundi nefas
Ut expiares, ad crucem
E virginis sacrario
Intacta prodis victima.

Cujus potestas gloriæ,
Nomenque cum primum sonant,
Et Cœlites, & inferi
Tremante curvantur genu.

Te deprecamur ultimæ
Magnum diei Judicem:
Armis supernæ gratiæ
Defende nos ab hostibus,

Ghost, that she became worthy for the reception of thy Son: Grant, that we who rejoyce in her commemoration, may by her pious intercession be delivered both from present evils, and everlasting death. Through the same Christ our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

Verf. May the Divine assistance always remain with us. Resp. Amen.

This following Hymn is sung upon Advent-Sunday, and from thence to the Nativity of our Lord.

The Hymn.

Maker of Heav'n, whose love imparts
Eternal light to faithful Hearts!

Jesus, the Worlds Deliverer,

In mercy to our Pray'rs give ear.

O God, who, lest the powers of Death

Should rob us of our vital breath,

Compell'd by love to ruin'd Man,

Becam'st the Worlds Physician.

Who from the Virgins Womb didst pass

A spotless Victim to the Cross,

That there thou might'st our Ransom pay,

And wash the stains of sin away.

Such is thy Greatness, that thy Name

No sooner any voice can frame,

But all in Heav'n, in Earth, or Sea,

And ev'n in Hell, must bow the Kneec.

O Christ, who at the last great Day

Shalt be our Judge, we humbly pray,

That now thou would'st that armor send,

As from our foes may us defend.

Virtus honor, laus, gloria
Deo Patri, cum Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sæculorum sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Rorate Cæli desuper, & nubes plu-
ant justum.

Resp. Aperiaturs terra, & germinet Sal-
vatorem.

*The Antiphon and Prayer for the first Sun-
day in Advent.*

Antiphona.

NE timeas *Maria*, invenisti enim grati-
am apud dominum : Ecce concipies, &
paries Filium. *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

Excita, quæsumus Domine, potentiam tu-
am, & veni : ut ab imminentibus pec-
catorum nostrorum periculis, te mereamur
protegente eripi, te liberante salvari. Qui
vivis & regnas cum Deo Patre in uni-
tate Spiritus Sancti Deus : per omnia sæcula
sæculorum. *Amen.*

In Lent till Passion Sunday.

Hymnus.

AUdi benigne Conditor,
Nostras preces cum fletibus,
In hoc sacro jejunio
Fusas quadragenario.
Scrutator alme cordium,
Infirma tu scis virium :
Ad te reversis exhibe
Remissionis gratiam.

Multum

*Be glory gi'v'n, and honor done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age, eternally. Amen.*

*Verf. Drop dew, O ye Heavens from above,
and let the clouds Rain the Just.*

*Resp. Let the Earth be opened, and bud
forth a Saviour.*

The Antiphon and Prayer for the first
Sunday in Advent.

The Antiphon.

F*ear not, Mary, for thou hast found grace
with our Lord : Behold, thou shalt con-
ceive, and shalt bear a Son. Alleluia.*

The Prayer.

R*aise up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy
power, and Come ; that we may be freed
from the imminent dangers of our sins by
thy Protection, and be saved by thy Delive-
rance, who livest and reignest with the Fa-
ther, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one
God, world without end. Amen.*

In Lent till Passion Sunday.

The Hymn.

R*eceive, O Lord, with gracious ears
Such humble Pray'rs, as joyn'd with
Tears,*

*During this sacred Fast of Lent,
Are offered by the Penitent.*

*Searcher of Hearts, whose piercing Eye
Our weakness clearly doth descry,
Let not those Sinners sue in vain,
Who turn from sin to Thee again.*

Multum quidem peccavimus,
Sed parce confitentibus :
Ad nominis laudem tui
Confer medelam languidis.

Concede nostrum conteri
Corpus per abstinentiam ;
Culpæ ut relinquunt pabulum
Jejuna corda criminum.

Præsta beata Trinitas,
Concede simplex unitas,
Ut fructuosa sint tuis
Jejuniorum munera. *Amen.*

Vers. Angelis suis Deus mandavit de te.

Resp. Ut custodiant te in omnibus viis
tuis.

On the first Sunday in Lent.

Antiphon.

ECce nunc tempus acceptabile, ecce nunc
dies salutis : in his ergo diebus exhibe-
amus nosmet ipsos sicut dei ministros, in
multa patientia, in jejuniis, in vigiliis, & in
charitate non ficta.

Oratio.

DEtis, qui Ecclesiam tuam annua quadra-
gesimali observatione purificas : præ-
sta familie tue : ut, quod à te obtinere ab-
stinendo nititur, hoc bonis operibus exe-
quatur. Per Dominum nostrum Jesum
Christum filium tuum : qui tecum vivit &
regnat, &c.

On Passion and Palm Sunday.

Hymnus.

VExilla Regis prodeunt,
Fulget Crucis mysterium,

Quæ

*We have offended in excess,
But pardon such as this confess.
Let those who languish, find in Thee
(To thy great praise) a Remedy.*

*Grant that our flesh by abstinence
May so be tam'd, that from offence
Our Souls may fast, nor e'r let in
The Food that's apt to nourish sin.*

*Blest Trinity, vouchsafe to hear,
And perfect Unity give ear,
That this our solemn Fast may be
Fruitful to such as call on Thee. Amen.*

*Verf. God hath given charge of thee to
his Angels.*

*Resp. That they may keep thee in all
thy ways.*

On the first Sunday in Lent.

Antiphon.

BEhold, now the acceptable time; behold
now the days of salvation: In these
days therefore let us behave our selves as
the servants of God, in much Patience, in
Fasting, in Watchings, & unfeigned Charity.

The Prayer.

O God, who doest purifie thy Church by
a yearly observation of Lent; Grant to
thy Family, that what it endeavors by ab-
stinence to obtain of thee, it may practise
by good works: Through our Lord, &c.

On Passion and Palm Sunday.

The Hymn.

A Broad the Regal Banners flie,
Now shines the Crosses Mystery:

Upon

Qua vita mortem pertulit,
Et morte vitam protulit.

Quæ vulnerata lanceæ
Mucrone diro, criminum
Ut nos lavaret sordibus,
Manavit unda, & sanguine.

Impleta sunt quæ concinit
David fideli carmine,
Dicendo nationibus:
Regnavit à ligno Deus.

Arbor decora, & fulgida,
Ornata Regis purpura,
Electa digno stipite
Tam Sancta membra tangere.

Beata, cujus brachiis
Pretium pendit sæculi,
Statera facta corporis,
Tulitque prædam tartari.

O Crux ave spes unica,
Hoc passionis tempore
Piis adauge gratiam,
Reisque dele crimina.

Te fons salutis Trinitas,
Collaudet omnis Spiritus:
Quibus Crucis victoriam
Largiris, adde præmium. *Amen.*

Vers. Eripe me Domine ab homine
malo.

Resp. A viro iniquo eripe me.

Ad Magnificat. Antiphona.

Abraham pater vester exultavit ut videret diem meum: vidit, & gavisus est.

Oratio

*Upon it Life did Death endure,
And yet by Death did Life procure.*

*Pierc'd by a Spear, to cleanse our hearts,
His Side a sacred Stream imparts;
Which issues in a double Flood
Compos'd of Water and of Blood.*

*That which the Prophet-King of old
Hath in mysterious Verse foretold,
Is now accomplisht, whilst we see
God Ruling Nations from a Tree.*

*Blest Tree, most charming and Divine,
Which do'st in Royal Purple shine,
Supporting an Incarnate God,
And render'd Holy by thy Load!*

*Blest Tree, whose happy Branches bore
The Wealth that did the World restore:
That precious Body hung on Thee,
Which conquer'd Hell, and set us free.*

*Hail Cross, of hopes the most sublime,
Now in this mourning Passion time.
The grace of pious Souls improve,
And sins of Criminals remove.*

*Blest Trinity, Lifes source and spring!
May ev'ry Soul thy Praises sing:
Let those obtain a Crown in Heav'n
To whom the Cross hath Conquest gi'v'n.
Amen.*

Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, from the wicked man.

Resp. From the unjust Man deliver me.

The Antiphon.

A *Braham your father rejoiced to see my
day; he saw it, and was glad*

The

Oratio.

Quæsumus omnipotens Deus, familiam tuam propitius respice: ut te largiente, regatur in corpore: & te servante, custodiatur in mente. Per Dominum nostrum, &c.

On Palm Sunday, the Hymn as before.

Antiphona.

Scriptum est enim: Percutiam pastorem, & dispergentur oves gregis: postquam autem resurrexero, præcedam vos in Galilæam: ibi me videbitis, dicit dominus.

Vers. Eripe me Domine ab homine malo.

Resp. A viro iniquo, eripe me.

Oratio.

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui humano generi, ad imitandum humilitatis exemplum Salvatorem nostrum carmen sumere, & crucem subire fecisti: concede propitius; ut & patientiæ ipsius habere documenta, & Resurrectionis consortia mereamur. Per eundem Dominum nostrum.

The Compline that is Sung throughout the whole year.

Ad Completorium.

Converte nos Deus salutaris noster.

Resp. Et averte iram tuam à nobis.

Vers. Deus in adjutorium meum intende.

Resp. Do-

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, look in mercy upon thy Family, that their Bodies may be governed by thy Providence, and their Minds sanctified by thy Grace: Through our Lord, &c.

On Palm Sunday, the Hymn as before.

The Antiphon.

FOr it is written, I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep of the flock shall be dispersed. But when I shall have risen again, I will go before you into Galilee, there you shall see me, saith our Lord.

Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, from the Wicked Man.

Resp. From the Unjust Man deliver me.

The Prayer.

O Almighty eternal God, who for an example of Humility to Mankind, didst cause our Saviour to take flesh, and suffer the torment of the Cross; mercifully grant that we may follow the instruction of his Patience, and partake of the glory of his Resurrection: Through the same our Lord, &c.

The Compline that is Sung throughout the whole year.

At Compline.

Convert us, O Lord, our Saviour.

Resp. And turn away thy anger from us.

Vers. Incline unto my aid, O God.

Resp. O

Resp. Domine ad adjuvandum me festina.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Miserere. *Tempore paschali.*
Antiph. Alleluia.

Psalmus 4.

CUm invocarem, exaudivit me Deus iustitiæ meæ : in tribulatione dilatasti mihi.

Miserere mei : & exaudi orationem meam.

Filii hominum, usquequo gravi corde? ut quid diligitis vanitatem, & quæritis mendacium?

Et scitote quoniam mirificavit Dominus sanctum suum : Dominus exaudiet me, cum clamavero ad eum.

Iraescimini, & nolite peccare : quæ dicitis in cordibus vestris, in cubilibus vestris compungimini.

Sacrificate sacrificium iustitiæ, & sperate in Domino : multi dicunt, Quis ostendit nobis bona?

Signatum est super nos lumen vultus tui Domine : dedisti lætitiā in corde meo.

A fructu frumenti, vini & olei sui : multiplicati sunt.

In pace in idipsum : dormiam & requiescam.

Quoniam tu Domine singulariter in spe : constituisti me.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Psalmus 30.

IN te Domine speravi, non confundar in æternum : in iustitia tua libera me.

Inclina

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. Have mercy. At Easter, Alleluia.

The 4. Psalm.

When I invocated, the God of my justice
heard me : in tribulation thou hast en-
larged to me.

Have mercy on me : and hear my prayer.

Ye sons of men how long are you of heavy
heart ? why love you vanity, and seek
lying ?

And know ye that our Lord hath made
his holy one marvellous : our Lord will hear
me, when I shall cry to him.

Be ye angry, and sin not : the things
that you say in your hearts, in your cham-
bers be ye sorry for.

Sacrifice ye the sacrifice of justice, and
hope in our Lord : many say, who sheweth
us good things ?

The light of thy countenance, O Lord, is
signed upon us : thou hast given gladness in
my heart.

By the fruit of their corn, and wine, and
oyl they are multiplied.

In peace in the self-same I will sleep, and
rest.

Because thou Lord hast singularly settled
me in hope.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 30. Psalm.

IN thee, O Lord, have I hoped, let me not
be confounded for ever : in thy justice de-
liver me.

Incline

Inclina ad me aurem tuam : accelera ut eruas me.

Esto mihi in Deum protectorem , & in domum refugii : ut saluum me facias.

Quoniam fortitudo mea, & refugium meum es tu : & propter nomen tuum deduces me , & enutries me.

Educes me de laqueo hoc, quem absconderunt mihi : quoniam tu es protector meus.

In manus tuas commendo spiritum meum : redemisti me Domine Deus veritatis.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Psalmus 90.

Qui habitat in adjutorio Altissimi : in protectione Dei Coeli commorabitur.

Dicet Domino , Susceptor meus es tu , & refugium meum : Deus meus, sperabo in eum.

Quoniam ipse liberavit me de laqueo venantium : & à verbo aspero.

Scapulis suis obumbrabit tibi : & sub pen- nis ejus sperabis.

Scuto circumdabit te veritas ejus : non timebis à timore nocturno.

A sagitta volante in die, à negotio perambulante in tenebris : ab incursu, & dæmonio meridiano.

Cadent à latere tuo mille , & decem millia

Incline thine ear to me ; make hast to deliver me.

Be unto me for a God Protector : and for a house of refuge , that thou mayst save me.

Because thou art my strength , and my refuge : and for thy name thou wilt conduct me , and wilt nourish me.

Thou wilt bring me out of this snare , which they have hid for me : because thou art my Protector.

Into thy hands I commend my spirit : thou hast redeemed me , O Lord God of truth.

Glory be the Father , &c.

The 90. Psalm.

HE that dwelleth in the help of the highest : * shall abide in the protection of the God of Heaven.

*He shall say to our Lord , thou art my protector and my refuge : * my God I will hope in him.*

*Because he hath delivered me from the snare of the hunters : * and from the sharp word.*

*With his shoulders he shall over-shadow thee : * and under his wings thou shalt hope.*

*With Shield shall his Truth compass thee : * thou shalt not be afraid of the fear in the night.*

*Of the Arrow flying in the day , of business walking in darkness : * of invasion , and the mid-day Devil.*

A thousand shall fall on thy side , and ten
E
thou-

millia à dextris tuis : ad te autem non appropinquabit.

Verumtamen oculis tuis considerabis : & retributionem peccatorum videbis.

Quoniam tu es Domine spes mea : Altissimum posuisti refugium tuum.

Non accedet ad te malum : & flagellum non appropinquabit tabernaculo tuo.

Quoniam Angelis suis mandavit de te : ut custodiant te in omnibus viis tuis.

In manibus portabunt te : ne forte offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum.

Super aspidem & basiliscum ambulabis : & conculcabis leonem & draconem.

Quoniam in me speravit liberabo eum : protegam eam, quoniam cognovit nomen meum.

Clamabit ad me, & ego exaudiam eum : cum ipso sum in tribulatione, eripiam eum, & glorificabo eum.

Longitudinem dierum replebo eum : & ostendam illi salutare meum.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Psalmus 133.

ECce nunc benedicite Dominum : omnes servi Domini.

Qui statis in domo Domini : in atriis domus Dei nostri.

In noctibus extollite manus vestras in sancta : & benedicite Dominum.

Bene-

thousand on thy right hand : * but to thee it shall not approach.

But thou shalt consider with thine eyes : * and shalt see the tribulation of sinners.

Because thou, O Lord, art my hope : * thou hast made the highest thy refuge.

There shall no evil come to thee : * and the scourge shall not approach to thy tabernacle.

Because he hath given his Angels charge of thee : * that they keep thee in all thy ways.

In their hands they shall bear thee : * lest perhaps thou knock thy foot against a stone.

Upon the Asp, and the Basiliscus, thou shalt walk : * and thou shalt tread upon the Lion and Dragon.

Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him : * I will protect him because he hath known my name.

He shall cry to me, and I will hear him : * with him I am in tribulation, I will deliver him, and will glorifie him.

With length of days I will replenish him : and I will shew him my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 133. Psalm.

BEhold now, bless our Lord, all the servants of our Lord.

Who stand in the house of our Lord, in the courts of the house of our God.

In the nights lift up your hands towards the holy places, and bless ye our Lord.

Benedicat te Dominus ex *Sion*: qui fecit
coelum & terram.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona.

Miserere mei Domine, & exaudi orationem
meam.

Tempore Paschali, Antiphona. Alleluia,
Alleluia, Alleluia.

Hymnus.

TE lucis ante terminum
Rerum Creator poscimus,
Ut pro tua clementia,
Sis præsul & custodia.

Procul recedant somnia,
Et noctium phantasmata,
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur corpora.

Præsta Pater piissime,
Patrique compar unice,
Cum spiritu Paraclito
Regnans per omne sæculum. *Amen.*

CAPITULUM. Jerem. 14.

TU autem in nobis es Domine, & no-
men sanctum tuum invocatum est su-
per nos: ne derelinquas nos Domine De-
us noster.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Resp. In manus tuas Domine, * com-
mendo spiritum meum. In manus.

Vers. Redemisti nos Domine Deus veri-
tatis. Commendo.

Gloria Patri. In manus tuas.

Vers.

*Let our Lord bless thee out of Sion : who
made heaven and earth.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon.

H*Ave mercy on me , O Lord , and hear
my prayer.*

*At Easter the Antiphon is , Alleluia,
Alleluia, Alleluia.*

The Hymn.

B*Efore the closing of the day,
Creator, we thee humbly pray,
That for thy wonted mercies sake,
Thou us into protection take.*

*May nothing in our minds excite,
Vain dreams and fancies of the night :
Keep off our enemy, that so
Our Bodies no uncleanness know.*

*To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be glory given, and praises sung :
The like to God the Father be ,
And Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.*

CHAPTER. Jeremy 14.

B*Ut thou , O Lord , art in us , and thy
name is invocated upon us , forsake us
not, O Lord Our God.*

Resp. Thanks be to God.

*Resp. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend
my spirit. Into thy hands, &c.*

*Vers. Thou hast redeemed us, O Lord God
of truth. I commend, &c.*

*Glory be to the Father, &c. Into thy
hands, &c.*

Vers. Custodi nos Domine ut pupillam oculi.

Resp. Sub umbra alarum tuarum protege nos.

Antiphona. Salva nos.

Canticum Simeonis. Luc. 2.

Nunc dimittis servum tuum Domine:
secundum verbum tuum in pace.

Quia viderunt oculi mei: salutare tuum.

Quod paraisti: ante faciam omnium populorum.

Lumen ad revelationem Gentium: & gloriam plebis tuæ Israel.

Gloria Patri, & Filio, &c.

Antiphona. Salva nos Domine vigilantes, custodi nos dormientes: ut vigilemus cum Christo, & requiescamus in pace. *Amen.*

Resp. Dominus vobiscum.

Vers. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Oratio.

Visita, quæsumus Domine habitationem istam, & omnes insidias inimici ab ea longè repelle: Angeli tui sancti habitent in ea, qui nos in pace custodiant: & benedictio tua sit super nos semper. Per Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum. *Amen.*

Vers. Dominus vobiscum.

Resp. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Vers. Benedicamus Domino.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Benedictio. Benedicat & custodiat nos omnipotens & misericors Dominus, Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus sanctus.

Resp. Amen.

At Compline.

151

Vers. Preserve us, O Lord, as the apple of
thyne eye.

Resp. Protect us under the shadow of thy
wings.

Antiph. Save us.

The Song of Simeon, Luke 2.

NOW thou dost dismiss thy servant, O
Lord, according to thy Word, in peace.
Because mine eyes have seen thy salvation.
Which thou hast prepared before the face
of all people.

A light to the illumination of the Gentiles,
and to the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. Save us, O Lord, waking,
and keep us sleeping, that we may watch
with Christ, and rest in peace. Amen.

Vers. The Lord be with you.

Resp. And with thy spirit.

The Prayer.

Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this Ha-
bitation, and repel far from it all snares
of the Enemy; let thy holy Angels dwell
therein to preserve us in peace, and thy bles-
sing be upon us for ever, through Jesus Christ
our Lord. Amen.

Vers. The Lord be with you.

Resp. And with thy spirit.

Vers. Bless we our Lord.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Benediction. The Omnipotent and
merciful Lord, Father, and Son, and Holy
Ghost bless and preserve us.

Resp. Amen.

I N

Nativitate Domini.

The following Even-Song is Sung on the Day of the Nativity of our Lord, and during the Octave.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

TEcum principium in die virtutis tuæ, in splendoribus sanctorum, ex utero ante luciferum genui te.

Psalmus. Dixit Dominus, pag. 110.

Antiphona. Redemptionem misit Dominus populo suo: mandavit in æternum testamentum suum.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi Domine, pag. 112.

Antiphona. Exortum est in tenebris lumen rectis corde: misericors & miserator, & justus Dominus.

Psalm. Beatus Vir. pag. 114.

Antiphona. Apud Dominum misericordia, & copiosa apud eum redemptio.

Psalmus 129.

DE profundis clamavi ad te, Domine:
* Domine exaudi vocem meam.

Fiant aures tuæ intendentes: * in vocem deprecationis meæ.

Si

A T
CHRISTMASS.

The following Even-Song is sung on the Day of the Nativity of our Lord, and during the Octave.

The Antiphon at Even-Song.

W *Itb thee the beginning in the day of thy strength, in the brightness of holy things; from the womb before the day-star I begat thee.*

The Psalm. Our Lord said, pag. 111.

The Antiphon. *He sent redemption to his people: he commanded his testament for ever.*

The Psalm. *I will confess to thee, O Lord,* pag 113.

The Antiphon. *Lights is risen up in darkness to the righteous: the Lord is merciful, and pitiful, and just.*

The Psalm. *Blessed is the man,* pag. 114.

The Antiphon. *With our Lord there is mercy, and with him plenteous redemption.*

The 129. Psalm.

F *From the depths have I cryed to thee, O Lord: * Lord hear my voice.*

*Let thy ears be intent: * to the voice of my petition.*

E 5

If

Si iniquitates observaveris Domine : * Domine quis sustinebit ?

Quia apud te propitiatio est : * & propter legem tuam sustinui te Domine.

Sustinuit anima mea in verbo ejus : * speravit anima mea in Domino.

A custodia matutina usque ad noctem : * speret *Israel* in Domino.

Quia apud Dominum misericordia : * & copiosa apud eum redemptio.

Et ipse redimet *Israel* : * ex omnibus iniquitatibus ejus.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. Apud Dominum misericordia, & copiosa apud eum redemptio.

Antiph. De fructu ventris tui ponam super sedem tuam.

Psalmus 131.

Memento Domine *David* : * & omnis mansuetudinis ejus.

Sicut juravit Domino : * votum vovit Deo *Jacob*.

Si introiero in tabernaculum domus meae : * si ascendero in lectum strati mei.

Si dederō somnum oculis meis , * & palpebris meis dormitationem.

Et requiem temporibus meis, donec inveniam locum Domino : * tabernaculum Deo *Jacob*.

Ecce audivimus eam in *Ephrata* : * invenimus eam in campis silvæ.

Introibimus in tabernaculum ejus : * adorabimus in loco ubi steterunt pedes ejus.

Surge

*If thou shalt observe iniquities, Lord:
Lord who shall suffer it?*

*Because with thee is mercy: * and for
thy Law have I expected thee, O Lord.*

*My Soul hath expected in his word: my
Soul hath hoped in our Lord.*

*From the morning watch, even until
night: let Israel hope in our Lord.*

*Because with our Lord there is mercy:
and with him plenteous Redemption.*

*And he shall redeem Israel: from all his
iniquities.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiph, With our Lord there is mer-
cy, and with him plenteous Redemption.*

*The Antiph. Of the fruit of thy womb
I will set upon thy seat.*

The 131. Psalm.

R*emember David, O Lord: and all his
meekness.*

*As he sware to our Lord: vowed a vow
to the God of Jacob.*

*If I shall enter into the tabernacle of my
house: if I shall ascend into the bed of my
couch.*

*If I shall give sleep to mine eyes: and
slumber to mine eye-lids.*

*And rest unto my temples, until I find a
place for our Lord: a tabernacle for the
God of Jacob.*

*Behold we have heard of it in Ephrata:
we have found it in the fields of the wood.*

*We will enter into his tabernacle: we
will adore in the place where his feet
stood.*

Surge Domine in requiem tuam : * tu & arca sanctificationis tuæ.

Sacerdotes tui induantur iustitiam : * & sancti tui exultent.

Propter *David* servum tuum : * non avertas faciẽm Christi tui.

Juravit Dominus *David* veritatem , & non frustrabitur eam : * de fructu ventris tui ponam super sedem tuam.

Si custodierint filii tui testamentum meum : * & testimonia mea hæc quæ docebo eos.

Et filii eorum usque in sæculum : * sedebunt super sedem tuam.

Quoniam elegit Dominus *Sion* : * elegit eam in habitationem sibi.

Hæc requies mea in sæculum sæculi : * hîc habitabo, quoniam elegi eam.

Viduam ejus benedicens benedicam : * pauperes ejus saturabo panibus.

Sacerdotes ejus induam salutari : * & sancti ejus exultatione exultabunt.

Illuc producam cornu *David* : * paravi lucernam Christo meo.

Inimicos ejus induam confusione : * super ipsum autem effloreat sanctificatio meo.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. De fructu ventris tui ponam super sedem tuam.

CAPITULUM. Hebr. 1.

MUltifariam, multisque modis, Olim Deus loquens patribus in prophetis : novissime diebus istis locutus est nobis in Filio,

Arise, Lord, into thy rest : thou, and the ark of thy sanctification.

Let thy priests be cloathed with justice : and let thy saints rejoyce.

*For David thy servants sake : * turn not away the face of thy Christ.*

Our Lord hath sworn truth to David, and and he will not disappoint it : of the fruit of thy womb I will set upon thy seat.

If thy children shall keep my testament : and these my testimonies which I will teach them.

And their children also even for ever : shall set upon thy seat.

Because our Lord hath chosen Sion : he hath chosen it for an habitation to himself.

This is my rest for ever and ever : here I will dwell because I have chosen it.

Blessing I will bless her widow : her poor I will fill with bread.

Her priests I will cloath with salvation : and her saints shall rejoyce with joyfulness.

Thither will I bring forth a horn to David : I have prepared a lamp to my Christ.

His enemies I will cloath with confusion : but upon him shall my sanctification flourish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. Of the fruit of thy womb I will set upon thy seat.

CHAPTER. Hebr. i.

DIversely, and many ways in times past, God speaking to the fathers in the prophets : last of all, in these days, hath spoken to us in
 E 7 his

Filio, quem constituit hæredem univerforum,
per quem fecit & sæcula.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Jesu Redemptor omnium,
Quem lucis ante originem
Parem Paternæ gloriæ
Pater supremus edidit.

Tu lumen, & splendor Patris,
Tu spes perennis omnium,
Intende quas fundunt preces
Tui per orbem servuli.

Memento, rerum Conditor,
Nostri quod olim corporis,
Sacrata ab alvo Virginis
Nascendo, formam sumpseris.

Testatur hoc præsens dies
Currens per anni circulum,
Quod solus è sinu Patris
Mundi salus adveners.

Hunc astra, tellus, æquora,
Hunc omne quod Cœlo subest,
Salutis Authorem novæ,
Novo salutat canticò.

Et nos, beata quos sacri
Rigavit unda sanguinis :
Natalis ob diem tui
Hymni tributum solvimus.

Jesu, tibi sit gloria,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre, & almo Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Notum fecit Dominus. *Alleluia.*

Resp. Salutare suum. *Alleluia.*

*his Son, whom he hath appointed heir of
all, by whom he made also the worlds.*

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

Jesus the Ransomer of Man,
Who, e're created light began,
Didst from the Sov'reign Father spring,
His Pow'r and Glory equalling.

*Thou art Gods Brightness, and on thee
Depends our whole Felicity.*

*Vouchsafe, most gracious Lord, to hear
The Pray'rs we send unto thy ear.*

*Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumedst heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.*

*The Day which now we Solemnize,
Reduceth to our memories,
That from thy Fathers highest Throne
Thou cam'st for our Salvation.*

*The Stars, the Seas, and the firm Ground,
And whate'er else the Heaven's surround,
All offer a new Song to thee,
Who bring'st us this new Liberty.*

*And we presume too, who have been
Cleans'd by thy sacred Blood from sin.
The Tribute of an Hymn to pay
In honor of this joyful Day.*

*To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory gi'v'n, and Praises sung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost eternaly. Amen.*

*Verf. Our Lord hath made known.
Alleluia.*

Resp. His saving health, Alleluia.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Hodie Christus natus est: hodie Salvator Apparuit: hodie in terra canunt Angeli, lætantur Archangeli: exultant iusti, dicentes: Gloria in excelsis deo. *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

COncede quæsumus Omnipotens Deus: ut nos Unigeniti tui nova per carnem Nativitas liberet, quos sub peccati iugo vetusta servitus tenet. Per eundem Dominum, &c.

In Paschate.

The Even-Song from Easter-day till Low Sunday.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Angelus autem Domini descendit de cœlo, & accedens revolvit lapidem; & sedebat super eum, *Alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, &c. pag. 110.

Antiph. Et ecce terræ motus factus est magnus: Angelus enim Domini descendit de cœlo, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, pag. 112.

Antiph. Erat autem aspectus ejus sicut fulgur, vestimenta autem ejus sicut nix, *Alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalm. Beatus vir, pag. 114.

Antiph.

The Antiphon, at, &c.

On this Day Christ was born; on this Day our Saviour appeared; on this Day the Angels sing on Earth; the Archangels rejoyce; on this Day the Just triumph, saying, Glory to God on high. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the holy Nativity of thy only begotten Son, may deliver us from the slavery of sin, who have been so long under its heavy yoke: Through the same our Lord Jesus, &c.

At Easter.

The Even-Song from Easter-day till Low Sunday.

The Antiphon. At Even-Song.

And the Angel of the Lord descended from heaven, and came and rolled back the stone, and sate upon it. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalms. Our Lord said, &c. pag. 111.

Antiph. And behold, there was a great earthquake: for the Angel of the Lord descended from heaven. Alleluia.

Psalms. I will confess to thee, pag. 113.

Antiph. And his countenance was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow. Alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms. Blessed is the man, pag. 115.

Antiph. Præ timore autem ejus exterriti sunt custodes, & facti sunt velut mortui, *Alleluia.*

Psal. Laudate Pueri, pag. 116.

Antiph. Respondens autem Angelus, dixit mulieribus: nolite timere: scio enim quod Jesum quæritis, *Alleluia.*

Psal. In exitu Israel, pag. 116.

The Chapter, Hymn and Verse are not sung, but in their place the Antiphon.

HÆc dies, quam fecit Dominus, exultemus, & lætemur in ea.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

ET respicientes viderunt revolutum lapidem: erat quippe magnus valde, *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

DEus, qui hodierna die per Unigenitum tuum, æternitatis nobis aditum devicta morte reſeraſti: vota noſtra, quæ præveni-endo aſpiras; etiam adjuvando proſequere. Per eundem Dominum, &c.

Even-Song on Whitſunday, and during the Octave.

Ad Veſperas, Antiphona.

CUm complerentur dies Pentecoſtes, erant omnes pariter in eodem loco, *Alleluia.*

Pſalm. Dixit Dominus, &c. pag. 110.

Antiph.

Antiph. *And for fear of him the keepers did shake, and became as dead men, Alleluia.*

Pfalm. *Praise our Lord ye children, p.117.*

Antiph. *And the Angel answered, and said unto the women, Fear not ye: for I know that ye seek Jesus. Alleluia.*

Pfalm. *In the coming forth of Israel, p.117.*

The Chapter, Hymn and Verse are not sung, but in their place the Antiphon.

THis is the day which our Lord hath made,
Let us rejoyce and be glad therein.

The Antiphon at Magnificat.

And looking back, they saw the stone rolled away; for it was very great, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who this day by thy only begotten Son didst overcome Death, and open for us an entrance unto Eternity; Vouchsafe by thy mercy to grant such Prayers, as by thy preventing Grace thou art pleas'd to inspire: Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

Even-Song on Whitsunday, and during the Octave.

Antiphon. At Even-Song.

When the days of Pentecost were accomplished, they were altogether in one place, Alleluia.

Pfalm. *Our Lord said, &c. pag.111.*

Antiph. Spiritus Domini replevit orbem terrarum, *Alleluia.*

Psal. Confitebor tibi Domine, & c. pag. 112.

Antiph. Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu Sancto, & cœperunt loqui, *Alleluia, alleluia.*

Psal. Beatus Vir, & c. pag. 114.

Antiph. Fontes, & omnia quæ moventur in aquis, hymnum dicite Deo, *Alleluia.*

Psal. Laudate Pueri, & c. pag. 116.

Antiph. Loquebantur variis linguis Apostoli magnalia Dei, *Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.*

Psal. In exitu Israel, & c. pag. 116.

CAPITULUM. Actor. 2.

CUm complerentur dies Pentecostes, erant omnes discipuli pariter in eodem loco: & factus est repente de cœlo sonus tanquam advenientis spiritus vehementis, & replevit totam domum, ubi erant sedentes.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Veni, Creator spiritus,
Mentes tuorum visita,
Imple superna gratia,
Quæ tu creasti, Pectora.
Qui diceris Paraclitus;
Altissimi Donum Dei,
Fons vivus, ignis, charitas,
Et spiritalis unctio.

Antiph. *The Spirit of our Lord hath replenished the world. Alleluia*

Psalm. *I will confess to thee, O Lord, &c. p. 113.*

Antiph. *They were all replenished with the holy Ghost, and they began to speak, Alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalm. *Blessed is the man, &c. pag. 115.*

Antiph. *Let the fountains, and all things that move in the waters, sing a Hymn to God, Alleluia.*

Psalm. *Praise our Lord, &c. pag. 117.*

Antiph. *The Apostles spoke with divers tongues, the wonderful works of God, Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalm. *In the going out of Israel, &c. p. 117.*

CHAPTER. Act. 2.

When the days of Pentecost were accomplished, all the disciples were together in one place, and suddenly there was made a sound from heaven, as of a vehement wind coming, and it filled the whole house where they were sitting.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

Spirit, Creator of Mankind,
Visit every pious mind,
And sweetly let thy Grace invade
Such Breasts, O Lord, as thou hast made.

Thou art the Comforter, whom all
Gift of the Highest God must call;
The Living Fountain, Fire and Love.
The Ghostly Unction from above.

God.

Tu septiformis munere,
 Digitus Paternæ dexteræ
 Tu ritè promissum Patris,
 Sermone ditans guttura.

Accende lumen sensibus ;
 Infunde amorem cordibus :
 Infirma nostri corporis
 Virtute firmans perpeti.

Hostem repellas longius,
 Pacemque dones protinus :
 Ductore sic te prævio
 Vitemus omne noxium.

Per te sciamus, da, Patrem,
 Noscamus atque Filium ;
 Teque utriusque spiritum
 Credamus omni tempore.

Deo Patri sit gloria
 Et filio, qui à mortuis
 Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
 In sæculorum sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Loquebantur variis linguis Apo-
 stoli, *Alleluia.*

Resp. Magnalia Dei, *Alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona, &c. pag.

Hodie completi sunt dies Pentecostes.
Alleluia. Hodie Spiritus Sanctus in igne
 discipulis apparuit, & tribuit eis charis-
 matum dona : misit eos in universum mun-
 dum prædicare & testificari : qui credide-
 rit, & baptizatus fuerit, salvus erit, *Al-
 leluia.*

Oratio.

God's Sacred Finger, which imparts,
A seven-fold Grace to faithful Hearts.
Thou art the Father's Promise, whence
We Language have, and Eloquence.

Enlighten, Lord, our Souls, and grant
That we thy Love may never want.
Let not our Vertue ever fail,
But strengthen what in Flesh is frail.

Chase far away our mortal Fo,
And thy blest Peace on us bestow.
Let thy Direction to us shine,
That Sin and Vice we may decline.

By thee let us the Father know;
Vouchsafe likewise the Son to show;
And let's believe in Thee, who dost
Proceed from both, the Holy Ghost.

Most glorious may the Father reign,
And so the Son, who rose again;
Together with the Paraclete,
Through Years and Ages infinite. Amen.

Verf. The Apostles spake with divers
tongues, Alleluia.

Resp. The wonderful works of God, Al-
leluia.

The Antiphon, at, &c. pag.

This Day the Days of Pentecost are com-
pleat. Alleluia. This Day the Holy Ghost
appeared to the Disciples in Fire, and giving
them gifts of Grace, sent them over all the
World, to Preach and Testifie, that those
who shall Believe and be Baptized, shall
be Saved, Alleluia.

The

DEUS, qui hodierna die corda fidelium Sancti Spiritus illustratione docuisti : da nobis in eodem Spiritu recta sapere, & de ejus semper consolatione gaudere. Per Dominum nostrum. In unitate ejusdem Spiritus Sancti Deus, &c.

In festo Corporis Christi.

The Even-Song on Corpus Christi day, and during the Octave.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Sacerdos in æternum Christus Dominus secundum ordinem *Melchisedech*, panem & vinum obtulit.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *pag.* 110.

Antiph. Miserator Dominus escam dedit timentibus se in memoriam suorum mirabilium.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi Domine, *pag.* 112.

Antiph. Calicem salutaris accipiam, & sacrificabo hostiam laudis.

Psalmus 115.

CRedidi, propter quod locutus sum :
* ego autem humiliatus sum nimis.

Ego dixi in excessu meo : * Omnis homo mendax.

Quid

The Prayer.

O God, who on this Day didst instruct the Hearts of the Faithful, by the Illumination of the Holy Ghost; Grant that by the same Spirit we may have a right understanding in all things, and evermore rejoyce in his holy consolation: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On Corpus Christi day.

The Even-Song on Corpus Christi day, and during the Octave.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

Christ our Lord a Priest for ever, according to the order of Melchisedech offered bread and wine

Psalms. Our Lord said, pag. 111.

Antiph. A merciful Lord hath given meat to them that fear him in memory of his marvellous works.

Psalms. I will confess to thee, pag. 113.

Antiph. I will take the Chalice of Salvation, and I will sacrifice an host of praise.

The 115. Psalm.

I Believed, for which cause I spake: but I was humbled exceedingly.

I said in my excess: every man is a lyer.

What

170 *In festo Corporis Christi.*

Quid retribuam Domino : * pro omnibus
quæ retribuit mihi ?

Calicem salutaris accipiam : * & nomen
Domini invocabo.

Vota mea Domino reddam coram omni
populo ejus : * pretiosa in conspectu Do-
mini mors sanctorum ejus.

O Domine, quia ego servus tuus : * ego
servus tuus, & filius ancillæ tuæ.

Dirupisti vincula mea : * tibi sacrificabo
hostiam laudis, & nomen Domini invo-
cabo.

Vota mea Domino reddam in conspectu
omnis populi ejus : * in atriis domus Do-
mini, in medio tui *Jerusalem*.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. Calicem salutaris accipiam, & sa-
crificabo hostiam laudis.

Antiph. Sicut novellæ olivarum, Ecclesiæ
filii sint in circuitu mensæ Domini.

Psalmus 127.

BEati omnes qui timent Dominum, * qui
ambulant in viis ejus.

Labores manuum tuarum quia manduca-
bis : * beatus es, & bene tibi erit.

Uxor tua sicut vitis abundans, * in late-
ribus domus tuæ.

Filii tui sicut novellæ olivarum, * in cir-
cuitu mensæ tuæ.

Ecce

On Corpus Christi-day. 171

What shall I render to our Lord, for all things that he hath rendred me?

I will take the Chalice of Salvation: and I will invoke the name of our Lord.

I will render my vows to our Lord before all people: pretious in the sight of our Lord is the death of his saints.

O Lord, because I am thy servant: I am thy servant, and the son of thy hand-maid.

Thou hast broken my bonds: I will sacrifice to thee the host of praise, and I will invoke the name of our Lord.

I will render my vows to our Lord in the sight of all his people: in the courts of the house of our Lord, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. I will take the Chalice of Salvation, and I will sacrifice an host of praise.

Antiph. The Children of the Church are, as young Plants of Olive-trees round about the Table of our Lord.

The 127. Psalm.

B*lessed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his ways.*

Because thou shalt eat the labors of thy hands, blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy wife, as a plentiful vine, within the sides of thy house.

Thy children, as young plants of olive-trees round about thy table.

Behold

Ecce sic benedicetur homo, * qui timet
Dominum.

Benedicat tibi Dominus ex *Sion*: * & vi-
deas bona *Jerusalem* omnibus diebus vitæ
tuæ.

Et videas filios filiorum tuorum, * pacem
super *Israel*.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. Sicut novellæ olivarum, Ecclesiæ
filii sint in circuitu mensæ Domini.

Antiph. Qui pacem ponet fines Ecclesiæ,
frumenti adipe satiat nos Dominus.

Psalmus 147.

LAUDA *Jerusalem* Dominum: * lauda
Deum tuum *Sion*.

Quoniam confortavit seras portarum tu-
arum: * benedixit filiis tuis in te.

Qui posuit fines tuos pacem: * & adipe
frumenti satiat te.

Qui emittit eloquium suum terræ: * ve-
locitur currit sermo ejus.

Qui dat nivem sicut lanam: * nebulam
sicut cinerem spargit.

Mittit chrysellum suum sicut buccel-
las: * ante faciem frigoris ejus quis susti-
nebit?

Emittet verbum suum, & liquefaciet
ea: * stabit Spiritus ejus, & fluent aquæ.

Qui annunciat verbum suum *Jacob*: * ju-
sticias & judicia sua *Israel*.

Non fecit taliter omni nationi: *
&c

On Corpus Christi-day. 173

Behold, so shall the man be blessed that feareth our Lord.

Let our Lord bless thee out of Sion: and mayst thou see the good things of Jerusalem, all the days of thy life.

Mayst thou also see thy childrens children, peace on Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. The children of the Church are, as young plants of olive-trees round about the table of our Lord.

Antiph. Who placeth peace in the borders of the Church, our Lord fills us with the fat of corn.

The 147. Psalm.

O Jerusalem, praise our Lord: Praise thy God, O Sion.

Because he hath strengthened the locks of thy gates, he hath blessed thy children in thee.

Who hath placed peace in thy borders, and fills thee with the fat of corn.

Who sends forth his speech to the earth, his word runs swiftly.

Who gives snow, as wool, scatters mist as ashes.

He casts his chrystal as morsels: before the face of his cold, who shall abide?

He shall send forth his word, and shall melt them: his spirit shall breathe, and the waters shall flow.

Who declares his word to Jacob, his justice and judgments to Israel.

He hath not done in like manner to every nation,

& iudicia sua non manifestavit eis.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. Qui pacem ponit fines Ecclesiæ,
frumenti adipe satiat nos Dominus.

CAPITULUM. I Cor. II.

FRatres, ego enim accepi à Domino quod
& tradidi vobis, quoniam Dominus Je-
sus in qua nocte tradebatur, accepit panem,
& gratias agens fregit, & dixit: Accipite, &
manducate: hoc est corpus meum, quod
pro vobis tradetur: hoc facite in meam
commemorationem.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

PAnge lingua gloriosi,
Corporis mysterium,
Sanguinisque pretiosi,
Quem in mundi pretium
Fructus ventris generosi
Rex effudit Gentium.

Nobis datus, nobis natus
Ex intacta Virgine,
Et in mundo conversatus,
Sparso verbi semine;
Sui moras incolatus
Miro claudit ordine.

n supremæ nocte cænæ
Recumbens cum fratribus,
Observata lege plenè
Cibis in legalibus,
Cibum turbæ duodenæ
Se dat suis manibus.

Verbum

nation, and his judgments he hath not made manifest to them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. *Who placeth peace in the borders of the Church, our Lord fills us with the fat of Corn.*

CHAPTER. I Cor. II.

Brethren, for I received of our Lord that which also I have delivered unto you, that our Lord Jesus in the night that he was betrayed, took bread, and giving thanks brake, and said: Take ye and eat: This is my body which shall be delivered for you: This do ye for the commemoration of me.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

Sing, O my Tongue, devoutly sing
The glorious Body's Mystery;
And of that precious Blood, the King
Of Nations poured fourth, to free
The World from a disastrous Doom:
O blessed Fruit of noblest Womb!
On us bestow'd, for us by birth
He from a Virgin did proceed;
And being conversant on Earth,
Till he had sow'n the Gospels Seed,
Amongst us to prolong his stay,
His Love invented this strange way.
He on the final Supper-Night,
With his dear Brethren taking Seat,
Observing well the ancient Rite
Touching the Laws prescribed Meat,
Gave to the twelve (his chosen Band)
Himself for Food with his own Hand.

The

Verbum caro, panem verum
 Verbo carnem efficit :
 Fitque sanguis Christi merum,
 Et si sensus deficit :
 Ad firmandum cor sincerum
 Sola fides sufficit.

Tantum ergo Sacramentum
 Veneremur cernui :
 Et antiquum documentum
 Novo cedat ritui :
 Præstet fides supplementum
 Sensuum defectui.

Genitori, Genitoque
 Laus, & jubilatio,
 Salus, honor, virtus quoque
 Sit & Benedictio :
 Procedenti ab utroque
 Compar sit laudatio. *Amen.*

Vers. Panem de cœlo præstitisti eis, *Alleluia.*

Resp. Omne delectamentum in se habentem, *Alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona. pag. 122.

O Sacrum convivium, in quo Christus sumitur : recolitur memoria passionis ejus : mens impletur gratia : & futurae gloriae nobis pignus datur, *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

DEus, qui nobis sub Sacramento mirabili, passionis tuæ memoriam reliquisti : tribue quæsumus, ita nos corporis
 &

*The Word made Flesh, by th' Word he said,
Turns into Flesh, substantial Bread;
And Wine the Blood of Christ is made,
Though Sense finds nothing altered:*

*This to confirm in Hearts sincere,
There needs no more, if Faith be there.*

*Let's then this Sacrament adore,
And prostrate give the worship due;
And may the ancient Rite no more
Take place, but yield it to the new:*

*Let Faith in Jesus Christ supply
The Senses insufficiency.*

*To Father and the Son let's bring
Triumphant Praises, let's aspire,
Their honor, pow'r, and bliss to sing
While Benedictions fill the Quire;*

*And He an equal Praise receives,
Who from them comes, and with them
lives. Amen.*

*Verf. Thou hast given them Bread from
Heaven. Alleluia.*

*Resp. Replenished with all sweetness and
delight, Alleluia.*

The Antiphon at Mag.

O Sacred Banquet, wherein Christ is
received, the memory of his Passion re-
newed, our Mind filled with Grace, and
a Pledge given us of future Glory, Al-
leluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who in this wonderful Sacra-
ment hast left us a perpetual memori-
al of thy Passion; Grant us, we beseech
thee,

& sanguinis tui sacra mysteria venerari,
ut Redemptionis tuæ fructum in nobis
jugiter sentiamus. Qui vivis & regnas,
Ec.

In Assumptione B. V.

*The Even-Song on the Feast of the Assumpti-
on of our B. Lady*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Assumpta est Maria in cœlum, gau-
dent Angeli, laudantes benedicunt
Dominum.

Psalm. Dixit Domnius, pag. 110.

Antiph. Maria Virgo assumpta est ad
æthereum thalium, in quo Rex regum stel-
lato fedit folio.

Psalm. Laudate pueri Dominum, p. 116.

Antiph. In odorem unguentorum tuo-
rum currimus : adolescentulæ dilexerunt
te nimis.

Psalmus 121.

Lætatus sum in his, quæ dicta sunt mihi:
* in domum Domini ibimus.

Stantes erant pedes nostri, * in atriis tuis
Jerusalem.

Jerusalem, quæ ædificatur ut civitas : * cu-
jus participatio ejus in idipsum.

Illuc enim ascenderunt tribus, tribus Do-
mini :

On the Assumption of the B. V. 179

thee, so to reverence the sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls, the Fruit of thy Redemption; who with the Father, &c.

On the Assumption of the B. V.

The Even-Song on the Feast of the Assumption of our B. Lady.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

Mary is assumed into heaven; the Angels rejoyce, praising they bless our Lord.

Psalm. Our Lord said, pag.

Antiph. The Virgin Mary is assumed unto the heavenly chamber, in which the King of kings sits on his starry seat.

Psalm. Praise our Lord ye children, p. 117.

Antiph. Into the odor of thy ointments we do run, young maidens have loved thee exceedingly.

Th 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in those things which were said to me, we shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a city; whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the tribes ascend, the tribes

mini: * testimonium Israel ad confitendum
nomini Domini.

Quia illic federunt sedes in iudicio, * se-
des super domum David.

Rogate quæ ad pacem sunt Jerusalem:
& abundantia diligentibus te.

Fiat pax in virtute tua: * & abundantia
in turribus tuis.

Propter fratres meos, & proximos meos,
* loquebar pacem de te:

Propter domum Domini Dei nostri, * quæ-
sivi bona tibi.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. In odorem unguentorum tuo-
rum currimus: adolescentulæ dilexerunt te
nimis.

Antiph. Benedicta filia tu à Domino,
quia per te fructum vitæ communicavi-
mus.

Psalms 126.

Nisi Dominus ædificaverit domum, * in
vanum laboraverunt qui ædificant eam.

Nisi Dominus custodierit civitatem, * fru-
stra vigilat qui custodit eam.

Vanum est vobis ante lucem surgere:
* surgite postquam federitis, qui manducatis
panem doloris.

Cum dederit dilectis suis somnium: * ecce
hæreditas Domini, filii; merces, fructus
ventris.

Sicut sagittæ in manu potentis: * ita filii
excussorum.

Beatus vir qui implevit desiderium suum
ex

On the Assumption of the B.V. 181

tribes of our Lord, the testimony of Israel,
to confess the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in judgment, Seats
upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are the peace of
Jerusalem, and abundance to them that
love thee.

Let peace be made in thy strength, and
abundance in thy towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours, I
spake peace of thee.

For the house of the Lord our God, I have
sought good things unto thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. Into the odor of thy ointments
we do run, young maidens have loved thee
exceedingly.

Antiph. Thou daughter art blessed of our
Lord: for by thee we have participated of
the fruit of life.

The 126. Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the house, they have
laboured in vain that build it.

Unless our Lord shall keep the city, he
watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light,
rise ye after ye have sitten, who eat the
bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved;
behold the inheritance of our Lord, children,
the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so
are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his
F desire

ex ipsis: * non confundetur cum loquetur
inimicis suis in porta.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. Benedicta filia tu à Domino,
quia per te fructum vitæ communicavi-
mus.

Antiph. Pulchra es, & decora filia Jeru-
salem, terribilis ut castrorum acies ordi-
nata.

Psalms. Lauda Jerusalem, pag. 172.

CAPITULUM. Eccl. 24.

IN omnibus requiem quæsi, & in hære-
ditate Domini morabor; tunc præcepit,
& dixit mihi Creator omnium: & qui
creavit me, requievit in tabernaculo
meo.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Ave maris Stella,
Dei mater alma,
Atque semper virgo,
Felix cœli porta.

Sumens illud Ave,
Gabrielis ore,
Funda nos in pace,
Mutans Hevæ nomen.

Solve vincla reis,
Profer lumen cæcis,
Mala nostra pelle,
Bona cuncta posce.

Monstra te esse matrem,
Sumat per te preces,

On the Assumption of the B.V. 183
desire of them: he shall not be confounded,
when he shall speak to his enemies in the
gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. Thou daughter art blessed of our
Lord; for by thee we have participated of
the fruit of life.

Antiph. Fair thou art and comely, O
daughter of Jerusalem, terrible as the army
of a camp set in array.

Psalms. O Jerusalem, praise, pag. 173. 112

CHAPTER. Eccl. 24.

IN all things I sought rest, and I shall
abide in the inheritance of our Lord:
then the Creator of all commanded and
said to me, and he that created me, rested in
my tabernacle.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

HAil, you the Sea's bright Star,
Who God's pure Mother are:

Perpetual Virgin: Blest
Gate of Heavenly Rest.

Taking that Ave from
The Angel Gabriel's tongue;
Firm peace unto us give,
Repair the fault of Eve.

Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind;
Our evils drive away,
For Good vouchsafe to pray.

Shew us a Mothers care,
To him conveigh our Pray'r,

Qui pro nobis natus,
Tulit esse tuus.

Virgo singularis,
Inter omnes mitis,
Nos culpis solutos,
Mites fac & castos.

Vitam præsta puram,
Iter para tutum,
Ut videntes Jesum,
Semper collætémur.

Sit laus Deo Patri,
Summo Christo decus,
Spiritus sancto,
Tribus honor unus. *Amen.*

Vers. Exaltata est sancta Dei Gene-
trix.

Resp. Super choros Angelorum ad Cœ-
lestia regna.

Ad Magnificat Antiphona.

Hodie *Maria* Virgo Cælos ascendit ;
gaudete, quia cum Christo regnat in æter-
num.

Oratio.

FAmulorum tuorum, quæsumus Domine,
delictis ignosce : ut qui tibi placere de-
actibus nostris non valeamus, Genitricis filii
tui Domini nostri intercessione salvemur,
Per eundem Dominum, &c.

On the Assumption of the B.V. 185

*Who for our sake put on
The title of thy Son.*

*O singularly chaste!
Whose meekness all surpass'd;
Our sins being all exil'd,
Render us chaste and mild.*

*Grant that our life be pure,
Prepare the way secure,
That, seeing Jesus, we
May joy eternally.*

*Praise to th' Fathers Deity.
To Christ all Glory be;
To th' Holy Ghost the same,
To Three one Honor frame. Amen.*

*Vers. The holy Mother of Christ is ex-
alted.*

*Resp. To the Cælestial Kingdom above the
Choirs of Angels.*

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

*This day the Virgin Mary ascended the
Heavens: Rejoyce ye, for she reigns with
Christ for ever.*

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee forgive the of-
fences of thy Servants, that we, who
are not able to please thee by our own Acti-
ons, may be saved by the Intercession of the
Mother of thy Son our Lord; who with thee,
and the Holy Spirit, liveth and reign-
eth, &c.

In Festo Omnium Sanctorum.

The Even-Song on the Feast of All-Saints.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Vidi turbam magnam quam dinumerare nemo poterat, ex omnibus Gentibus, stantes ante thronum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, p. 110.

Ant. Et omnes Angeli stabant in circuitu throni, & ceciderunt in conspectu throni in facies suas, & adoraverunt Deum.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, p. 112.

Ant. Redemisti nos, Domine Deus, in sanguine tuo, ex omni Tribu, & Lingua, & Populo, & Natione, & fecisti nos Deo nostro Regnum.

Psalm. Beatus vir, p. 114.

Ant. Benedicite Dominum, omnes electi ejus, agite Dies lætitiæ, & confitemini illi.

Psalm. Laudate pueri, p. 116.

An. Hymnus omnibus Sanctis ejus, filiis Israel, populo appropinquantis tibi: Gloria hæc est omnibus Sanctis ejus.

Psalm. Credidi, p. 168.

CAPITULUM. Apoc. 7.

ECce, ego Johannes vidi alterum Angelum ascendentem ab ortu Solis, habentem signum Dei vivi: & clamavit voce magna quatuor Angelis, quibus datum est nocere Terræ & Mari, dicens, Nolite nocere Terræ & Mari, neque Arboribus, quoadulque

On the Feast of All-Saints.

The Even-Song on the Feast of All-Saints.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

I Saw a great multitude, which no man could number, of all Nations, standing before the Throne.

Psalms. Our Lord said, p. 111.

Ant. And all the Angels stood about the Throne, and they fell in the sight of the Throne upon their faces, and adored God.

Psalms. I will confess to thee, p. 113.

Ant. O Lord God, thou hast redeemed us in thy Blood out of every Tribe, and Tongue, and People, and Nation, and hast made us to our God a Kingdom.

Psalms. Blessed is the man, p. 115.

Ant. Bless ye our Lord, all his Elect; appoint days of Joy, and confess ye to him.

Psalms. Praise our Lord, ye Children, p. 117.

Ant. An Hymn to all his Saints, to the Children of Israel, a People approaching unto him. This Glory is to all his Saints.

Psalms. I believed, p. 169.

CHAPTER. Apoc. 7.

BEhold, I John saw another Angel ascending from the rising of the Sun, having the Sign of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four Angels, to whom it was given to hurt the Earth and the Seas, saying, Hurt not the Earth and the

188 *In Feste Omnium Sanctorum.*

adusque signemus servos Dei nostri in frontibus eorum.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

PLacare, Christe, servulis,
Quibus Patris Clementiam
Tuæ ad Tribunal gratiæ
Patrona Virgo postulat.

Et vos beata, per novem
Distincta gyros, agmina ;
Antiqua cum præsentibus,
Futura damna pellite.

Apostoli cum Vatribus,
Apud severum Judicem,
Veris reorum fletibus
Exposcite indulgentiam.

Vos purpurati Martyres,
Vos candidati præmio
Confessionis exules
Vocate nos in patriam.

Chorea casta Virginum,
Et quos eremus incolas
Transmisit astris, cælitura
Locate nos in sedibus.

Auferte Gentem perfidam,
Credientium de finibus,
Ut unus omnes unicum
Ovile nos Pastor regat.

Deo Patri sit Gloria,
Natoque Patris unico,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Exultabunt Sancti in Gloria.

Resp. Lætabuntur in cubilibus suis.

On the Feast of All-Saints. 189

*Sea, nor the Trees, till we sign the Servants
of our God in their foreheads.*

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

Forgive us, Christ, our faults, for whom
Thy Virgin-Mother is become
An Advocate, and sues to thee,
And to thy Father's Clemency.

Next Her, O you Nine sacred Choirs
Of Angels, favour our desires;
Past ills blot out, present destroy,
And let no future harm annoy.

You Prophets and Apostles, move
Th'offended Judge enthron'd above,
That Criminals unfeigned tears
May quit the score of sins arrears.

Martyrs, who Royal Purple wear,
And you, who do in White appear,
Blest Confessors: obtain that we
With you in Heav'n may ever be.

Chast Choir of Virgin Saints, and you
Whose Souls to Heav'n from Deserts flew,
Let th' holy Gates of Paradise
Be open'd for us by your cries.

Drive wicked Infidels away
From faithful Realms, that so there may
O'r all, united in one Fold,
One Pastor Jurisdiction hold.

Be Glory given, and Honor done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age eternally. Amen.

*Verf. The Saints in Glory shall exceedingly
rejoyce.*

Resp. They shall be glad in their repose.

Ad Magnificat Antiphona.

O quam gloriosum est Regnum, in quo cum Christo gaudeat omnes Sancti, amicti stolis albis sequuntur Agnum quocumque ierit.

Oratio.

OMnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui nos omnium Sanctorum tuorum merita sub una tribuisti celebritate venerari: quæsumus, ut desideratam nobis tuæ propitiationis abundantiam, multiplicatis intercessoribus largiaris, per Dominum nostrum Jesum, &c.

Commune Apostolorum & Evangelistarum.

Even-Song common to Apostles and Evangelists.

Antiphona.

Juravit Dominus, & non pœnitebit eum, Tu es Sacerdos in æternum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, p. 110.

Ant. Collocet eum Dominus cum Principibus populi sui.

Psalm. Laudate pueri, p. 116.

Ant. Dirupisti, Domine, vincula mea: tibi sacrificabo hostiam laudis.

Psalm. Credidi, p. 168.

Ant. Euntes ibant & flebant, mittentes semina sua, *Psalmus*

Antiphon at Magnificat.

O how glorious is the Kingdom wherein all the Saints rejoyce with Christ; and being clad with white Vestures, follow the Lamb wheresoever he goes.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast granted us in one Solemnity, to honor the Merits of all thy Saints; we beseech thee, that through the multitude of Intercessors, thou wouldest bestow on us the plenitude of that mercy which we desire, through our Lord Jesus, &c.

Common to Apostles and Evangelists.

Even-Song common to Apostles and Evangelists.

The Antiphon.

O Ur Lordsware, and it shall not repent him, Thou art a Priest for ever.

Psalms. Our Lord said, p. 111.

Ant. Our Lord shall place him with the Princes of his people.

Psalms. Praise our Lord, ye children, p. 117.

Ant. Thou hast broken my Bonds, O Lord: I will sacrifice to thee the Host of Praise.

Psalms. I believed, p. 169.

Ant. Going out they went and wept, casting their Seed.

Psalmus 125.

IN convertendo Dominus captivitatem *Sion*: * facti sumus sicut consolati.

Tunc repletum est gaudio os nostrum: * & lingua nostra exultatione.

Tunc dicent inter Gentes: * Magnificavit Dominus facere cum eis.

Magnificavit Dominus facere nobiscum: facti sumus lætantes.

Converte Domine captivitatem nostram: * sicut torrens in Austro.

Qui seminant in lacrymis: * in exultatione metent.

Euntes ibant & flebant: * mittentes semina sua.

Venientes autem venient cum exultatione: * portantes manipulos suos.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Euntes ibant & flebant, mittentes semina sua.

Ant. Confortatus est principatus eorum, & honorati sunt amici tui Deus.

Psalmus 138.

Domine probasti me. & cognovisti me: * tu cognovisti sessionem meam, & resurrectionem meam.

Intellexisti cogitationes meas de longe: * semitam meam, & funiculum meum investigasti.

Et omnes vias meas prævidisti: * quia non est sermo in lingua mea.

Eccœ, Domine, tu cognovisti omnia, novissima

The 125 Psalm.

WHen our Lord turned the Captivity of Sion, we became as men comforted.

Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with joyfulness.

Then shall they say among the Gentiles, Our Lord hath done magnificently with them.

Our Lord hath done magnificently with us: we are made joyful.

Turn our Captivity, O Lord, as a brook in the South.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfulness.

Going out they went and wept, casting their seed.

But returning, they shall come with joyfulness, carrying their Sheaves.

Glory be to the Father.

Ant. Going out they went and wept, casting their Seed.

Ant. Their principality is strengthened, and thy Friends, O God, are become honorable.

The 138 Psalm.

Lord, thou hast proved me, and hast known me: thou hast known my sitting down, and my rising up.

Thou hast understood my thoughts far off: my path and my cord thou hast searched out.

And thou hast foreseen all my ways, because there is not a word in my tongue.

Behold, O Lord, thou hast known all the

vissima & antiqua: * tu formasti me, & posuisti super me manum tuam.

Mirabilis facta est scientia tua ex me: * confortata est, & non potero ad eam.

Quo ibo à Spiritu tuo: * & quo à facie tua fugiam?

Si ascendero in coelum, tu illic es: * si descendero in infernum, ades.

Si sumpsero pennas meas diluculo: * & habitavero in extremis maris.

Etenim illuc manus tua deducet me: * & tenebit me dextera tua.

Et dixi, Forfitan tenebræ conculcabunt me: * & nox illuminatio mea in deliciis meis.

Quia tenebræ non obscurabuntur à te, & nox sicut dies illuminabitur: * sicut tenebræ ejus, ita & lumen ejus.

Quia tu possedisti renes meos: * suscepisti me de utero matris meæ.

Confitebor tibi quia terribiliter magnificatus es: * mirabilia opera tua, & anima mea cognoscit nimis.

Non est occultatum os meum à te, quod fecisti in occulto: * & substantia mea in inferioribus terræ.

Imperfectum meum viderunt oculi tui, & in libro tuo omnes scribentur: * dies formabuntur, & nemo in eis.

Mihi autem nimis honorificati sunt amici tui Deus; nimis confortatus est principatus eorum.

Di numerabo eos, & super arenam multiplicabuntur: * exurrexi, & adhuc sum tecum.

Last things, and them of old: thou hast formed me, and hast put thy hand upon me.

Thy knowledge is become marvelous of me: it is made great, and I cannot reach to it.

Whither shall I go from thy Spirit? and whither shall I flee from thy face?

If I shall ascend into Heaven, thou art there: if I descend into Hell, thou art present.

If I shall take my wings early, and dwell, in the extreme parts of the Sea:

Even there also shall thy hand conduct me, and thy right hand shall hold me.

And I said, Perhaps darkness shall tread over me, and the night is my illumination in my delights.

For darkness shall not be darkened from thee, and the night shall be lightened as the day: as the darkness thereof, so also the light thereof.

Because thou hast possessed my reins; thou hast received me from my mothers womb.

I will confess to thee, because thou art terribly magnified: thy works are marvelous, and my soul knoweth exceedingly.

My bone is not hid from thee, which thou madest in secret, and my substance in the lower parts of the earth.

My imperfection thy eyes have seen, and in thy book all shall be written: days shall be formed, and no man in them.

But to me thy friends, O God, are become honorable exceedingly; their principality is exceedingly strengthened.

I will number them, and they shall be multiplied above the sand: I rose up, and am yet with thee.

Si occideris, Deus peccatores: * viri sanguinum declinate à me.

Quia dicitis in cogitatione: * Accipient in vanitate civitates tuas.

Nonne qui oderunt te Domine, oderam: * & super inimicos tuos tabescebam?

Perfecto odio oderam illos: * & inimici facti sunt mihi.

Proba me, Deus, & scito cor meum: * interroga me, & cognosce semitas meas.

Et vide, si via iniquitatis in me est: * & deduc me in via æterna.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Confortatus est principatus eorum, & honorati sunt amicitui, Deus.

CAPITULUM. Eph. 2.

FRatres, jam non estis hospites, & advenæ; sed estis cives sanctorum, & domestici Dei, superædificati super fundamentum Apostolorum & Prophetarum, ipso summo angulari lapide Christo Jesu.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

EXultet orbis gaudiis
 Cœlum resultet laudibus:
 Apostolorum gloriam
 Tellus & astra concinunt.
 Vos sæculorum iudices,
 Et vera mundi lumina,
 Votis precamur cordium;
 Audite voces supplicum.
 Qui Templa Cœli clauditis,
 Serasque verbo solvitis,

If thou shalt kill sinners, O God, ye men of blood depart from me.

Because you say in thought, They shall receive thy Cities in vain.

Did I not hate them that hate thee, O Lord, & pined away because of thy enemies? With perfect hatred did I hate them, and they are become enemies to me.

Prove me, O God, and know my heart: examin me, and know my paths.

And see if the way of iniquity be in me, and conduct me in the everlasting way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant, Their principality is strengthened, and thy friends, O God, are become honorable.

The Chapter. Eph. 2.

BRethren, now you are not strangers and foreigners; but you are citizens of the Saints, and the domestics of God, built upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the highest corner stone.

Resp. Thanks be to God,

The Hymn.

With triumphs let the world rejoyce,
The Heav'ns with praises ecchoing;
Let Earth and Stars, with mixed voice,
The Glory of th' Apostles sing.

*You holy Judges of mankind,
True Lights which on the world do shine,
We you beseech in vows of mind,
To humble Pray'rs your ears incline.*

*You, who the Heavenly Temples close,
And with a word their Gates display,*

Nos à reatu noxios
 Solvijubete, quæsumus.
 Præcepta quorum protinus
 Languor salusque sentiunt:
 Sanate mentes languidas:
 Augete nos virtutibus.
 Ut cum redibit Arbiter
 In fine Christus sæculi
 Nos sempiterni gaudii
 Concedat esse compotes.
 Patri, simulque filio,
 Tibique Sanctæ Spiritus,
 Sicut fuit, sit jugiter
 Sæclum per omne Gloria. *Amen.*
Vers. Annuntiaverunt opera Dei.
Resp. Et facta ejus intellexerunt.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Estote fortes in bello, & pugnate cum antiquo Serpente, & accipietis Regnum Æternum. *Alleluia.*

Commune Apostolorum & Evangelistarum Tempore Paschali.

The Even-Song on the Birth-day of Apostles and Evangelists in the time of Easter.

Antiphona.

Sancti tui Domine florebunt sicut lilium,
Alleluia. Et sicut odor balsami erunt ante te, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, p. 110.

Ant. In Cœlestibus regnis Sanctorum habitatio est, *Alleluia.* Et in Æternum requies eorum, *Alleluia.*

Psalm

Common to Apostles at Easter. 199

So by your pow'r with God dispose,
That all our guilt be wash'd away.

You, whose commands are hearkned to
By human Sickness, and by Health,
Cure our sick minds of all their woe,
Improve our stock of Heavenly wealth.

That when our Arbiter and Lord
Shall at the final day descend,
His Goodness may to us accord
The Joys which never are to end.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be given. Amen.

Vers. They declared the works of God.

Resp. And understood the things which he
wrought.

The Antiphon at Mag.

Be you strong in battel, and fight with the
old Serpent, and you shall receive an ever-
lasting Kingdom. Alleluia.

Common to Apostles and Evangelists in the time of Easter.

The Even-Song common to Apostles
and Evangelists in the time of Easter.

The Antiphon.

THy Saints, O Lord, shall flourish as the
Lilly, Alleluia. And they shall be as the
savor of the Balm-tree in thy presence, Al-
leluia.

Psal. Our Lord said, p. 111.

Ant. The habitation of the Saints is in
Caelestial Kingdoms, Alleluia. And their rest
is for ever, Alleluia.

F 10

Psal

200 *Commune Apost. temp. Pasch.*

Psal. Laudate pueri, p. 116.

*Ant. In velamento clamabant Sancti tui,
Domine, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Psal. Credidi, p. 168.

*Ant. Spiritus & animæ Justorum Hymnum
dicite Deo nostro. Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Psal. In convertendo, p. 192.

*Ant. Fulgebunt Iusti, sicut Sol in con-
spectu Dei. Alleluia.*

Psal. Domine probasti me, p. 192.

CAPITULUM. Sapient. 5.

Stabunt Iusti in magna constantia adver-
sus eos, qui se angustia verunt, & qui ab-
stulerunt labores eorum,

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

TRistes erant Apostoli
De Christi acerbo funere,
Quem morte crudelissima
Servi necarant impii.
Sermone verax Angelus
Mulieribus prædixerat :
Mox ore Christus gaudium
Gregi ferat Fidelium.
Ad anxios Apostolos
Currunt statim dum nuntiae,
Illæ micantis obvia
Christi tenent vestigia.
Galilææ ad alta montium
Se conferunt Apostoli ;
Jesuque, voti compotes,
Almo beantur lumine,

Common to Apostles at Easter. 201

Psalms. Praise our Lord, ye children, p. 117.

Ant. Within the veil, thy Saints, O Lord, did cry, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalms. I believed, p. 169.

Ant. Ye Spirits and Souls of the Just, sing an Hymn to our God. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalms. When our Lord turned, p. 193.

Ant. The Just shall shine as the Sun in the sight of God, Alleluia.

Psalms. Lord, thou hast proved me, p. 193.

CHAPTER. *Wisd. 5.*

THe Just shall stand in great constancy against those that have afflicted them, and taken away their labors.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

THe sad Apostles much deplor'd
Th'imbitter'd death of Christ their Lord,
Who (tortur'd with excessive pain)
Was by his impious servants slain.

A truth-revealing Angel's tongue
Into the Womens ears had rung,
That shortly Christ by's Face and Voice
Should make the Faithful Flock rejoyce.

While to the griev'd Apostles, they
To bear this news ran swift away,
Christ meeting them with radiant Face,
They did his sacred Feet embrace.

To Galilee the Apostles went,
To climb th'appointed Mount's ascent;
Where (Masters of their wish) their sight
Was bless'd with Christ's resplendent Light.

That,

Ut sis perennè mentibus

Paschale, Jesu, gaudium;

A morte dira criminum

Vitæ renatos libera.

Deo Patri sit Gloria,

Et Filio, qui à mortuis

Surrexit, ac Paraclito,

In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Pretiosa in conspectu Domini, *Alleluia.*

Resp. Mors Sanctorum ejus, *Alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Sancti & justi in Domino gaudent, *Alleluia.*
 ia. Vos elegit Deus in hæreditatem sibi,
Alleluia.

Commune unius Martyris.

The Even-Song common to one Martyr.

Antiphona.

Qui me confessus fuerit coram hominibus,
 confitebor & ego eum coram Patre meo.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, p. 110.

Ant. Qui sequitur me, non ambulat in
 tenebris, sed habebit lumen vitæ, dicit Do-
 minus.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, p. 112.

Ant. Qui mihi ministrat, me sequatur :
 & ubi ego sum, illic sit & minister me-
 us.

Psalm. Beatus vir, p. 114.

Ant. Si quis mihi ministraverit, honorifi-
 cabit eum Pater meus qui est in Coelis, dicit
 Dominus, *Psalm,*

203 Common to one Martyr.

*That, Jesu, to our souls thou be
A Paschal Joy eternally,
Free from the horrid death of sin
Those who regenerate have been.*

*Be God the Father glorify'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd,
And rose again; so likewise be
The Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.*

*Verſ. Precious in the ſight of the Lord,
Alleluia.*

Reſp. Is the death of his Saints; Alleluia.

The Antiphon, at Mag.

YE Holy and Juſt rejoyce in our Lord, Al-
leluia. God hath choſen you for his In-
heritance, Alleluia.

Common to one Martyr.

The Even-Song common to one Martyr.

The Antiphon.

HE that ſhall confeſs me before men, I alſo
will confeſs him before my Father.

Pſalm. Our Lord ſaid, p. 111.

*Ant. He that followeth me, walketh not
in darkneſs, but ſhall have the light of life,
ſaith our Lord.*

Pſalm. I will confeſs to thee, p. 113.

*Ant. He that miniſters to me, let him
follow me; and where I am, there alſo ſhall
my miniſter be.*

Pſalm. Bleſſed is the man, p. 115.

*Ant. If any man miniſter to me, my Father
which is in Heav'n will honor him, ſaith
our Lord,*

Pſalm.

Psal. Laudate pueri, p. 116.

Ant. Volo, Pater, ut ubi ego sum, illic sit
& minister meus.

Psal. Credidi, p. 168.

CAPITULUM. Jac. i.

BEatus vir, qui suffert tentationem; quoniam eum probatus fuerit, accipiet coronam vitæ, quam repromisit Deus diligentibus se.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

DEus tuorum militum
Sors, & corona, præmium,
Laudes canentes Martyris
Absolve nexu criminis.
Hic nempè mundi gaudia.
Et blanda fraudum pabula
Imbuta felle deputans,
Pervenit ad Cœlestia.
Poenas cucurrit fortiter,
Et sustulit viriliter,
Fundensque pro te sanguinem
Æterna dona possidet.
Ob hoc precatu supplici
Te poscimus piissime:
In hoc triumpho Martyris
Dimitte noxam servulis.
Laus & perennis Gloria,
Patri sit, atque Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Justus ut palma florebit.

Resp. Sicut cedrus Libani multiplicabitur.

Ad

Psalm. Praise our Lord, ye children, p.117.

*Ant. I will, Father, that where I am,
there also shall my minister be.*

Psalm. I believed, p.169.

CHAPTER. Jam. i.

Blessed is the man that suffereth temptation, for when he hath been proved, he shall receive the crown of life, which God hath promised to them that love him.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

Blest God! the lot, the crown, the gain
Of Souldiers in thy Service slain,
Free us from chains of sin, whilst we
Applaud this Martyr's victory. (mends,

Such Joys as this vain World com-
And all delight that shortly ends,
He shunn'd, that so he might possess
An everlasting happiness.

The rage and torments of the Foe,
He manfully did undergo,
And freely pouring out his blood,
Purchas'd a vast and endless good.

Wherefore on this most solemn day.
Creator, we thee humbly pray,
That, whilst this Saint triumphs above,
Thy Grace may all our sins remove.

Be praise and endless glory gi'v'n
To th' Father and the Son in Heav'n,
And to the holy Ghost on high,
From age to age eternally. Amen.

Vers. The just shall flourish as a palm tree.

*Resp. As a cedar of Libanus he shall be
multiplied.*

The

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Qui vult venire post me, abneget semetipsum, & tollat crucem suam, & sequatur me.

*Pro Martyre & Pontifice.**Oratio*

Infirmi-
tatem nostram respice omnipotens Deus: & quia pondus propriæ actionis gravat, beati N. Martyris tui atque Pontificis intercessio gloriosa nos protegat. Per Dominum, &c.

Alia Oratio.

Deus, qui nos beati N. Martyris tui atque Pontificis annua solennitate lætificas: concede propitius, ut cujus natalitia colimus, de ejusdem etiam protectione gaudeamus. Per Dominum, &c.

Pro Martyre tantum. Oratio.

Præsta, quæsumus omnipotens Deus: ut qui beati N. Martyris tui natalitia colimus, intercessione ejus in tui nominis amore robaremur. Per Dominum nostrum, &c.

Alia Oratio.

Præsta, quæsumus omnipotens Deus: ut intercedente beato N. Martyre tuo, & à cunctis adversitatibus liberemur in corpore, & à pravis cogitationibus mundemur in mente. Per Dominum nostrum, &c.

The Antiphon.

HE that will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross and follow me.

For a Martyr and Bishop.

The Prayer.

Regard, O Almighty God, our infirmitie; and forasmuch as the weight of our own actions doth burden us; let the glorious intercession of Blessed N. thy Martyr and Bishop, protect us. Through our Lord, &c.

Another Prayer:

O God, who dost replenish us with joy, by the yearly solemnity of Blessed N. thy Martyr and Bishop: Grant mercifully; that we may rejoice in his protection, whose birth-day we solemnize. Through our Lord, &c.

For a Martyr only. The Prayer.

Grant, O Almighty God, we beseech thee; that we, who celebrate the solemnity, of the birth-day of N. thy blessed Martyr, may by his intercession be strengthened in the love of thy Name. Through our Lord, &c.

Another Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that blessed N. thy Martyr, making intercession for us, we may be delivered from all corporal adversities, and our minds be cleansed from evil cogitations. Through our Lord, &c.

Commune Mart. temp. Paschali.

Even-Song common to many Martyrs in the time of Easter.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Sancti tui Domine florebunt sicut lilium, *alleluia* : & sicut odor balsami erunt ante te, *alleluia*.

Psal. Dixit Dominus, pag. 110.

Antiph. In cœlestibus regnis sanctorum habitatio est, alleluia : & in æternum requies eorum, *alleluia*.

Psal. Confitebor, p. 112.

Antiph. In velamento clamabant sancti tui Domine, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Psal. Beatus vir, p. 114.

Antiph. Spiritus & animæ justorum hymnum dicite Deo nostro, alleluia, alleluia.

Psal. Laudate pueri, p. 116.

Antiph. Fulgebunt justi, sicut sol in conspectu Dei, alleluia.

Psal. Credidi, p. 168.

CAPITULUM. Sapient. 5.

Stabant justi in magna constantia adversus eos, qui se angustiaverunt, & qui abtulerunt labores eorum.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus

Common to Martyrs at *Easter*.

Even-Song common to many Martyrs
in the time of *Easter*.

The Antiphon at Even-Song.

THY saints, O Lord, shall flourish as the
lilly, Alleluia: and they shall be as
the savor of the Balm tree before
thee, Alleluia.

Psalms. Our Lord said, pag. 111.

Antiph. The habitation of the Saints is
in celestial kingdoms, alleluia: and their
rest is for ever, alleluia.

Psalms. I will confess, p. 113.

Antiph. Within the veil thy Saints, O
Lord did cry, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms. Blessed is the man, p. 115.

Antiph. Ye spirits and souls of the just
sing an Hymn to our God, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms. Praise our Lord ye children, p. 117.

Antiph. The just shall shine, as the Sun
in the sight of God, alleluia.

Psalms. I believed, pag. 169.

CHAPTER. *Wisdom 5.*

THe just shall stand in great constancy
against those, that have afflicted them,
and taken away their labors.

Resp. Thanks be God.

The

*Hymnus pro uno Martyre.***D**Eus tuorum militum, pag. 234.*Hymnus pro pluribus Martyribus.***R**EX glorioſe Martyrum,

Corona confitentium,

Qui reſpuentes terrea

Perducis ad cœleſtia.

Aurem benignam protinus

Intende noſtris vocibus:

Trophæa ſacra pangimus:

Ignosce quod deliquimus.

Tu vincis inter Martyres

Parciſque Confefſoribus:

Tu vince noſtra crimina,

Largitor indulgentiæ.

Deo Patri ſit gloria,

Et Filio, qui à mortuis

Surrexit, ac Paraclito,

In ſempiterna ſæcula. *Amen.**Vers.* Pretioſa in conſpectu Domini,
*alleluia.**Reſp.* Mors Sanctorum ejus, *alle-*
*luia.**Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.***S**ANCTI & juſti in Domino gaudete, *alle-*
luia.: Vos elegit Deus in hæreditatem
ſibi, *alleluia.**The Prayer, as in the Even-Song of one or*
many Martyrs, if there be not one proper
*to the Saint.**Com-*

Common to Martyrs at Easter. 211

The Hymn for one Martyr.

Blest God! the lot, the crown, the gain
of Souldiers. pag. 205.

The Hymn for many Martyrs.

BRight King of Martyrs, and the crown
That gives blest Confessors renown,
Who leadeſt to celestial ſprings
Th' Abandoners of earthly things.

Our ſupplications daign to hear
With a benign and ready ear;
To our offences pardon grant,
Whoſe tongues thy ſacred Trophies chant.

Thou conquer'ſt in thy Martyrs wars,
And ſpar'ſt thy holy Confessors:
Do thou our ſouls from ſin deliver,
Who art our only pardon-giver.

Be God the Father gloriſi'd,
With Chriſt his Son, who for us di'd
And roſe again; ſo likewiſe be
The holy Ghoſt eternally. Amen.

Verſ. Precious in the ſight of our Lord
alleluia.

Reſp. Is the death of his Saints, alle-
luia.

The Antiphon at, &c.

Ye holy and juſt rejoyce in our Lord,
alleluia: God hath choſen you for his inhe-
ritance, alleluia.

The Prayer, as in the Even-Song of one
or many Martyrs, if there be not one
proper to the Saint.

Com-

*Commune plurimorum Martyrum
extra tempus Paschale.*

*Even-Song common to many Martyrs out
of the time of Easter.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Isti sunt Sancti, qui pro testamento Dei
sua corpora tradiderunt, & in sanguine
Agni laverunt stolas suas.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, p. 110.

*Ant. Sancti per fidem vicerunt regna, o-
perati sunt Iustitiam, adepti sunt repro-
missiones.*

Psalm. Confitebor, p. 112.

*Ant. Sanctorum velut Aquilæ juvenus re-
novabitur; floreunt sicut Lilium in civitate
Domini.*

Psalm. Beatus vir, p. 114.

*Ant. Absterget Deus omnem lacrymam
ab oculis Sanctorum; & jam non erit am-
plius neque luctus, neque clamor, sed nec ul-
lus dolor, quoniam priora transierunt.*

Psalm. Laudate pueri, p. 116.

*Ant. In Cœlestibus Regnis Sanctorum
habitatio est, & in æternum requies eo-
rum.*

Psalm. Credidi, p. 168.

CAPITULUM. Sapient. 3.

Iustorum animæ in manu Dei sunt, &
non tanget illos tormentum mortis.

Vñ

Common to many Martyrs out of the time of *Easter*.

Even-Song common to many Martyrs
out of the time of *Easter*.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

THese are Saints, who have delivered their
Bodies for the Testament of God, and have
wash'd their Robes in the blood of the Lamb.

Psalms. Our Lord said, p. 111.

Ant. The Saints by Faith have conquer'd
Kingdoms, have wrought Justice, have ob-
tained the Promises.

Psalms. I will confess, p. 113.

Ant. The Saints shall be renewed in Youth
like Eagles; they shall flourish as the Lilly
in the City of our Lord.

Psalms. Blessed is the man, p. 115.

Ant. God shall wipe away all tears from
the eyes of the Saints, and now there shall be
no more mourning, nor crying, nor any grief,
because former things are pass'd away.

Psalms. Praise our Lord, ye children, p. 117.

Ant. In Celestial Kingdoms is the habi-
tation of Saints, and their Rest for
ever.

Psalms. I believed, p. 169.

CHAPTER. *Wisd.* 3.

THe souls of the Just are in the hand of
God, and the torment of death shall not
touch

Vñi sunt oculis insipientium mori ; illi autem
sunt in pace.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Sanctorum meritis inclyta gaudia
Pangamus focii, gestaque fortia
Gliscens fert animus promere cantibus
Victorum genus optimum.

Hi sunt quos fatuè mundus abhorruit ;
Hunc fructu vacuum, floribus aridum
Contempere tui nominis asseclæ,
Jesu Rex bone Cœlitum.

Hi pro te furias atque minas truces
Calcarunt hominum, sævaque verbera.
His cessit lacerans fortiter ungula,
Nec carpsit penetralia.

Cæduntur gladiis more bidentium ;
Non murmur resonat, non querimonia ;
Sed corde impavido mens bene conscia
Conservat patientiam.

Quæ vox, quæ poterit lingua retexere,
Quæ tu Martyribus munera præparas ?
Rubri nam fluido sanguine fulgidis
Cingunt tempora laureis.

Te summa, ô Deitas ! unaque poscimus ;
Ut culpas abigas, noxia subtrahas,
Des pacem famulis, ut tibi Gloriam
Annorum in seriem canant. *Amen.*

Vers. Exultabunt Sancti in Gloria.

Resp. Lætabuntur in cubilibus suis.

Ad Magnificat, Ant.

Gaudent in Cœlis animæ Sanctorum,
qui Christi vestigia sunt secuti ; & quia pro
ejus

Common to Mart. out of Easter. 215
touch them. They seemed in the eyes of the
unwise to die, but they are in peace.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

L Et us fam'd acts and triumphs sing,
Which from the Saints high merits spring,
For now to celebrate I mind
Blest Victors of the noblest kind.

These Champions of thy Name, sweet Lord,
Were by the silly World abhorr'd;
Which World they held a barren thing,
Where neither Fruit nor Flowers spring.

For thee they slight the threats of foes,
Their furious rage, and deadly blows;
The tearing hook, they scorn no less,
Which cannot reach the Soul's recess.

While barb'rous swords their bodies wound,
No murmurs, no complaints resound;
For they to patience were resign'd,
With dauntless heart, and spotless mind.

What tongue can those rich Gifts declare,
Which Christ for Martyrs does prepare?
Brows that in streams of Blood were drown'd
Are with resurgent Lawrels crown'd.

Great God! we beg of thee to chase
All harms away, our sins efface;
Afford thy Servants peaceful days,
That they for ever sing thy praise. Amen.

Vers. The Saints in Glory shall rejoyce.

Resp. They shall be glad in their beds.

The Antiphon at, &c.

The souls of Saints rejoyce in Heaven, who
have followed the steps of Christ; and be-
cause

216 *com. Mart. extra Pasch.*

eius amore sanguinem suum fuderunt, ideo
cum Christo exultant sine fine.

Pro pluribus Martyribus Pontificibus.

Oratio.

BEatorum Martyrum, pariterque Pontificum N. & N. nos quæsumus Domine festa tueantur; & eorum commendet oratio veneranda. Per Dominum.

Si non fuerint Pontifices.

Oratio.

DEus, qui nos concedis sanctorum Martyrum tuorum N. & N. natalitia colere: da nobis in *Æterna* beatitudine de eorum societate gaudere. Per Dominum.

Alia Oratio.

IEus, qui nos annua sanctorum Martyrum tuorum N. & N. solemnitate lætificas: concede propitius: ut quorum gaudemus meritis, accendamus exemplis. Per Dominum.

Commune Confessoris, Pontificis.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, a Bishop.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

ECce Sacerdos magnus, qui in diebus suis placuit Deo, & inventus est justus.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, p. 119.

Ant.

Common to Mart. out of Easter. 217

cause they have shed their blood for his Love, therefore with Christ without end exceedingly they rejoyce.

For many Martyrs and Bishops.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee let the Feasts of thy B. Martyrs, N. and N. who were also Bishops, defend us; and let us by their venerable Prayers be recommended. Thro' our Lord.

For Martyrs only.

The Prayer.

O God, by whose favor we celebrate the Birth-days of thy holy Martyrs N. and N. grant that we may enjoy their Fellowship in Eternal Felicity. Thro' our Lord.

Another Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with joy in the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs N. and N. grant mercifully, that in whose Merits we rejoyce, by their Examples we may be encouraged. Thro' our Lord.

Com. to a Confessor, a Bishop.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, a Bishop.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

Behold a great Priest, who hath pleased God in his days, and was found just.

Psal. Our Lord said, p. 111.

G

Ant.

218 *Com. Confessoris Pontif.*

Ant. Non est inventus similis illi, qui
conservaret Legem Excellsi.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, p. 112.

Ant. Ideo jurejurando fecit illum Domi-
nus crescere in plebem suam.

Psalm. Beatus vir, p. 114.

Ant. Sacerdotes Dei, benedicite Domi-
num; servi Domini Hymnum dicite Deo,
Alleluia.

Psalm. Laudate pueri, p. 116.

Ant. Serve bone & fidelis, intra in gau-
dium Domini tui.

Psalm. Memento, Domine, *David*, p. 154.

CAPITULUM. Eccl. 44.

ECce Sacerdos magnus, qui in diebus suis
placuit Deo, & inventus est justus; &
in tempore iracundiæ factus est Reconcili-
liatio.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Iste Confessor Domini, colentes
Quem piè laudant populi per orbem;
Hac die lætus meruit beatas
Scandere sedes.

Si non est dies obitus, dicatur,
Hac die lætus meruit supremos
Laudis Honores.

Qui pius, prudens, humilis, pudicus,
Sobram duxit sine labe vitam,
Donec humanos animavit aures
Spiritus artus.

Cujus ob præstans meritum frequenter,
Ægrya quæ passim jacuere membra

Viribus

Common to a Confess. a Bishop. 219

Ant. *There was not found the like to him,
that would keep the Law of the Highest.*

Psalm. *I will confess to thee, p. 113.*

Ant. *Therefore by an oath the Lord made
him increase amongst his people.*

Psalm. *Blessed is the man, p. 115.*

Ant. *Priests of God, bless ye our Lord;
Servants of our Lord, sing an Hymn to God,
Alleluia.*

Psalm. *Praise our Lord, ye children, p. 117.*

Ant. *Good and faithful servant, enter
into the joy of thy Lord.*

Psalm. *Remember David, O Lord, p. 155.*

CHAPTER. Eccl. 44.

BEhold a great Priest, who hath pleased
God in his days, and was found just;
and in the time of wrath he was made a
Reconciliation.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

THis Confessor of Christ, whose praise
All pious souls do highly raise,
Did this day mount (with joys repleat)
His Heav'nly Seat.

If it be not the day of his decease, say,
Deserv'd that we to him this day
High Honors pay.

Who (pious, prudent, chaste, and mild)
Liv'd soberly, and undefil'd,
Till his blest soul his body left,
Of breath bereft.

Sick and diseased people store,
On his excelling merits score,

220 *Com. Confessoris Pontif.*

Viribus morbi domitis, saluti
Restituuntur.

Noster hinc ille Chorus obsequentem
Concinit laudem celebresque palmas;
Ut piis ejus precibus juvemur
Omne per ævum.

Sit salus illi, decus, atque virtus,
Qui super Cœli solio coruscans,
Totius mundi seriem gubernat,
Trinus, & Unus. *Amen.*

Vers. Justum deduxit Dominus per vias
rectas.

Resp. Et ostendit illi Regnum Dei.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Amavit eum Dominus, & ornavit eum,
stolam gloriæ induit eum, & ad portas Pa-
radisi coronavit eum.

Antiphona pro solis Pontificibus.

DUm esset summus Pontifex, terrena non
metuit, sed ad cœlestia Regna glorio-
sus migravit.

Oratio.

DA quæsumus Omnipotens Deus, ut
beati N. Confessoris tui atque Pontifi-
cis veneranda solemnitas, & devotionem
nobis augeat & salutem. Per Domi-
num.

Alia Oratio.

EXaudi quæsumus Domine preces nostras,
quas in beati N. Confessoris tui atque Pon-
Pon-

Com. to a Confessor, a Bishop. 221

*Have been, while they his help implor'd,
To Healthrestor'd.*

*Hence doth our Choir unto him bring
Celebrious Palms, and Praises sing,
That, by his pray'rs, for ever we
May aided be.*

*To Him be Glory, Pow'r, and Fame,
Who sways the World's well-order'd frame;
And shining on his Heav'nly throne
Is Three in One. Amen.*

*Verf. Our Lord hath guided the Just by
right ways.*

*Resp. And hath shewed him the Kingdom
of Heaven.*

The Antiphon, at, &c.

*Our Lord loved, and adorned him; a
Garment of Glory he put on him, and at the
Gates of Paradise he crowned him.*

The Antiphon for Popes only.

*W*hil'st he was High-priest he feared not
earthly things, but passed glorious to
the Celestial Kingdoms.

The Prayer.

O Almighty God, grant we beseech thee,
that the venerable Solemnity of blessed
N. thy Confessor and Bishop, may increase
in us both devotion and souls health. Thro'
our Lord.

Another Prayer.

*H*ear, we beseech thee, O Lord, our pray-
ers which we offer unto thee in the so-
lemnity

222 *Commune Confess. non Pontif.*

Pontificis solemnitate deferimus; & qui tibi
dignè meruit famulare, ejus intercedentibus
meritis ab omnibus nos absolve peccatis. Per
Dominum.

Pro Doctōribus ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

O Doctor optime, Ecclesiæ sanctæ lumen,
beate N. Divinæ Legis amator, depre-
care pro nobis Filium Dei.

*Commune Confessoris, non Ponti-
ficis.*

*Even-Song common to a Confessor, not a
Bishop.*

The Antiphon.

Domine, quinque talenta tradidisti
mihi; ecce alia quinque superlucra-
tus sum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, p. 110.

*Ant. Euge, serve bone, in modico fidelis,
intra in gaudium Domini tui.*

Psalm. Confitebor, p. 112.

*Ant. Fidelis servus, & prudens,
quem constituit Dominus super Familiam
suam.*

Psalm. Beatus vir. p. 115.

*Ant. Beatus ille servus, quem cum vene-
rit Dominus ejus. & pulsaverit januam, in-
venerit vigilantem.*

Psalm.

Common to a Conf. not a Bishop 223

lemnity of blessed N. thy Confessor and Bishop, who worthily served thee, and by virtue of his merits absolve us from all our sins. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon at Mag. for Doctors.

O Most excellent Doctor, Light of the holy Church, blessed N. Lover of God's Law, supplicate the Son of God for us.

Common to a Confessor, not a Bishop.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, not a Bishop.

The Antiphon.

Lord, five talents thou didst deliver me; behold I have gained other five besides.

Psalms. Our Lord said, &c. pag. 111.

Ant. Well fare thee, good Servant, faithful over a few things, enter into the joy of thy Lord.

Psalms. I will confess to thee, p. 113.

Ant. Faithful and prudent Servant, whom the Lord hath appointed over his Family.

Psalms. Blessed is the man, p. 115.

Ant. Blessed is that Servant, whom when his Lord cometh, and shall knock at the gate, shall find watching.

224 *Comm. Confess. non Pontif.*

Psalm. Laudate Pueri, pag. 116.

Ant. Serve bone & fidelis, intra in gaudium Domini tui.

Plalmus 116.

Laudate Dominum omnes Gentes : * laudate eum omnes populi.

Quoniam confirmata est super nos misericordia ejus : * & veritas Domini manet in æternum.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Serve bone & fidelis, intra in gaudium Domini tui.

CAPITULUM. Eccl. 31.

Beatus vir, qui inventus est sine macula, & qui post aurum non abiit, nec speravit in pecuniæ thesauris. Quis est hic, & laudabimus eum? fecit enim mirabilia in vita sua.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Iste Confessor Domini, colentes
Quem pie laudant, &c. p. 218.

Vers. Justum deduxit Dominus per vias rectas.

Resp. Et ostendit illi regnum Dei.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Hic vir despiciens mundum, & terrena,
triumphans, divitias cælo condidit ore,
manu.

Oratio.

Common to a Conf. not a Bishop. 225

Pfalm. Praise our Lord ye children, p. 117.

Ant. Good and faithful Servant, enter into the joy of thy Lord.

The 116. *Pfalm.*

P*Raise our Lord all ye Gentiles : praise him all ye people.*

Because his mercy is confirmed on us : and his truth remains for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. Good and faithful Servant, enter into the joy of thy Lord.

CHAPTER. *Eccl. 31.*

B*Lessed is the man that is found without spot, and that hath not gone after gold, nor hoped in mony and treasures. Who is this, and we will praise him? for he hath done marvelous things in his life.*

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

T*His Confessor of Christ, whose praise All pious, &c. p. 219.*

Vers. Our Lord hath guided the Just by right ways.

Resp. And hath shewed them the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Antiphon, at Mag.

This man despising the world, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in Heaven by Word and Work.

Oratio.

DEus, qui nos beati N. C onfessoris tui annua solemnitate lætificas; concede propitius, ut cujus natalitia colimus, etiam actiones imitemur. Per Dominum.

Alia Oratio.

Adesto, Domine, supplicationibus nostris, quas in beati N. Confessoris tui solemnitate deferimus; ut qui nostræ justitiæ fiduciam non habemus, ejus qui tibi placuit, precibus adjuvemur. Per Dominum.

*Si fuerit Abbas.**Oratio.*

Intercessio nos, quæsumus Domine, beati N. Abbatis commendet; ut quod nostris meritis non valemus, ejus patrocinio assequamur. Per Dominum.

*Commune Virginum.**Even-Song common to Virgins.**Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.*

HÆc est Virgo sapiens, & una de numero prudentum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, &c. pag. 110.

Ant.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with joy, in the yearly solemnity of blessed N. thy Confessor; grant mercifully, that we may imitate his Actions, whose Birth-day we celebrate. Thro' our Lord.

Another Prayer.

Intend, O Lord, unto our supplications, which we present in the solemnity of blessed N. thy Confessor, that since we have not confidence in our own righteousness, by his prayers who pleased thee, we may be assisted. Thro' our Lord.

If he be an Abbot.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the intercession of blessed N. the Abbot recommend us, that what by our own merits we cannot, by his patronage we may obtain. Thro' our Lord.

Common to Virgins.

Even-Song common to Virgins.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

This is a wise Virgin, and one of the number of the prudent.

Psalms. Our Lord said, p. III.

Ant. Hæc est Virgo sapiens, quam Dominus vigilantem invenit.

Psal. Laudate pueri Dominum, p. 116.

Ant. Hæc est quæ nescivit torum in delicto, habebit fructum in respectione animarum sanctarum.

Psal. Lætatus sum in his, p. 178.

Ant. Veni, electa mea, & ponam in te thronum meum, *Alleluia.*

Psal. Nisi Dominus, p. 180.

Ant. Ista est speciosa inter filias *Jerusalem.*

Psal. Lauda *Jerusalem*, p. 172.

CAPITULUM. 2 Cor. 10.

FRatres, qui gloriatur, in Domino gloriètur; non enim qui seipsum commendat, ille probatus est, sed quem Deus commendat.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

JESU, corona Virginum,
Quem Mater illa concipit,
Quæ sola Virgo parturit:
Hæc vota clemens accipe.

Qui pergis inter lilia,
Septus Choreis Virginum,
Sponsus decorus Gloria,
Sponsisque reddens præmia.

Quocunque tendis Virgines
Sequuntur, atque laudibus
Post te canentes cursitant,
Hymnosque dulces personent.

Ant. *This is a wise Virgin, whom our Lord hath found watching.*

Psal. *Praise our Lord, ye children, p. 117.*

Ant. *This is she who knew not a bed in sin, she shall have fruit in the reward of holy Souls.*

Psal. *I rejoyced in those things, p. 179.*

Ant. *Come, my elect one, and I will place my throne in thee, Alleluia.*

Psal. *Unless our Lord, p. 181.*

Ant. *She is beautiful among the daughters of Jerusalem.*

Psal. *O Jerusalem, praise, p. 173.*

CHAPTER. 2 Cor. 10.

Brethren, he that glorieth, let him glory in our Lord; for not he that commendeth himself, the same is approved, but whom God commendeth.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

JESU, the Crown of Virgins, whom
A Virgin-Mother in her Womb
Conceiv'd, sustain'd, and forth did bring,
Receive these Vows, most gracious King.
Who dost among fair Lillies tread,
With Virgin-Choirs encompassed;
A glorious Bridegroom, giving all
Thy Spouses gifts Celestial.

Which way soe'r thy course does bend,
Chast Virgins on thy steps attend;
Who running after thee, do raise
Their Notes, and sing sweet Hymns of praise.

Te deprecamur supplices,
 Nostris ut addas sensibus,
 Nescire prorsus omnia
 Corruptionis vulnera.

Virtus, Honor, Laus, Gloria,
 Deo Patri, cum Filio,
 Sancto simul Paraclito,
 In sæculorum sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Diffusa est gratia in labiis tuis.

Resp. Propterea benedixit te Deus in
 ætænum.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Veni, Sponsa Christi, accipe coronam,
 quam tibi Dominus præparavit in æter-
 num.

Oratio.

DEus, qui inter cætera potentiaæ tuæ mi-
 racula etiam in sexu fragili victoriam
 Martyrii contulisti; concede propitius,
 ut qui beatæ N. Virginis & Martyris
 tuæ Natalitia colimus, per ejus ad
 te Exempla gradiamur. Per Domi-
 num.

Alia Oratio.

Indulgentiam nobis, quæsumus Domine,
 beata N. Virgo & Martyr impleret;
 quæ tibi grata semper extitit & merito casti-
 ratis, & tuæ professione virtutis. Per Do-
 minum.

*Our supplications we address
To thee, that through a sweet access
Of Grace, our souls may ne'r be found
Obnoxious to Corruption's wound.*

*Be Glory given, and Honor done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age eternally. Amen.*

Verf. Grace is-poured out in thy lips.

*Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for
ever.*

The Antiphon at Mag.

*Come, Spouse of Christ, receive the crown,
which our Lord for ever hath prepared for
thee.*

The Prayer.

O God, who among other miracles of thy
power, even upon the frail Sex hast be-
stowed the Honor of Martyrdom; graciously
vouchsafe that we who celebrate the Birth-
day of blessed N. thy Virgin and Martyr,
may by her Examples arrive unto thee. Thro'
our Lord.

Another Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let blessed N.
thy Virgin and Martyr, crave pardon
for us, who always hath been acceptable to
thee, both by the merits of Chastity, and by
profession of thy Vertue. Thro' our Lord.

Pro Virgine non Martyre.

Oratio.

EXaudi nos, Deus Salutaris noster, ut sicut de beatæ N. Virginis tuæ festiuitate gaudemus; ita piæ devotionis erudiamur affectu. Per Dominum.

Si fuerint plures Virgines.

Antiphona

Prudentes Virgines, aptate vestras lampades; ecce Sponsus venit, exite obviam ei.

Vers. Adducentur Regi Virgines post eam.

Resp. Proximæ ejus afferentur tibi.

Oratio.

DA nobis, quæsumus Domine Deus noster, sanctarum Virginum & Martyrum N. & N. palmas incessabili devotione venerari; ut quas digna mente non possumus celebrare, humilibus saltem frequente-
mus obsequiis. Per Dominum.

For a Virgin only.

The Prayer.

HEAR us, O God our Savior, that whereas we rejoyce in the solemnity of blessed N. thy Virgin, so we may be instructed in the affection of pious Devotion. Thro' our Lord.

If there be many Virgins.

The Antiphon.

You wise Virgins, make ready your lamps; behold the Bridegroom comes, go forth to meet him.

Verf. Virgins after her shall be presented to the King.

Resp. They that are nearest her shall be brought unto thee.

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, grant us, we beseech thee, to honor with incessant Devotion the Victories of thy holy Virgins and Martyrs, N. and N. that whom with condign affection we cannot reverence, at least with humble service we may resort unto. Thro' our Lord.

*Commune Sanctæ Martyris tantum,
& nec Virginis nec Martyris.*

*Even-Song common to a Martyr only, and
to one neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

DUm esset Rex in accubitu suo, Nardus
mea dedit odorem suavitatis.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, pag. 110.

*Ant. In odorem unguentorum tuorum
currimus, adolescentulæ dilexerunt te ni-
mis*

Psalm. Laudate Pueri, pag. 116.

*Ant. Jam hiems transiit, imber abiit &
recessit; Surge, amica mea, & veni.*

Psalm. Lætatus sum, p. 178.

*Ant. Veni, electa mea, & ponam in te
thronum meum, Alleluia.*

Psalm. Nisi Dominus, p. 180.

*Ant. Ista est speciosa inter filias Jeru-
salem.*

Psalm. Lauda Jerusalem, p. 172.

Pro Martyre tantum.

CAPITULUM. Eccl. 51.

Confitebor tibi, Domine Rex, & col-
laudabote, Deum Salvatorem meum.
Confitebor nomini tuo, quoniam adiutor &
pro-

Common to a Martyr only, and to one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

Even-Song common to a Martyr only, and
to one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

Antiphon. At Even-Song.

WHile the King was on his bed, my Nar-
dus did give an odor of sweetness.

Pfalm. Our Lord said, pag. 111.

Ant. We run after the odor of thy Oynt-
ments ; young Virgins have loved thee ex-
ceedingly.

Pfalm. Praise our Lord, &c. pag. 117.

Ant. Winter is now past ; the rain is gone
and departed : Arise, my Love, and come.

Pfalm. I rejoiced in those, p. 179.

Ant. Come, my elect one, and I will place
my throne in thee, Alleluia.

Pfalm. Unless our Lord, p. 181.

Ant. She is beautiful among the daughters
of Jerusalem.

Pfalm. O Jerusalem, praise, p. 173.

For a Martyr only.

CHAPTER. Eccl. 51.

I Will confess to thee, O Lord King, and
will praise thee, God my Savior. I will
confess to thy name, because thou art become

protector factus es mihi, & liberaſti corpus
meum à perditione.

Reſp. Deo gratias.

Pro nec Virgine nec Martyre.

CAPITULUM. Pro. 31.

Mulierem fortem quis inveniet? procul,
& de ultimis finibus pretium ejus;
confidit in ea cor viri fui, & ſpolies non in-
digebit.

Reſp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Fortem virili pectore
Laudemus omnes feminam,
Quæ ſanctitatis gloria
Ubique fulget inclyta.

Hæc ſancto amore ſauſcia,
Dum mundi amorem noxium
Horreſcit, ad cœleſtia
Iter peregit arduum.

Carnem domans jejuniis,
Dulcique mentem pabulo
Orationis, nutriend,
Cœli potitur gaudiis.

Rex Chriſte virtus fortium,
Qui magna ſolus efficis,
Hujus precatu, quæſumus,
Audi benignus ſupplices.

Deo Patri fit gloria,
Ejuſque ſoli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Nunc, & per omne ſæculum.

Amen.

Vers.

Common to one not a Virgin. 237

*my helper and protector, and hast delivered
my body from perdition.*

Resp. Thanks be to God.

For one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

CHAPTER. Pro. 31.

A valiant Woman who shall find? far;
and from the utmost borders is the price
of her; the heart of her Husband trusteth in
her, and he shall not need spoils.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

Let's praise this Woman-Saint, endu'd
With an Heroic Fortitude,
Who brightly shines in ev'ry eye
With glory of her Sanctity.

She (wounded with a holy love)
Did vain affections far remove,
Pursuing constantly th'ane'n
And arduous path which leads to Heav'n.
With frequent Fasts she did controul
Her flesh, and nourishing her Soul
With Pray'rs sweet food, she crowned is
In Heav'n with everlasting bliss.

O Christ, the strength of Martyrs, who
Stupendous things canst only do,
We beg that, by her entermise,
Thou hear thy suppliants humble cries,
Be Glory given, and Honor done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
Now, and for all eternity. Amen.

Vers.

Vers. Diffusa est gratia in labiis tuis.*Resp.* Propterea benedixit te Deus in æternum.*Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.*

Mantum suam aperuit inopi, & palmas suas extendit ad pauperem, & panem otiosa non comedit.

Oratio.

EXaudi nos, Deus Salutaris noster, ut sicut de beatæ N. Festivitate gaudemus, ita piæ devotionis erudiamur affectu. Per Dominum.

*Pro Martyre tantum.**Oratio.*

DEus, qui inter cætera potentiae tuæ miracula etiam in sexu fragili Victoriæ Martyrii contulisti; concede propitius, ut qui beatæ N. Martyris tuæ Natalitia colimus, per ejus ad te exempla gradiamur. Per Dominum nostrum.

*Pro pluribus Martyribus tantum.**Oratio.*

DA nobis, quæsumus Domine Deus noster, sanctarum Martyrum N. & N. palmas incessabili devotione venerari; ut quas digna mente non possumus celebrare, humilibus saltem frequentemus obsequiis. Per Dominum.

In

Common to one not a Virgin. 239

Verf. Grace is poured out in thy lips.

*Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee
for ever.*

The Antiphon, at, &c.

SHe hath been open-handed to the needy, and
hath extended her charity to the poor, and
hath not eaten her bread in idleness.

The Prayer.

HEar us, O God of our Salvation, that as
we rejoyce in the solemnity of blessed N.
so we may be instructed in the affection of
pious devotion. Thro' our Lord.

For a Martyr only.

The Prayer.

O God, who amongst other Miracles of thy
power, even upon the frail Sex hast be-
stowed the Honor of Martyrdom; graciously
vouchsafe, that we who celebrate the Birth-
day of blessed N. thy Martyr, may by her ex-
amples arrive unto thee. Thro' our Lord.

For many Martyrs only.

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, grant us we beseech thee
to honor with incessant devotion the Vi-
ctories of thy holy Martyrs N. and N. that
whom with condign affection we cannot reve-
rence, at least with humble service we may
resort unto. Thro' our Lord.

*In Anniversario Dedicationis
Ecclesie.*

Even-Song on the Tears-day of the Dedication of a Church.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Domum tuam Domine decet sanctitudo,
in longitudinem dierum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, &c. pag. 110.

Ant. Domus mea domus orationis vocabitur.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, pag. 112.

Ant. Hæc est domus Domini: firmiter ædificata, benè fundata est, supra firmam Petram.

Psalm. Beatus Vir, &c. pag. 114.

Ant. Benè fundata est domus Domini supra firmam Petram.

Psalm. Laudate Pueri, &c. pag. 116.

Ant. Lapides pretiosi omnes Muri tui, & Turres Jerusalem gemmis ædificabuntur.

Psalm. Lauda Jerusalem, p. 172.

CAPITULUM. i. Apoc. 21.

Vidi civitatem sanctam Jerusalem novam
descendentem de cœlo à Deo, paratam
sicut sponsam ornatam viro suo.

Resp. Deo gratias,

Hymnus.

On the Years day of the Dedication of a Church.

Even-Song on the Years day of the Dedication of a Church.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

Holiness becometh thy house, O Lord, even in the length of days.

Pfalm. Our Lord said, &c. pag. 111.

Ant. My house shall be called the house of prayer.

Pfalm. I will confess to thee, pag. 113.

Ant. This is the house of our Lord firmly built, well founded it is, upon a firm Rock.

Pfalm. Blessed is the man, pag. 115.

Ant. The house of our Lord, is well founded, upon a firm Rock.

Pfalm. Praise our Lord ye children, p. 117.

Ant. All thy Walls are of precious stones, and the Towers of Jerusalem shall be built with jewels.

Pfalm. O Jerusalem, praise, p. 173.

CHAPTER. Apoc. 21.

ISaw the holy City Jerusalem new descending from heaven, prepared of God, as a Bride adorned for her Husband.

Resp. Thanks be God.

The

Hymnus.

Coelestis urbs *Jerusalem*,
 Beata pacis visio,
 Quæ celsa de viventibus
 Saxi ad astra tolleris,
 Sponsæque ritu cingeris
 Mille Angelorum millibus.

O sorte nupta prospera,
 Dotata Patris gloria,
 Respersa Sponsi gratia,
 Regina formosissima,
 Christo jugata Principi,
 Coeli corusca civitas.

Hic Margaritis emicant,
 Patentque cunctis ostia :
 Virtute namque prævia
 Mortalis illuc ducitur,
 Amore Christi percitus
 Tormenta quisquis sustinet.

Scalpri salubris ictibus,
 Et tunfione plurima,
 Fabri polita malleo
 Hanc saxa molem construunt,
 Aprisque juncta nexibus
 Locantur in fastigio.

Decus Parenti debitum
 Sit usquequaque Altissimo,
 Natoque Patris unico,
 Et inclyto Paraclyto,
 Cui laus, potestas, gloria
 Æterna sit per sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Domum tuam Domine decet sancti-
 tudo.

Resp. In longitudinem dierum.

Ad

The Hymn.

Jerusalem, celestial place,
 Vision of peace most aptly nam'd,
 Whose Tow'rs above the Stars do pass,
 Of living stones intirely fram'd,
 Thou art begirt on every side,
 With Choirs of Angels, like a Bride.
 O fortunately wedded Queen!
 Who, bathed in thy Spouses Grace,
 And in his Fathers beams, art seen
 To have a fair resplendent face:
 Celestial City, shining bright,
 Espous'd to Christ the Prince of Light.
 Thy Gates with Orient Pearls do shine,
 Their Leaves to all are open spread;
 For, by a previous force Divine,
 Each man is thither sweetly led;
 Who, wounded with Christs Love, sustains,
 On that account, inflicted pains.
 This Structure living stones compose,
 By strokes of wholsom Chizels wrought,
 And thro' the Mallets frequent blows
 To smoothness by the Workman brought;
 And these, with fit connexions clos'd,
 Were high in arched Roofs dispos'd.
 Due Honor ev'ry where be done
 To God the Father, thron'd in Heav'n,
 And to the Father's only Son,
 And Holy Ghost, the like begiv'n:
 To thee, One God, be pow'r and praise,
 For an infinity of days. Amen.
 Vers. Holiness becometh thy house, O
 Lord.

Resp. Even in the length of days.

The

Ad Magnificat Antiphona.

O quàm metuendus locus iste ! vere non est hic aliud , nisi domus Dei , & porta Cali.

Oratio.

DEus, qui nobis per singulos annos hujus sancti Templi tui consecrationis reparas diem , & sacris semper Mysteriis representas incolumes ; exaudi preces populi tui , & præsta , ut quisquis hoc Templum beneficia petiturus ingreditur, cuncta se impetrasse latetur. Per Dominum.

*In ipso die Dedicationis.**Oratio.*

DEus, qui invisibiliter omnia contines, & tamen pro salute generis humani signa tuæ potentiae visibiliter ostendis ; Templum hoc potentiae tuæ inhabitationis illustra , & concede, ut omnes qui huc deprecaturi conveniunt , ex quacunque tribulatione ad te clamaverint, consolationis tuæ beneficia consequantur. Per Dominum.

On the Dedication of a Church. 245

The Antiphon at Magnificat.

*O how greatly is this place to be revered!
This indeed is no other than the house of
God, and the gate of Heaven.*

The Prayer.

O God, who every year dost renew unto us
the day of the Consecration of thy holy
Temple, and always in good estate represent-
est us unto thy holy Mysteries; give ear unto
the prayers of thy people, and grant that
whoever entreteth into this Temple to petition
for benefits, may rejoyce to have obtained
them. Thro' our Lord.

On the day it self of the Dedication.

The Prayer.

O God, who invisibly containest all things,
and yet for the preservation of man-
kind visibly shewest the signs of thy mighty
force; honor this Temple with the vertue
of thy abode therein, and grant that all who
repair hither, by occasion of whatsoever tri-
bulation they address themselves unto thee
by prayer, may obtain the benefits of thy con-
solation. Thro' our Lord.

THE
METHOD
Of Saying the
ROSARY
OF OUR
Blessed Lady,
In LATIN and ENGLISH;

As it was ordered by Pope *Pius V.*
of the holy Order of *Preachers*; and as
it is said in *Catholic Chappels.*

An Advertisement concerning the following Method of saying the ROSARY.

THe Devotion of the Rosary (so call'd because it is, as it were, a Chaplet of Spiritual Roses, and is of most sweet and devout Prayers) was first revealed by the B. Virgin to St. Dominick, (the Father and Founder of the holy Order of Preachers) as a Devotion most efficacious for the obtaining all favors from God, and averting all evils from ourselves. It consists of fifteen Pater Nosters, and a hundred and fifty Ave Maria's, and is divided into three parts, whereof each contains in it five Decads, that is, five Pater Nosters, and fifty Ave Maria's.

To each of these Decads in the following Method is assign'd one of the principal Mysteries of the Life of our Savior, or his B. Mother, as matter of Meditation, wherein the Mind is to exercise it self while it Prays, and therefore is prefixed before the beginning of each Decad.

The Mysteries also in number fifteen are divided into three parts, answerable to the three parts of the Rosary; that is, into five joyful Mysteries for the first part of the Rosary; five Sorrowful, for the second; and five Glorious for the third.

Now the use of the following Method or manner of saying the Rosary, consists in a
devout

An Advertisement.

devout Application or Attention of the mind to the Mystery assigned, while the Decad is saying, and raising correspondent affection in the will, such as the Devotion and necessity of each one shall suggest. For example, in the first part, of Joy and Thanksgiving for the coming of our Redeemer, and the great work of our Redemption; in the second, of Compassion for the suffering of our Lord, and Contrition for our sins, which were the cause of them; in the third, of Exaltation of the Glory of our Savior, and his B. Mother, and hope thro' the Merits of his Passion, and her Intercession, to be partakers of Glory with them.

He that shall say the Rosary with this attention of mind, and affection of will, shall undoubtedly give much Glory to God, and reap much benefit to his own Soul; which was the intention of Pope Pius V. (a most pious Son of St. Dominick) in ordering; and is the endeavor at present of one of the meanest among the Sons of so glorious a Father, in publishing the Meditations and Prayers, as they are set down in the following Method.

The

Myſteria Læta,

*Pro Feriis ſecundis & quintis; & Domi-
nicis Adventus, & ſequentibus uſque ad
Quadrageſimam.*

DEus in adjutorium meum intende.
*Reſp. Domine ad adjuvandum me fe-
ſtina. Gloria Patri, &c. Sicut erat, &c.
Alleluia, vel Laus tibi Domine, Rex æter-
næ gloriæ. Pro temporis diverſitate.*

Primum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Myſterio quemad-
modum Angelus *Gabriel*, ſalutaverit
Virginem *Mariam* Dominam noſtram & ei
conceptionem Domini ac Redemptoris noſtri
Jeſu Chriſti annuntiaverit.

*Semel Pater Noſter, & decies Ave Ma-
ria.*

Pater noſter, qui es in Cœlis; Sanctifice-
tur nomen tuum; Adveniat Regnum tu-
um; Fiat voluntas tua, ſicut in Cœlo, & in
Terra: Panem noſtrum quotidianum da no-
bis:

The Joyful Mysteries,

For Mondays and Thursdays through
the Year, and Sundays in Advent,
and after the Epiphany, till Lent.

I *Ncline unto mine aid, O God.
Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. As it was,
&c. Alleluia, or Praise be to thee, O Lord,
King of Eternal Glory. According to the di-
versity of the time.*

The first Mystery.

The Meditation.

L *Et us contemplate on this Mystery how
the Angel Gabriel saluted our Blessed
Lady with the Title of Full of Grace, and
declared unto her the Incarnation of our Lord
and Savior Jesus Christ.*

*Then say, Our Father, &c. once, Hail
Mary ten times.*

O *Ur Father, who art in Heaven, hallowed
be thy Name; Thy Kingdom come; Thy
will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven:
Give us this day our daily Bread: And for-
give*

bis hodie; Et demitte nobis debita nostras: sicut & nos demittimus debitoribus nostris: Et ne nos inducās in tentationem; Sed libera nos à malo. *Amen.*

A Ve *Maria*, gratia plena; Dominus tecum; Benedicta tu in mulieribus, & benedictus fructus Ventris tui *Jesus*; Sancta *Maria*, Mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatoribus nunc, & in hora mortis nostræ. *Amen.*

Oratio.

O Regina Virginum sancta *Maria*, per altissimum dilecti filii tui & Domini nostri *Jesu Christi* Incarnationis Mysterium, quod est salutis nostræ initium, te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione agnoscamus hoc prægrande beneficium, quod ipse nobis contulit, in quo se Fratrem nostrum, & te Matrem sibi dilectissimam, etiam nostram facere dignatus est. *Amen.*

Secundum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Beata Virgo *Maria*, cum intellexisset Sanctam *Elizabet ham* esse gravidam, abierit cum festinatione in *Montana Judæa*, ad eam visitandam, & cum ipsa permaneret tribus mensibus.

Oratio.

The Rosary.

253

give us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

HAil Mary, full of Grace; our Lord is with thee; Blessed art thou among Women, and blessed is the fruit of thy Womb Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us sinners now, and in the hour of our death. Amen.

The Prayer.

O Holy Mary, Queen of Virgins, by the most high Mystery of the Incarnation of thy beloved Son our Lord Jesus Christ, by which our Salvation was so happily begun; obtain for us by thy intercession light to know this so great benefit which he hath bestowed upon us, vouchsafing in it to make himself our Brother, and thee (his own most beloved Mother,) our Mother also. Amen.

The Second Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, understanding from the Angel that her Cousin S. Elizabeth had conceived, went with hast into the Mountains of Judea to visit her, and remained with her three months.

Oratio.

O Virgo *Maria*, mundissimum humilitatis speculum, per illam nimiam charitatem, quæ te duxit ad visitandam beatam *Elizabetham*, tua intercessione pro nobis obtine; ut corda nostra tali modo visitentur à sanctissimo Filio tuo, ut ab omni peccato liberi ipsum laudemus & æternas gratias agamus. *Amen.*

*Tertium Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum beatissima Virgo *Maria*, cum impletum esset tempus pariendo, pepererit media nocte Christum Redemptorem nostrum, & reclinaverit eum in præsepio inter duo animalia, quia non fuit ei locus in diverforiis *Bethlehem*.

Oratio.

O Purissima Dei genetrix, per tuum Virginalem, & Lætissimum Partum, quo Filium tuum unigenitum Mundo donasti; te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione ita sancte & pure vivamus in hoc sæculo, ut Filii tui misericordias & tuas, sine intermissione nocte dieque decantare possimus. *Amen.*

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, most spotless mirror of humility, by that exceeding charity which moved thee to visit thy holy Cousin St. Elizabeth, obtain for us by thy intercession, that our hearts may be so visited by thy most holy Son, that being free from all sin, we may praise him, and give him thanks for ever Amen.

The Third Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate on this Mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, when the time of her Delivery was come, brought forth our Redeemer Christ Jesus at midnight, and laid him in a Manger, because there was no room for him in the Inns at Bethlehem.

The Prayer.

O Most pure Mother of God, by thy Virginal and most joyful Delivery, by which thou gavest unto the World thy only Son our Saviour; we beseech thee obtain for us (by thy Intercession) Grace to lead so pure and holy a life in this World, that we may worthily sing without ceasing, both day and night, the Mercies of thy Son, and his benefits to us by Thee. Amen.

Quartum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum beatiffima Virgo *Maria*, in die Purificationis ſuæ præſentaverit puerum Jeſum in Templo, quem juſtus *Simeon*, plurimas gratias agens, in ulnas ſuas devotiſſime ſuſcepit.

Oratio.

O Virgo admirabilis, magiſtra & exemplum Obedientiæ, quæ in Templo ipſum Templi Dominum præſentaſti, obtine pro nobis tua interceſſione à dilecto Filio tuo gratiam, ut eum cum juſto *Simeone*, & devota *Anna*, nocte dieque laudare valeamus. *Amen.*

Quintum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum beatiffima Virgo *Maria*, poſtquam Filium ſuum in *Jeruſalem* inculpabiliter amiſiſſet, & per tres dies quæſiviſſet, tandem die tertio invenerit eum in Templo, in medio Doctorum diſputantem cum eis, cum eſſet annorum duodecim.

Oratio.

O Beatiffima Virgo pluſquam Martyr, conſolatrix afflictorum, per illam ineffabilem

The Fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how the most blessed Virgin Mary, on the day of her Purification presented the Child Jesus in the Temple, where holy Simeon giving thanks to God, with great Devotion received him into his Arms.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, most admirable Mistress and Pattern of Obedience, who didst present in the Temple the Lord of the Temple, obtain for us by thy beloved Son, that with holy Simeon and devout Anna, we may praise and glorifie him for ever. Amen.

The Fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how the B. Virgin Mary, having lost, without any fault of hers, her beloved Son in Jerusalem, she sought him for the space of three days, and at length found him the third day in the Temple, in the midst of the Doctors, disputing with them, being of the age of twelve years.

The Prayer.

Most B. Virgin, more than Martyr in thy suffering, and yet the comfort of such

lem lætitiā, qua perfusa es invento dilecto Filio tuo in Templo disputante in medio Doctorum; ab eo pro nobis obtine, ut sciamus ipsum quærere, & taliter invenire mereamur in Ecclesia sancta Catholica, ut nullatenus ab eo separemur. *Amen.*

Salve Regina, Mater misericordiæ; Vita, dulcedo, & spes nostra Salve. Ad te clamamus exules, filii *Eva*; ad te suspiramus gementes & flentes in hac lacrymarum valle. Eja ergo Advocata nostra, illos tuos misericordes oculos ad nos converte, & Jesum benedictum fructum ventris tui, nobis post hoc exilium ostende. O clemens, O pia, O dulcis Virgo *Maria.*

Vers. Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei Genetrix.

Resp. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Oremus.

Supplicationem fervorum tuorum Deus miserator exaudi, ut qui in Societate sanctissimi *Rosarii* Dei Genetricis & Virginis congregamur, ejus intercessionibus à te de instantibus periculis eruemur. *Amen.*

Myste-

as are afflicted, by that unspeakable Joy wherewith thy soul was ravished in finding thy beloved Son in the Temple, in the midst of the Doctors, disputing with them, obtain of him for us so to seek him and to find him in the holy Catholic Church, that we may never be separated from him. Amen.

H*Ail holy Queen, Mother of Mercy, our Life, our Sweetness, and our Hope; to thee do we cry, poor banished Sons of Eve; to thee do we send up our sighs, mourning and weeping in this Valley of Tears. Turn then, most gracious Advocate, thy eyes of mercy towards us; and after this our Exile ended, shew unto us the blessed Fruit of thy Womb, Jesus. O most clement, most pious, and most sweet Virgin Mary.*

V. Pray for us, holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

H*ear, O merciful God, the Prayer of thy Servants, that we who meet together in the Society of the most holy Rosary of the B. Virgin, Mother of God, by her Intercession, may by thee be delivered from the dangers that continually hang over us. Amen.*

Myſteria Triftia,

*Pro Feriis Teritiis & Sextis, & Dominicis
Quadrageſimæ.*

Primum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum Dominus noſter Jeſus Chriſtus tantum ſanguinis in horto ſudaverit, ut guttatim in Terram defluxerit.

Oratio.

O Virgo ſanctiſſima, pluſquam Martyr, per illam ardentem orationem, quam Unigenitus tuus in horto ad Patrem effudit, pro nobis intercedere dignare, ut paſſionibus noſtris rationi ſubjectis, ſemper in orationibus Divinæ voluntati ſubjiciamur. *Amen.*

Secundum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum Dominus noſter Jeſus Chriſtus fuerit

The Sorrowful Mysteries,

For Tuesdays and Fridays throughout
the Year, and the Sundays in Lent.

The First Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how
our Lord Jesus Christ was so afflicted
for us in the Garden of Gethsemani, that
his Body was bathed in a bloody sweat,
which ran trickling down in great drops
unto the ground.

The Prayer.

Most holy Virgin, more than Martyr, by
that ardent Prayer which thy beloved
Son poured forth unto his Father in the Gar-
den, vouchsafe to intercede for us, that our
Passions reduc'd to the obedience of Reason,
we may always, and in all things, conform
and subject our selves to the will of God.
Amen.

The Second Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how
our Lord Jesus Christ was most cruelly
scourged

fuerit in domo *Pilati* crudeliter flagellatus, & supra quinque millia verberum patientissime sustulêrit.

Oratio.

O Mater Dei, patientiæ fons perennis, per illa flagella quæ Unigenitus tuus pro nobis sufferre dignatus est, ab ipso pro nobis impetra, ut sciamus nostros rebelles sensus mortificare, & omnes peccandi occasiones abscindere illo doloris gladio, qui tuam animam pertransiuit. *Amen.*

*Tertium Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Meditemur in hoc Mysterio quemadmodum crudeles carnifices Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum pungentibus spinis coronaverint.

Oratio.

O Mater æterni Principis gloriæ, per illos spinarum aculeos, quibus illius sanctissimum Caput transverberatum est, te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione longe facias à nobis omnem superbiæ motum, & in die iudicii liberes nos à confusione, quam peccata nostra merentur. *Amen.*

scourged in Pilate's House, the number of the stripes they gave him being above 5000.

As it was revealed by St. Bridget.

The Prayer.

O Mother of God, over-flowing Fountain of patience, by those stripes thy only and most beloved Son vouchsafed to suffer for us, obtain of him for us Grace, that we may know how to mortifie our rebellious senses, and cut off all occasions of sinning, with that sword of grief and compassion which pierced thy most tender soul. Amen.

The Third Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how those cruel Ministers of Satan platted a Crown of sharp Thorns, and most cruelly pressed it on the most Sacred Head of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Prayer.

O Mother of our Eternal Prince and King of Glory, by those sharp Thorns, where-with his most holy Head was pierced; we beseech thee, that by thy Intercession we may be delivered here from all motions of pride, and in the day of Judgment from that confusion which our sins deserve. Amen.

*Quartum Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Iesus Christus damnatus ad mortem, Crucem, ad maiorem ignominiam & dolorem humeris suis impositam, patientissime bajulaverit.

Oratio.

O Virgo Maria, patientiæ speculum, per illud gravissimum Crucis onus, in quo Filius tuus & Dominus noster Iesus Christus super se delicta nostra portavit; tua intercessione ab eo pro nobis talem fortitudinem obtine, ut illius vestigia sequentes, nostram etiam Crucem usque ad vitæ tetminus portare valeamus. *Amen.*

*Quintum Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Iesus Christus, cum pervenisset ad Montem *Calvariae*, nudatus fuerit, & clavis crudelissime Cruci affixus, in conspectu suæ afflictissimæ Matris.

Oratio.

O Benedicta Virgo, Mater Dei, sicut Unigeniti tui membra in Cruce extensa sunt, ita ad quodcunque ejus obsequium extendantur nostra desideria, & simul corda nostra,

The Fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being sentenc'd to die, bore with great patience the Cross, which was laid upon him for his greater torment and ignominy.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, example of Patience, by the most painful carrying of the Cross, on which thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ bore the heavy weight of our sins, obtain for us of him by thy Intercession, courage and strength to follow his steps, and bear our Cross after him unto the end of our life. Amen.

The Fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being come to Mount Calvary, was stript of his Cloaths, and his hands and feet most cruelly nailed to the Cross in the presence of his most afflicted Mother.

The Prayer.

O Holy Mary, Mother of God, as the Body of thy beloved Son was for us extended on the Cross, so may our desires be daily more and more stretched out in his Service, and our hearts

nostra, ut continuo condoleant de ejus sanctissima Passione; & tu sanctissima Virgo, tua efficaci intercessione Salvationis nostræ negotium agere dignare. *Amen.*

Salve Regina, &c. cum Vers. & oratione sicut supra, p. 258.

Mysteria Gloriosa,

Pro Fetiis quartis & Sabbatis, & Dominicis Paschalibus usque ad Adventum exclusive.

Primum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Jesus Christus de morte & tormentis gloriose triumphans, Resurrexit tertio die immortalis & impassibilis.

Oratio.

O Gloriosa Virgo Maria, per illud ineffabile gaudium, quo perfusa es in Resurrectione Unigeniti tui, te deprecamur, ut ab eo pro nobis obtineas, ne corda nostra abeant post falsa mundi gaudia, sed Spiritualibus & veris bonis tota se tradant. *Amen.*

Secun-

hearts wounded with compassion of his most bitter Passion. And Thou, O most blessed Virgin, vouchsafe to negotiate for, and with us, the work of our Salvation, by thy powerful Intercession. Amen.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Hail holy Queen, with the Verse and Prayer, p. 259.

The Glorious Mysteries.

For Wednesdays and Saturdays through the Year, and Sundays after Easter until Advent

The First Mystery.

The Meditation.

L *Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ triumphing gloriously over death, rose again the third day immortal and impassible.*

The Prayer,

O *Glorious Virgin Mary, by that unspeakable Joy thou receiv'st in the Resurrection of thy only Son, we beseech thee obtain of him for us, that our hearts may never go astray after the false joys of this world, but may be ever and wholly in the pursuit of the only true and solid joys of Heaven. Amen.*

*Secundum Myſterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum Dominus noſter Jeſus Chriſtus poſt quadraginta ab ipſius Reſurrectione dies, aſcenderit in Cœlum, Angelis comitatus, ſpectantibus & admirantibus Sanctiſſima Matre, & Sanctis Apoſtoliſ, ac Diſcipuliſ.

Oratio.

O Mater Dei, afflictorum Conſolatrix, ſicut Unigenitus Filius tuus aſcendens in Cœlum Apoſtoliſ ſuiſ benedixit: pro nobiſ ab eo obtine, Domina clementiſſima, ut Ipſius, ac Tuam benedictionem in Terra, & ex inde in Cœlo fruitionem aſſequi mereamur. *Amen.*

*Tertium Myſterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum Dominus noſter Jeſus Chriſtus à dextris Patris in Cœliſ aſſidens, miſerit Apoſtoliſ, ſicut eiſ promiſerat, Spiritum Sanctum, qui ſimul erant cum beatiſſima Virgine in coenaculo *Jeruſalem* expectanteſ huius promiſſionis effectum,

Oratio.

The Second Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate on this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, forty days after his Resurrection, ascended into Heaven, attended by Angels, in the sight of his most holy Mother, his holy Apostles and Disciples, to the great admiration of them all.

The Prayer.

O Mother of God, comfort of the afflicted, as thy beloved Son, when he ascended into Heaven, lifted up his hands, and blessed his Apostles; so vouchsafe, most holy Mother, to lift up thy pure hands to him for us, that we may enjoy the benefit of His Blessing and Thine here on Earth, and hereafter in Heaven. Amen.

The Third Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate on this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being seated on the right hand of God, sent (as he had promised) the Holy Ghost upon his Apostles, who after he was ascended returning to Jerusalem, continued in prayer and supplication with the B. Virgin Mary, expecting the performance of his promise.

Oratio.

O Virgo sacrarium Spiritus Sancti, deprecamur te, ut tua Intercessione suavis ille Spiritus, quem Unigenitus tuus Apostolis suis misit, quo eos consolatione, & lætitia replevit, doceat nos in hoc sæculo veram salutis viam, & virtutis ac bonorum operum exercitium. *Amen.*

*Quartum Mystrium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc Mystrio, quemadmodum gloriosa Virgo *Maria*, duodecim post Resurrectionem Filii sui decursis annis, transierit ex hoc mundo ad Filium, & per ipsum assumpta sit in Cœlum, comitantibus universis Angelorum Choris.

Oratio

O Virgo prudentissima, quæ ascendens in Cœlum Angelos lætitia, & homines fiducia replesti, in hora mortis nostræ pro nobis intercedere dignare, ut à Diaboli illusionibus & tentationibus liberati, læti & securi exeamus ex hac vita, ad futuram Beatam perfruendam. *Amen.*

*Quintum Mystrium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc Mystrio, quemadmodum gloriosa Virgo *Maria*, cum festiva

The Prayer.

O Sacred Virgin, Tabernacle of the Holy Ghost, we beseech thee obtain by thy Intercession, that this most sweet Comforter, whom thy beloved Son sent down upon his Apostles, filling them thereby with spiritual Joy, may teach us in this world the true way of Salvation, and make us walk in the path of Virtue and good works.

The Fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how the glorious Virgin, twelve years after the Resurrection of her Son, passed out of this world unto him, and was by him assumed into Heaven, accompanied by the holy Angels.

The Prayer.

O Most prudent Virgin, who entring into the Heavenly Palace, didst fill the holy Angels with joy, and Man with Hope; vouchsafe to intercede for us in the hour of death, that free from the Illusions and Temptations of the Devil, we may joyfully and securely pass out of this temporal state, to enjoy the happiness of Eternal Life. Amen.

The Fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate on this Mystery, how the glorious Virgin Mary, was with
H 10 great

stiva exultatione universæ curiæ Cœlestis fuerit ab Unigenito suo in Cœlo coronata, & propter hoc omnes Sancti specialem gloriam receperint.

Oratio.

O Regina omnium Cœli Civium, precamur te, ut hanc *Rosarum* Coronam à nobis recipere digneris, & concede nobis Domina nostra clementissima, ut tua Intercessione tale in nobis accendatur desiderium videndi Te adeo gloriose Coronatam, ut in animo nostro semper sit nihil aliud concupiscere & ambire. *Amen.*

Salve Regina, &c. cum Vers. & Oratione, sicut supra, p. 258.

LITANIÆ

The Rosary.

253

great Jubilee and Exultation of the whole Court of Heaven, and particular Glory of all the Saints, crowned by her Son with the brightest Diadem of Glory.

The Prayer.

O Glorious Queen of all the heavenly Citizens, we beseech thee accept this Rosary, which as a Crown of Roses we offer at thy feet; and grant, most Gracious Lady, that by thy Intercession our Souls may be enflamed with so ardent a desire of seeing thee so gloriously crown'd, that it may never die in us until it shall be changed into the happy fruition of thy blessed sight. Amen.

Hail holy Queen, &c. with the Verse and Prayer, as before, p. 259.

THE

LITANIÆ

Beatæ Virginis

MARIÆ.

KYrie Eleïson.

Christe eleïson,

Kyrie eleïson.

Christe audi nos.

Christe exaudi nos.

Pater de Cœlis Deus, miserere nobis.

Fili Redemptor mundi Deus, miserere nobis.

Spiritus Sancte Deus, miserere nobis.

Sancta Trinitas unus Deus, miserere nobis.

Sancta *Maria*,

Sancta Dei Genetrix.

Sancta Virgo Virginum,

Mater Christi,

Mater Divinæ Gratiæ,

Mater purissima,

Mater castissima,

Mater inviolata,

Mater intemerata,

Mater amabilis,

Ora pro nobis.

Mater

THE
LITANIES
OF OUR
Blessed Lady.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, have mercy on us.

God the Son Redeemer of the world, have
mercy on us.

God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us.

O holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on us.

Holy Mary,

Holy Mother of God,

Holy Virgin of Virgins,

Mother of Christ,

Mother of Divine Grace,

Mother most pure,

Mother most chaste,

Mother most undefiled,

Mother untouched,

Mother most amiable,

Pray for us.

Mother

Mater admirabilis,
 Mater Creatoris,
 Mater Salvatoris,
 Virgo prudentissima,
 Virgo veneranda,
 Virgo prædicanda,
 Virgo potens,
 Virgo clemens,
 Virgo fidelis,
 Speculum Justitiæ,
 Sedes Sapientiæ,
 Causa nostræ lætitiæ,
 Vas spirituale,
 Vas honorabile,
 Vas insigne Devotionis,
 Rosa Mystica,
 Turris Davidica,
 Turris Eburnea,
 Domus Aurea,
 Fæderis Arca,
 Janua Cœli,
 Stella matutina,
 Salus infirmorum,
 Refugium peccatorum,
 Consolatrix afflictorum,
 Auxilium Christianorum,
 Regina Angelorum,
 Regina Patriarchum,
 Regina Prophetarum,
 Regina Apostolorum,
 Regina Martyrum,
 Regina Confessorum,
 Regina Virginum,
 Regina Sanctorum omnium,
 Regina Sacratissimi Rosarii,

Oratio pro nobis.

Agnus

Mother most admirable,
 Mother of our Creator,
 Mother of our Redeemer,
 Virgin most prudent,
 Virgin most venerable,
 Virgin most renowned,
 Virgin most powerful,
 Virgin most merciful,
 Virgin most faithful,
 Mirror of Justice,
 Seat of Wisdom,
 Cause of our Joy,
 Spiritual Vessel,
 Honorable Vessel,
 Vessel of singular Devotion,
 Mystical Rose,
 Tower of David,
 Tower of Ivory,
 House of Gold,
 Ark of the Covenant,
 Gate of Heaven,
 Morning Star,
 Health of the sick,
 Refuge of sinners,
 Comfort of the afflicted,
 Help of Christians,
 Queen of Angels,
 Queen of Patriarchs,
 Queen of Prophets,
 Queen of Apostles,
 Queen of Martyrs,
 Queen of Confessors,
 Queen of Virgins,
 Queen of all Saints,
 Queen of the Sacred Rosary,

Pray for us.

Lamb

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, parce nobis Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, exaudi nos Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, misere-re nobis.

Antiph. Sub tuum præsidium confugi-mus, sancta Dei Genetrix! nostras depreca-tiones ne despicias in necessitatibus nostris, sed à periculis cunctis libera nos, semper Virgo gloriosa & benedicta.

Vers. Angelus Domini nuntiavit *Maria*.
Resp. Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto. Ave *Maria* gratia plena, &c. *Vers.* Ecce ancilla Domini. *Resp.* Fiat mihi secundum verbum tuum. Ave *Maria*, &c. *Vers.* Et verbum caro factum est. *Resp.* Et habitavit in nobis. Ave *Maria*, &c. *Vers.* Dominus vobiscum. *Resp.* Et cum Spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

Gratiam tuam, quæsumus Domine, men-tibus nostris infunde, ut qui Angelo nun-tiante, Christi filii tui Incarnationem co-gnovimus; per Passionem ejus & Crucem ad Resurrectionis Gloriam perducamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Vers. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum. *Resp.* Amen.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Antiph. We fly unto your Patronage, holy Mother of God! despise not our Prayers in our necessities, but deliver us from all dangers, O ever glorious and blessed Virgin.

Verf. The Angel of God declared unto

Mary. Resp. And she conceived by the Holy

Ghost. Hail Mary, &c. Verf. Behold the

Handmaid of the Lord. Resp. Be it unto

me according to thy word. Hail Mary, &c.

Verf. And the word was made Flesh. Resp.

And dwelt amongst us. Hail Mary, &c.

Verf. Our Lord be with you. Resp. And with thy Spirit.

Let us pray.

Pour forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy

Grace into our hearts, that we, to whom

the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made

known by the Message of an Angel, may by his

Passion and Cross, be brought unto the glory

of Resurrection. Through the same Christ

our Lord. Resp. Amen.

Verf. May the Divine assistance always

remain with us. Resp. Amen.

*The Hymn & Prayers that are sung
at the Benediction of the Blessed
Sacrament.*

Tantum ergo Sacramentum
Veneremur cernui :
Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui :
Præstet fides supplementum
Sensuum defectui.
Genitori, Genitoque
Laus, & jubilatio,
Salus, Honor, Virtus quoque
Sit & benedictio :
Procedenti ab utroque
Compar sit laudatio. *Amen.*

Vers. Panem de Cælo præstitisti eis, *Al-
leluia.* *Resp.* Omne delectamentum in se
habentem, *Alleluia.*

Vers. Dominus vobiscum. *Resp.* Et cum
Spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

DEus, qui nobis sub Sacramento mirabili,
passionis tuæ memoriam reliquisti : tri-
bue quæsumus, ita nos corporis & sanguinis
tui sacra Mysteria venerari ; ut Redem-
tionis tuæ fructum in nobis jugiter sentia-
mus.

Ecclesiæ

The Hymn and Prayers that are sung at the Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.

Let's then this Sacrament adore,
And prostrate give the Worship due;
And may the Ancient Rite no more
Take place, but yield it to the New:
Let Faith in Jesus Christ supply
The Senses insufficiency.
To Father and the Son let's bring
Triumphant Praises; let's aspire,
Their Honor, Pow'r, and Bliss to sing,
While Benedictions fill the Choir:
And he an equal Praise receives,
Who from them comes, and with them
lives. Amen.

Verf. Thou hast given them Bread from
Heaven, Alleluia. Resp. Replenished with
all sweetness and delight, Alleluia.

Verf. Our Lord be with you. Resp. And
with thy Spirit.

Let us Pray.

O God, who in this wonderful Sacrament
hast left us a perpetual Memorial of
thy Passion: grant us, we beseech thee, so
to reverence the Sacred Mysteries of thy Bo-
dy and Blood, that we may continually per-
ceive in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redem-
ption.

Receive

ECclesiæ tuæ, quæsumus Domine preces placatus admitte: ut, destructis adversitatibus, & erroribus universis, secura tibi serviat libertate. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Prayers for the King, Queen, and Queen-Dowager.

Pro Rege.

Psalms 19.

EXaudiat te Dominus in die tribulationis: * protegat te nomen Dei *Jacob.*

Mittat tibi auxilium de sancto: * & de *Sion* tueatur te.

Memor sit omnis Sacrificii tui: * & *Holocaustum* tuum pingue fiat.

Tribuat tibi secundum cor tuum: * & omne consilium tuum confirmet.

Lætabimur in salutari tuo: * & in nomine Dei nostri magnificabimur.

Impleat Dominus omnes petitiones tuas: * nunc cognovi quoniam saluum fecit Dominus Christum suum.

Exaudiet illum de Cælo sancto suo: * in potentatibus salus dexteræ ejus.

RECEIVE, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Church, and mercifully appease thy wrath against us; that all Adversities and Errors being removed, we may serve thee in secure liberty. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

Prayers for the King, Queen, and Queen-Dowager.

For the King.

The 19 Psalm.

OUr Lord hear thee in the day of Tribulation: the name of the God of Jacob protect thee.

Let him send thee help from the holy place: and out of Sion defend thee.

Let him be mindful of all thy Sacrifices: and let thy Holocaust be made fat.

May he give unto thee according to thy heart: and confirm all thy counsel.

We shall rejoyce in thy Salvation: and in the name of our God we shall be magnified.

May our Lord fulfil all thy petitions: now I have known that our Lord hath saved his Anointed.

He will hear him from his holy Heaven: the salvation of his right hand is powerful.

Some

Hi in curribus & hi in equis : * nos autem in nomine Domini Dei nostri invocabimus.

Ipsi obligati sunt, & ceciderunt : * nos autem surreximus, & erecti sumus.

Domine saluum fac Regem, & exaudi nos in Die qua invocaverimus te.

Gloria Patri & Filio, &c.

Sicut erat in principio & nunc, &c.

Vers. Domine saluum fac Regem nostrum *JACOBUM*.

Resp. Et exaudi nos in die qua invocaverimus te.

Oremus.

QUæsumus omnipotens Deus : ut Famulus tuus *JACOBUS* Rex noster, qui tua miseratione suscepit Regni Gubernacula, Virtutum etiam omnium percipiat incrementa : quibus decenter ornatus, & vitiorum monstra Devitare, & ad te, qui via, veritas, & vita es, gratiosus Valeat pervenire.

Pro Rege, Regina, & Regina Dotaria.

ET Famulos tuos summum Pontificem *Innocentium*, Regem nostrum *Jacobum*, Reginam nostram *Mariam*, Reginam *Catharinam*, nos & cunctum Populum Christianum ab omni adversitate semper & ubique custodi ; pacem & salutem nostris concede temporibus, & ab Ecclesiâ tuâ cunctam repelle nequitiam. Per Dominum nostrum, &c.

For the King, Queen, &c. 285

Some trust in Chariots, and some in Horses ; But we will call on the Name of the Lord our God.

They have been bound and are fallen : But we have risen and been set upright.

O Lord save the King : And hear us in the day that we shall call upon thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Verf. O Lord save JAMES our King.

Resp. And hear us in the day that we shall call upon thee.

Let us Pray.

WE beseech thee Almighty God, that thy
Servant JAMES our King, who,
through thy Mercy, hath the Government
of this Realm committed to him, may like-
wise receive the increase of all Vertues ;
wherewith being adorned, he may avoid
the Enormity of sin, and being rendred ac-
ceptable in thy sight, come at length to thee,
who art the Way, the Truth, and the Life.

For the King, Queen, and Queen Dowager.

ANd defend thy Servants Innocent the
chief Bishop, James our King, Mary our
Queen, and Queen Katherine, together
with our selves, and all Christian People,
from all adversity, always, and in all
places : Grant Peace and Welfare in our
times ; and preserve thy Holy Church from
all wickedness. Through our Lord, &c.

The

THE
ORDINARY
OF THE
Holy Mass,

In *Latin* and *English*.

According to the Copy printed
at *Paris*, Anno 1661. in *French*
and *Latin*.

O The Priest at the foot of the Altar, makes
the sign of the Cross, and says what fol-
lows, the Clerk answering him.

IN Nomine Patris, & Filii, & Spiritus
Sancti, Amen.

Ant. Introibo ad Altare Dei.

Vers. Ad Deum qui lætificat iuventutem
meam.

Psalmus 42.

S. **J**udica me Deus, & discerne causam
meam de gente non sancta : ab homi-
ne iniquo & doloso erue me.

R. Quia

THE
ORDINARY
OF THE

Holy Mass,

In *Latin* and *English*.

According to the Copy printed
at *Paris*, Anno 1661. in *French*
and *Latin*.

The Priest at the foot of the Altar, makes
the sign of the Cross, and says what fol-
lows, the Clerk answering him.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the
Son, and of the Holy Ghost, Amen.

Ant. I will present my self at the Al-
tar of God.

Resp. I will approach to God who rejoy-
ceth my youth.

Psalm 42.

P. Judge me, my God, and separate my
cause from that of the wicked: deli-
ver me from the man that is wicked, and
full of deceit.

R. Why

R. Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea ; quare me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus ?

P. Emitte lucem tuam, & veritatem tuam : ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in Montem sanctum tuum, & in Tabernacula tua.

R. Et introibo ad Altare Dei : ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in cythara Deus Deus meus : quare tristis es anima mea, & quare conturbas me ?

R. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi : Salutare vultus mei, & Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui Sancto.

R. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

In Masses for the Dead, this Psalm is not said.

P. **I**ntroibo ad Altare Dei.

R. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Ad Jutorium nostrum in nomine Domine.

R. Qui fecit Cœlum & Terram.

P. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, &c.

R. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam. P. *Amen.*

R. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptiste, Sanctis Apostolis

R. *Why hast thou rejected me, O my God, since that thou art my strength, and why must I pass my life in sadness whilst an enemy afflicts me?*

P. *Send forth thy Light and thy Truth; they have conducted me to thy holy Mountain, in thy Tabernacle.*

R. *And I will present myself to the Altar of God: I will approach to God who rejoiceth my youth.*

P. *O God, my God, I will sing thy praises upon the harp: why art thou sad, my soul, and why dost thou trouble me?*

R. *Hope in God; for I will praise him always, because he is my God, whom I look upon as the only hopes of my Salvation.*

P. *Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.*

R. *As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.*

In Masses for the Dead, this Psalm is not said.

P. **I** *Will present myself at the Altar of God.*

R. *I will approach to God who rejoiceth my youth.*

P. *May our help be in the name of our Lord.*

R. *Who made Heaven and Earth.*

P. *I confess to Almighty God, &c.*

R. *Almighty God be merciful to thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to everlasting Life.* P. Amen.

R. *I confess to Almighty God, to the blessed Virgin Mary, to the blessed Michael the Archangel, to the blessed John Baptist, to*
1
the

Apostolis *Petro & Paulo*, omnibus Sanctis, & tibi Pater, Quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere, mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam *Mariam* semper Virginem, beatum *Michaelem* Archangelum, beatum *Joannem* Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos *Petrum & Paulum*, omnes Sanctos, & te Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri Omnipotens Deus, & dimissis peccatis vestris, perducatur vos ad vitam æternam. *R. Amen.*

P. Indulgentiam, Absolutionem, & remissionem peccatorum nostrorum, tribuat nobis omnipotens & misericors Dominus. *R. Amen.*

P. Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

R. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Ostende nobis Domine, misericordiam tuam.

R. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

P. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

The Priest going up to the Altar, says secretly,

Oremus.

Aufer à nobis quæsumus Domine, iniquitates nostras, ut ad Sancta Sanctorum puris mereamur mentibus introire. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you Father, That I have sinned in thought, word and deed, thro' my fault, thro' my fault, thro' my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the B. Virgin Mary, the B. Michael the Archangel, the B. John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the Saints, and you Father, to pray for me to our Lord God.

P. Almighty God be merciful to you, and having forgiven you your sins, bring you to Life everlasting. R. Amen.

P. Almighty and most merciful Lord, grant us Pardon, Absolution, and Remission of our sins. R. Amen.

P. Lord, if thou vouchsafe to turn towards us, thou wilt revive us.

R. And thy people will rejoyce in thee.

P. Lord, shew us thy Mercy.

R. And give us thy Salvation.

P. Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my supplication come unto thee.

P. Our Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

The Priest going up to the Altar, says secretly,

Let us pray.

Take away from us our Iniquities, we beseech thee, O Lord, that we may enter into thy Sanctuary with a clean heart. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Priest kissing the Altar says,

Oramus te, Domine, per merita Sanctorum tuorum, quorum Reliquiæ hic sunt, & omnium Sanctorum, ut indulgere digneris omnia peccata mea. *Amen.*

Here at solemn Mass the Priest incenseth the Altar.

The Priest making the sign of the Cross, reads the Introit of the day, and after says,

P. Kyrie eleison,

R. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

R. Christe eleison.

P. Christe eleison.

R. Christe eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

R. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

Next follows the Gloria in Excelsis, which is sung in all solemn Masses on Sundays, (except in Lent) and on all Holy-days.

GLORIA in excelsis Deo. Et in terra pax hominibus bonæ voluntatis. Laudamus te, Benedicimus te, Adoramus te, Glorificamus te. Gratias agimus tibi propter magnam gloriam tuam. Domine Deus Rex cœlestis, Deus Pater Omnipotens. Domine Fili Unigenite, Jesu Christe, Domine Deus, Agnus Dei, Filius Patris, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis. Qui tollis peccata mundi, suscipe de-
pre-

The Priest kissing the Altar says,

We beseech thee, O Lord, by the Merits of thy Saints, whose Reliques are here, and of all the Saints, to forgive me my sins. Amen.

Here at solemn Mass the Priest incenseth the Altar.

The Priest making the sign of the Cross, reads the Introit of the day, and after says,

P. Lord have mercy upon us.

R. Lord have mercy upon us.

P. Lord have mercy upon us.

R. Christ have mercy upon us.

P. Christ have mercy upon us.

R. Christ have mercy upon us.

P. Lord have mercy upon us.

R. Lord have mercy upon us.

P. Lord have mercy upon us.

Next follows the *Gloria in Excelsis*, which is sung in all solemn Masses on Sundays, (except in Lent) and on all Holy-days.

Glory be to God on high, And on Earth peace to men of good will. We praise thee, We magnifie thee, We adore thee, We glorifie thee, We give thanks to thee for thy great glory. O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty. Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son. Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, Who takest

precationem nostram. Qui sedes ad dexteram Patris, miserere nobis. Quoniam tu solus sanctus, Tu solus Dominus, Tu solus altissimus, Jesu Christe, Cum Sancto Spiritu, in Gloria Dei Patris. *Amen.*

The Priest turning towards the people, says,

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

After having said the Collect, Epistle, and Gradual, he goes to the middle of the Altar, where he says,

Munda cor meum & labia mea, Omnipotens Deus, qui labia *Isaiæ* Prophetæ calculo mundasti ignito; Ita me tua grata miseratione dignare mundare, ut sanctum Evangelium tuum digne valeam nuntiare, per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*
Jube Domine benedicere.

Dominus sit in corde meo & in labiis meis, ut digne & competenter annuntiem Evangelium suum, *Amen.*

The Priest before he reads the Gospel says,

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

The following part of the Gospel according to N.

R. *Gloria tibi Domine.*

kest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us. Thou who takest away the sins of the world, hear our prayers. Thou who sittest on the right hand of God the Father, have mercy on us. Because thou only art Holy, Thou only art our Lord, Thou only art most High, O Jesus Christ, With the Holy Ghost, in the Glory of God the Father. Amen.

The Priest turning towards the people, says,

P. Our Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

After having said the Collect, Epistle, and Gradual, he goes to the middle of the Altar, where he says,

Cleanse my heart and Lips, O Almighty God, who didst cleanse the lips of the Prophet Isaiah with a Burning-coal; vouchsafe through thy gracious mercy so to purifie me, that I may worthily announce thy holy Gospel, thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen. Bless me, O Lord.

Our Lord be in my heart and in my lips, that I may worthily and competently publish his Gospel. Amen.

The Priest before he reads the Gospel says,

P. Our Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

The following part of the Gospel according to N.

R. Glory be to thee, O Lord.

He reads the Gospel, at the end of which the Clerk answers,

R. Laus tibi Christe.

The Priest kissing the Gospel, says,

Per Evangelica dicta deleantur nostra delicta. Amen.

Next being in the middle of the Altar, he says,

Credo in unum Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, factorem cœli & terræ, visibilium omnium, & invisibilium. Et in unum Dominum Jesum Christum, Filium Dei unigenitum. Et ex Patre natum ante omnia sæcula. Deum de Deo, Lumen de Lumine, Deum verum de Deo vero. Genitum, non factum, consubstantialem Patri, per quem omnia facta sunt. Qui propter nos homines, & propter nostram salutem, descendit de Cœlis. * Et incarnatus est de Spiritu Sancto ex Maria Virgine, ET HOMO FACTUS EST. Crucifixus etiam pro nobis; sub Pontio Pilato passus, & sepultus est. Et resurrexit tertia die, secundum Scripturas. Et ascendit in Cœlum: sedet ad dexteram Patris. Et iterum venturus est cum gloria, judicare vivos & mortuos: cujus Regni non erit finis. Et in Spiritum Sanctum, Dominum & vivificantem: qui ex Patre Filioque procedit. Qui cum Patre & Filio simul adoratur & conglorificatur: qui locutus est per Prophetas. Et unam sanctam Catholicam & Apostolicam Ecclesiam. Confiteor unum Baptisma

He reads the Gospel, at the end of which the Clerk answers,

R. *Praise be to thee, O Christ.*

The Priest kissing the Gospel, says,

May our sins be blotted out by the word of the Gospel. Amen.

Next being in the middle of the Altar, he says,

I Believe in one God, the Father Almighty, maker of heaven and earth, And of all things visible and invisible. And in our Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of God. And born of the Father before all ages. God of God, Light of Light, true God of true God. Begotten, not made, consubstantial to the Father, by whom all things were made. Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from Heaven. * And was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, **AND WAS MADE MAN.** Was crucified also for us; suffered under Pontius Pilate, and was buried. And the third day rose again, according to the Scriptures. And ascended into Heaven: sitteth at the right hand of the Father. And shall come again with glory, to judge both the living and the dead; of whose Kingdom there shall be no end. And in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and Giver of Life: who proceedeth from the Father and the Son. Who together with the Father and the Son is adored and conglorified: who spake by the
 15 Prophets.

Baptisma in remissionem peccatorum. Et
 expecto resurrectionem mortuorum. Et
 vitam venturi sæculi. *Amen.*

*The Priest having read the Credo, turns
 himself to the people, and says, before he
 reads the Offertory,*

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

*After the Offertory, the Priest takes the Pa-
 ten, and offers the Bread that is to be con-
 secrated, saying,*

SUScipe sancte Pater, Omnipotens æterne
 Deus, hanc immaculatam Hostiam, quam
 ego indignus famulus tuus offero tibi Deo
 meo vivo & vero, pro innumerabilibus pec-
 catis, & offensionibus & negligentis meis,
 & pro omnibus circumstantibus, sed & pro
 omnibus fidelibus Christianis vivis atque de-
 functis, ut mihi & illis proficiat ad salutem in
 vitam æternam. *Amen.*

*Then he puts the Wine and the Water into
 the Chalice, saying,*

DEus, qui humanæ substantiæ dignita-
 tem mirabiliter condidisti, & mira-
 bilius reformasti; da nobis per hujus A-
 quæ, & Vini Mysterium, ejus Divinitatis
 esse Consortes, qui Humanitatis nostræ
 fieri dignatus est particeps, Jesus Chri-
 stus Filius tuus Dominus noster: qui te-
 cum vivit & regnat in unitate Spiritus
 Sancti

Prophets. And one holy Catholic and Apostolic Church. I confess one Baptism for the remission of sins. And I expect the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

The Priest having read the *Credo*, turns himself to the people, and says, before he reads the *Offertory*,

P. *Our Lord be with you.*

R. *And with thy Spirit.*

After the *Offertory*, the Priest takes the *Paten*, and offers the Bread that is to be consecrated, saying,

R *eceive, O holy Father, Almighty and Eternal God, this unspotted Host, which I thy unworthy Servant offer thee my living and true God, for my innumerable sins, offences, and negligences; for all here present, and for all faithful Christians living and dead, that it may avail me and them to live everlasting. Amen.*

Then he puts the Wine and Water into the Chalice, saying,

O *God, who as a wonderful effect of thy Power, hast created human Nature, and restored it by a greater Miracle; grant us by the Mystery of this Wine and Water to partake of his Divinity, who vouchsafed to take upon him our Humanity, namely Jesus Christ our Lord thy Son, who being God, liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the*
 16 unity

Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum.
Amen.

*When he offers the Chalice in the midst of
the Altar, he says,*

Offerimus tibi Domine Calicem Salutaris,
tuam deprecantes clementiam, ut in
conspetu Divinæ Majestatis tuæ, pro nostra
& totius mundi Salute cum odore suavitatis
ascendat. *Amen.*

The Priest bowing says,

In spiritu humilitatis, & in animo con-
trito suscipiamur à te Domine, & sic fiat
Sacrificium nostrum in conspectu tuo hodie,
ut placeat tibi, Domine Deus.

In blessing the Bread and the Wine he says,

Veni Sanctificator, omnipotens æterne
Deus: & benedic hoc Sacrificium tuo
sancto Nomini præparatum.

*While he washeth his hands at the corner
of the Altar, Ps. 25.*

Lavabo inter innocentes manus meas, &
circumdabo Altare tuum Domine.

Ut audiam vocem laudis, & enarrem uni-
versa mirabilia tua.

Domine dilexi decorem domus tuæ, & lo-
cum habitationis Gloriæ tuæ.

Ne perdas cum impiis, animam meam,
& cum viris sanguinum vitam meam.

In quorum manibus iniquitates sunt, dex-
tera eorum repleta est muneribus.

Ego

*unity of the Holy Ghost for ever and ever,
Amen.*

When he offers the Chalice in the midst of
the Altar, he says,

WE offer unto thee, O Lord, this Chalice
of Salvation, beseeching thy clemency,
that it may ascend before thy Divine Maje-
sty as a sweet perfume for our Salvation,
and for that of the whole world. Amen.

The Priest bowing says,

WE present our selves before thee with an
humble and contrite Spirit. O Lord,
accept of us, and grant that this Sacrifice
may be made agreable this day unto thee,
O Lord God.

In blessing the Bread and the Wine he says,

Come, thou Almighty and Eternal God
the Sanctifier, and bless this Sacrifice,
prepared for the glory of thy holy Name.

Whil'st he washeth his hands at the corner
of the Altar, Pf. 25.

I Will wash my hands among the innocent,
and I will surround thy Altar, O Lord.
That I may hear the voice of praise, and
declare all thy marvelous works.

Lord, I have loved the beauty of thy house,
and the place of residence of thy glory.

Destroy not my soul with the impious, nor
my life with men of blood.

Whose hands are full of iniquity, and
their right handloaded with gifts. 17 As

Ego autem in innocentia mea ingressus sum: redime me & miserere mei.

Pes meus stetit in directo; in Ecclesiis benedicam te Domine.

Gloria Patri, & Filio, &c.

The Priest having washed his hands, bows down at the middle of the Altar, and says,

SUScipe sancta Trinitas, hanc Oblationem, quam tibi offerimus ob memoriam Passionis, Resurrectionis, & Ascensionis Jesu Christi Domini nostri; & in honore beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis, & beati Joannis Baptiste, & sanctorum Apostolorum Petri & Pauli, & istorum, & omnium Sanctorum, ut illis proficiat ad honorem, nobis autem ad salutem; & illi pro nobis intercedere dignentur in Cælis, quorum memoriam agimus in terris. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

Kissing the Altar, he turns himself towards the Altar, and says,

ORate, Fratres, ut meum ac vestrum Sacrificium acceptabile fiat apud Deum Patrem Omnipotentem.

To whom the Clerk answers,

Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis, ad laudem & gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

After

*As for me, I have entred in my innocen-
ry: redeem me, and have mercy on me.*

*My foot hath stood in the right way: in
Churches I will bless thee, O Lord.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Priest having washed his hands, bows
down at the middle of the Altar, and
says,

Recieve, O holy Trinity, this Oblation,
which we make in memory of the Passi-
on, Resurrection, and Ascension of our Lord
Jesus Christ; and in honor of the ever-blessed
Virgin Mary, of St. John Baptist, of the holy
Apostles Peter and Paul, and of all the
Saints, that it may be available to their
Honor, and to our Salvation. And may they
(whose memory we celebrate on Earth)
vouchsafe to intercede for us in Heaven.
Thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Kissing the Altar, he turns himself towards
the people, and says,

PRay, Brethren, that my Sacrifice, which
is also yours, may be acceptable to God
the Father Almighty.

To whom the Clerk answers,

*May the Lord receive from thy hands the
Sacrifice, to the glory and honor of his
Name, for our particular benefit, and for
the benefit of the whole Church.*

*After the Secret, he says the Preface with
a loud voice.*

P. **P**er omnia sæcula sæculorum.

R. Amen.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. Sursum corda.

R. Habemus ad Dominum.

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

R. Dignum & justum est.

Vere dignum & justum est, æquum & salutare, nos tibi semper & ubique gratias agere: Domine sancte Pater, omnipotens æterne Deus, per Christum Dominum nostrum; per quem Majestatem tuam laudant Angeli, adorant Dominationes, tremunt Potestates, Cœli cœlorumque Virtutes, ac beata Seraphim, fœcia exultatione concelebrant: Cum quibus & nostras voces, ut admitti jubeas deprecamur, supplici confessione dicentes;

Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, Dominus Deus Sabaoth. Pleni sunt Cœli & Terra Gloria tua. Hosanna in Excelsis. Benedictus qui venit in Nomine Domini. Hosanna in Excelsis.

After the Secret, he says the Preface with a loud voice.

P. **F**Or ever and ever.

R. Amen.

P. Our Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

R. We have them lifted up to our Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

R. It is meet and just.

IT is verily meet, and just, right, and available to salvation, that we always and in all places give thanks to thee, Lord and holy Father, Almighty and eternal God, thro' Christ our Lord; by whom the Angels praise thy Majesty, the Dominations adore it, the Powers tremble before it, the Heavens, and the heavenly Virtues, with the blessed Seraphins, jointly glorifie thee with exultation: Together with whom we beseech thee to admit also our praises, with humble submission saying;

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabaoth. The Heavens and Earth are full of thy Glory. Hosanna in the Highest. Blessed is he that comes in the Name of the Lord. Hosanna in the Highest.



The Canon of the Mass.

TE igitur, clementissime Pater, per Jesum Christum Filium tuum Dominum nostrum supplices rogamus, ac petimus, uti accepta habeas & benedicas, hæc ✙ Dona, hæc ✙ Munera, hæc ✙ Sancta Sacrificia illibata. in primis, quæ tibi offerimus pro Ecclesia tua sancta Catholica, quam pacificare, custodire, adunare, & regere digneris toto orbe terrarum, una cum Famulo tuo Papa nostro N. & Antistite nostro N. & Rege nostro N. & omnibus Orthodoxis atque Catholicæ & Apostolicæ fidei cultoribus.

A Commemoration for the Living.

Memento, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum N. & N. [*Here are mention'd the Living, who are pray'd for in particular.*] Et omnium circumstantium quorum tibi fides cognita est & nota devotio, pro quibus tibi offerimus, vel qui tibi offerunt hoc Sacrificium laudis pro se, suisque omnibus, pro Redemptione animarum suarum, pro spe salutis, & incolumitatis suæ, tibi que reddunt vota sua Aeterno Deo, Vivo & Verø

Commu-



The Canon of the Mass.

Therefore, most merciful Father, we humbly beseech thee, thro' thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, to accept and bless these ✠ Gifts, these ✠ Presents, these ✠ unspotted Sacrifices, which in the first place we offer unto Thee for thy holy Catholic Church, that thou wouldst be pleased to grant her peace, to preserve her, to unite her, and to govern her throughout the whole world; together with thy Servant Pope N. our Bishop N. and our King N. as also with all Orthodox Believers, and Observers of the Catholic and Apostolical Faith.

A Commemoration for the Living.

Be mindful, O Lord, of all thy Servants, Men and Women, N. and N. [Here are mention'd the Living, who are pray'd for in particular.] And of all those, especially that are here present, whose Faith and Devotion is known unto thee, for whom we offer, or who offer up to thee this Sacrifice of Praise for themselves, and for all theirs, for the Redemption of their Souls, for the hope of their Salvation, and pay their vows unto Thee, the Eternal, Living, and True God.

Communicantes, & memoriam venerantes, in primis glorioſæ ſemper Virginis Mariæ, Genetricis Dei, & Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti, ſed & beatorum Apoſtolorum & Martyrum tuorum, Petri & Pauli, Andree, Jacobi, Joannis, Thomæ, Jacobi, Philippi, Bartholomæi, Matthæi, Simonis & Thaddæi, Lini, Cleti, Clementis, Xyſti, Cornelii, Cypriani, Laurentii, Chryſogoni, Joannis & Pauli, Coſmæ & Damiani, & omnium Sanctorum tuorum, quorum meritis precibuſque concedas, ut in omnibus protectionis tuæ muniamur auxilio. Per eundem Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*

The Prieſt extending his hands over the Oblations, ſays,

Hanc igitur Oblationem ſervitutis noſtræ, ſed & cunctæ familiæ tuæ, quæſumus Domine, ut placatus accipias; dieſque noſtros in tua pace diſponas, atque ab æterna Damnatione nos eripi, & in Electorum tuorum jubeas grege numerari. Per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*

Quam Oblationem tu Deus in omnibus quæſumus, benedictam, adſcriptam, ratam, rationabilem, acceptabilemque facere digneris, ut nobis Corpus & Sanguis fiat dilectiſſimi Filii tui Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti.

Qui pridie quam pateretur, accepit panem in ſanctas ac venerabiles manus ſuas, & elevatis oculis in Cælum, ad te Deum Patrem

Being made partakers of the same Communion, and honoring the Memory, especially of the ever-glorious Virgin Mary, Mother of God our Lord Jesus Christ; as also of thy blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thaddeus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Laurence, Chrysgonus, John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian, and of all thy Saints; by whose Merits and Prayers grant that we may in all things be strengthened by the help of thy protection. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Priest extending his hands over the Oblations, says,

WE therefore beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to accept this Oblation of our servitude, and of thy whole Family, to dispose our days in thy peace, to preserve us from eternal Damnation, and to rank us in the number of thy Elect. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

Which Oblation, we beseech thee, O God, to render in all things blessed, approved, effectual, reasonable, and acceptable, that it may be made for us the Body and Blood of thy most Beloved Son our Lord Jesus Christ.

Who the day before he suffer'd, took Bread into his holy and venerable hands, and having lifted up his eyes towards Heaven to
Thee,

Patrem suum Omnipotentem, tibi gratias agens, benedixit, fregit, deditq; Discipulis suis, dicens, Accipite & manducate ex hoc omnes, **HOC EST ENIM CORPUS MEUM.**

Here the Priest elevates the Sacred Host.

Simili modo postquam cœnatum est, accipiens & hunc præclarum Calicem in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas, item tibi gratias agens, benedixit, deditque Discipulis suis, dicens, Accipite & bibite ex eo omnes, **HIC EST ENIM CALIX SANGUINIS MEI, Novi & Æterni Testamenti, (Mysterium Fidei) qui pro vobis & pro multis effundetur in remissionem peccatorum.**

Hæc quotiescumque feceritis, in mei memoriam facietis.

Here the Priest holds up the Chalice.

UNde & memores, Domine, nos servi tui, sed & plebs tua Sancta, ejusdem Christi Filii tui Domini nostri tam beatæ Passionis, necnon ab inferis Resurrectionis, sed & in Cœlos gloriosæ Ascensionis, offerimus præclaræ Majestati tuæ de tuis donis ac datis, Hostiam puram, Hostiam sanctam, Hostiam immaculatam, Panem sanctum vitæ æternæ, & Calicem salutis perpetuæ.

Supra quæ propitio ac sereno vultu respicere digneris, & accepta habere sicuti accepta habere dignatus es munera pueri tui Justî *Abel*, & Sacrificium Patriarchæ nostri

Thee, O God, his Omnipotent Father, giving thanks to thee, he blessed it, and gave it to his Disciples, saying, Take and eat you all of this, FOR THIS IS MY BODY.

Here the Priest Elevates the Sacred Host.

In like manner, after he had supp'd, taking this excellent Chalice into his holy and venerable hands, giving Thee also thanks, he blessed it, and gave it to his Disciples, saying, Take and drink you all of this, FOR THIS IS THE CHALICE OF MY BLOOD, of the New and Everlasting Testament, (a Mystery of Faith) which shall be shed for you, and for many, to the remission of sins.

As often as you do these things, you shall do them in memory of me.

Here the Priest holds up the Chalice.

Wherefore, O Lord, we thy Servants, and thy holy people, being mindful both of the blessed Passion of the same Christ thy Son our Lord, and of his Resurrection, as also of his glorious Ascension into Heaven, offer unto thy most Excellent Majesty, of thy Gifts and Grants a pure Host, an holy Host, an immaculate Host, the holy Bread of Eternal Life, and Chalice of Eternal Salvation.

Upon which we beseech thee to look with a propitious and serene countenance, and to accept them as thou wert pleased graciously to accept the Gifts of thy Servant Abel the Just,

nostri *Abrahamæ*, & quod tibi obtulit summus Sacerdos tuus *Melchisedec*, sanctum Sacrificium, immaculatam Hostiam.

The Priest bowing down, says,

Supplices te rogamus, Omnipotens Deus; jube hæc perferri per manus sancti Angeli tui in sublime Altare tuum, in conspectu Divinæ Majestatis tuæ, ut quotquot ex hac Altaris participatione, Sacrosanctum Filii tui Corpus & Sanguinem sumpserimus, omni Benedictione Cœlesti, & Gratia repleamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

The Commemoration for the Dead.

Memento etiam, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum N. & N. qui nos præcesserunt cum signo fidei, & dormiunt in somno pacis [*Here are mention'd such dead, as are pray'd for in particular.*] Iplis Domine, & omnibus in Christo quiescentibus, locum refrigerii, lucis, & pacis, ut indulgeas deprecamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

The Priest knocking his breast, says with a little louder voice,

Nobis quoque peccatoribus famulis tuis, de multitudine Miserationum tuarum sperantibus, partem aliquam & societatem donare

Just, and the Sacrifice of our Patriarch Abraham, and the holy Sacrifice and unspotted Host which thy High-Priest Melchisedech offered to thee.

The Priest bowing down, says,

We most humbly beseech thee, Almighty God, command these things to be carried by the hands of thy holy Angel unto thy high Altar, in the presence of thy Divine Majesty, that as many of us as have by this participation of the Altar, taken the most Sacred Body and Blood of thy Son, may be replenished with all Heavenly Grace and Benediction. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Commemoration for the Dead.

BE mindful also, O Lord, of thy Servants, Men and Women, N. and N. who have gone before us with the sign of Faith, and rest in the sleep of peace. [Here are mention'd such Dead; as are pray'd for in particular.] We beseech thee, O Lord, that thou grant to them, and to all that rest in Christ, a place of refreshment, light, and peace. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Priest knocking his breast, says with a little louder voice,

And to us sinners thy Servants, hoping in the multitude of thy Mercies, vouchsafe to grant some part and society with thy
holy

donare digneris, cum tuis sanctis Apostolis & Martyribus, cum Joanne, Stephano, Matthia, Barnaba, Ignatio, Alexandro, Marcellino, Petro, Felicitate, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucia, Agnete, Cæcilia, Anastasia, & omnibus Sanctis tuis: intra quorum nos consortium non æstimator meriti, sed veniæ, quæsumus largitor admitte. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Per quem hæc omnia, Domine, semper bona creas, sanctificas, vivificas, benedicis, & præstas nobis. Per ipsum, & in ipso, & cum ipso, est tibi Deo Patri Omnipotenti in unitate Spiritus Sancti, omnis Honor & Gloria.

The Priest having a little elevated the Chalice with the Host, says with a clear voice,

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.
R. Amen.

Oremus.

Preceptis salutaribus moniti, & Divina Institutione formati, audemus dicere,

Pater noster, qui es in Coelis, sanctificetur nomen tuum; adveniat regnum tuum: fiat voluntas tua, sicut in Cælo, & in Terra: Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie; & dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut & nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris; & ne nos inducas in tentationem.

R. Sed libera nos a malo. P. Amen.

Libera

holy Apostles and Martyrs, with John, Stephen, Matthias, Barnaby, Ignatius, Alexander, Marcellinus, Peter, Felicitas, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucia, Agnes, Cecilia, Anastasia, and with all thy Saints; into the company of whom we humbly beseech thee to admit us, not upon the account of our merit, but of thy forwardness to pardon us. Thro' Christ our Lord.

By whom, O Lord, thou dost ever effect all these Blessings, thou sanctifiest, thou quickenest, thou blessest, and bestowest upon us. By Him, and with Him, and in Him, to Thee, O God the Father Almighty, all Honor and Glory is due, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost.

The Priest having a little elevated the Chalice with the Host, says with a clear voice,

P. **F**or ever and ever.

R. *Amen.*

Let us pray.

BEing instructed by wholesome Precepts, and following the form of the Divine Institution, we presume to say,

Our Father, who art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy Kingdom come: Thy will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven; Give us this day our daily Bread; And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors: And lead us not into Temptation.

R. *But deliver us from evil.* P. *Amen.*

Deliver

Libera nos, quæsumus Domine, ab omnibus malis, præteritis, præsentibus & futuris: & intercedente beata & gloriosa semper Virgine Dei Genetrice *Marin*, cum beatis Apostolis tuis *Petro & Paulo*, atque *Andrae*, & omnibus Sanctis, da propitiis pacem in diebus nostris: ut ope misericordie tue adju- ti, & à peccato finis semper liberi, & ab omni perturbatione securi. Per eundem Do- minum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum, qui Tecum vivit & regnat in Unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæ- culorum. *R. Amen.*

P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

The Priest putting one part of the Sacred Host into the Chalice, says,

HÆc commixtio & consecratio Corporis & Sanguinis Domini nostri Jesu Chri- sti, fiat accipientibus nobis in vitam æter- nam. *Amen.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, mi- serere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, mi- serere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, do- na nobis pacem.

In Masses for the Dead, instead of saying twice, Miserere nobis, 'tis twice said, Dona eis requiem; and instead of saying, Dona nobis pacem, 'tis said, Dona eis requiem sempiternam.

Domine

Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all evils past, present, and to come; and by the intercession of the blessed and ever-glorious Virgin Mary, Mother of God, and of the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, Andrew, and all the Saints, grant bountifully unto us peace in our days, that thro' the assistance of thy mercies we may be always free from sin, and secured from all disturbance. Thro' our same Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who being God, liveth and reigneth with Thee in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end.
R. Amen.

P. The peace of our Lord be always with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

The Priest putting one part of the Sacred Host into the Chalice, says,

M*ay this commixtion and Consecration of the Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, be to us that receive it, effectual to Eternal Life. Amen.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, grant us peace.

In Masses for the Dead, instead of saying twice, Have mercy on us, 'tis twice said Give them rest; and instead of saying, Grant us peace, 'tis said, Grant them everlasting rest.

Domine Jesu Christe, qui dixisti Apostolis tuis, pacem relinquo vobis, pacem meam do vobis; ne respicias peccata mea, sed fidem Ecclesiæ tuæ; eamque secundum voluntatem tuam pacificare & coadunare digneris; qui vivis & regnas Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

The fore-mentioned Prayer is omitted in Masses for the Dead.

Domine Jesu Christe, Fili Dei vivi, qui ex voluntate Patris, co-operante Spiritu Sancto, per mortem tuam mundum vivificasti; libera me per hoc sacro-sanctum Corpus & Sanguinem tuum, ab omnibus iniquitatibus meis, & universis malis; & fac me tuis semper inhærere mandatis, & à te nunquam separari permittas; qui cum eodem Deo Patre, & Spiritu Sancto, vivis & regnas Deus, in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

Perceptio Corporis tui, Domine Jesu Christe, quod ego indignus sumere præsumo, non mihi proveniat in iudicium & condemnationem, sed pro tua pietate profit mihi ad tutamentum mentis & corporis, & ad medelam percipiendam; qui vivis & regnas cum Deo Patre, in Unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

Taking

O Lord Jesus Christ, who saidst to thy Apostles, I leave you peace, I give you my peace; look not on my sins, but on the Faith of thy Church; vouchsafe her such Peace and Union, as may be agreeable to thy will; who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

The fore-mentioned Prayer is omitted in Masses for the Dead.

O Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who according to the will of the Father, hast by thy Death given Life to the world, thro' the co-operation of the Holy Ghost; deliver me by this thy most Sacred Body and Blood, from all my iniquities, and from all evils; make me always obedient to thy Commandments, and never suffer me to be separated from thee; who together with the same Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest God, world without end. Amen.

GRant, O Lord Jesus Christ, that this participation of thy Body, which I unworthily presume to receive, may not turn to my judgment and condemnation; but may, thro' thy mercy, be available to the cure and safe-guard of my Soul and Body; who being God, livest and reignest with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, for ever and ever. Amen.

Taking in his hands the Sacred Host, he says,

PAnem coelestem accipiam, & Nomen Domini invocabo.

He knocks his breast, saying (with a voice a little elevated) humbly and devoutly,

Domine, non sum dignus, ut intres sub tectum meum; sed tantum dic verbo & sanabitur anima mea.

Domine, non sum dignus, ut intres sub tectum meum; sed tantum dic verbo, & sanabitur anima mea.

Domine, non sum dignus, ut intres sub tectum meum; sed tantum dic verbo, & sanabitur anima mea.

He makes the sign of the Cross with the Host, saying,

Corpus Domini nostri Jesu Christi custodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. *Amen,*

Having received the Body of Christ, he takes the Chalice, and says;

Quid retribuam Domino pro omnibus quæ retribuit mihi?

Calicem Salutaris accipiam, & Nomen Domini invocabo.

Laudans invocabo Dominum, & ab inimicis meis salvus ero.

Taking in his hands the Sacred Host, he says,

I Will take the heavenly Bread, and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

He knocks his breast, saying (with a voice a little elevated) humbly and devoutly,

Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be cured.

Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be cured.

Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be cured.

He makes the sign of the Cross with the Host, saying,

THE Body of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my Soul to Everlasting Life. Amen.

Having received the Body of Christ, he takes the Chalice, and says,

What return shall I make to our Lord, for all the benefits he hath afforded me?

I will take the Chalice of Salvation, and will call upon the Name of our Lord.

I will call upon our Lord in praising him, and I shall be safe from my Enemies.

He makes the sign of the Cross with the Chalice, saying.

Sanguis Domini nostri Jesu Christi, custodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

After he has received the Blood of our Lord, he receives Wine in the Chalice for the first Ablution, and says,

Quod ore sumpsimus, Domine, pura mente capiamus, & de munere temporali fiat nobis remediũ sempiternum.

Taking Wine and Water for the second Ablution, he says,

Corpus tuum, Domine, quod sumpsi, & Sanguis quem potavi, adhæreat visceribus meis; & præsta, ut in me non remaneat scelerum macula, quem pura & sancta refecerunt Sacramenta. Qui vivis & regnas in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

He wipes his mouth, fingers, and the Chalice, and then continues, and says the Communion. That done, he turns to the people, and says,

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

After

He makes the sign of the Crofs with the Chalice, saying,

THE Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ,
preserve my Soul to Life Everlasting.
Amen.

After he has received the Blood of our Lord,
he receives Wine in the Chalice for the
first Ablution, and says,

GRANT, O Lord, that what we have taken
with our mouth, we may receive with
a pure mind, and that it may of a temporal
Gift, become to us an everlasting Remedy.

Taking Wine and Water for the second
Ablution, he says,

MAY thy Body which I have received, O
Lord, and thy Blood which I have
drank, cleave unto my Bowels; and grant,
that no stain of sin may remain in me; whom
thy pure and holy Sacraments have fed;
who livest and reignest for ever and ever.
Amen.

He wipes his mouth, fingers, and the Cha-
lice, and then continues and says the
Communion. That done, he turns to
the people, and says,

P. Our Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

After

After the Post-Communion, turning to the people again, he says a second time,

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. Ite, Missa est,

seu,

Benedicamus Domino,

R. Deo gratias.

If Gloria in Excelsis hath not been said, instead of Ite Missa est, is said Benedicamus Domino, Bless we our Lord. And in Masses for the Dead, Requiescant in pace, May they rest in peace: To which is answered, Amen.

The Priest bowing down before the Altar, says this Prayer,

PLaceat tibi, sancta Trinitas, obsequium servitutis meæ, & præsta, ut Sacrificium quod oculis tuæ Majestatis indignus obtuli, tibi sit acceptabile, mihiq; & omnibus pro quibus illud obtuli, sit, te miserante, propitiabile. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

The Priest having kissed the Altar, turns himself towards the people, to whom he gives the Benediction, saying,

Benedicat vos, Omnipotens Deus, Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus Sanctus. *R. Amen.*

After the Post-Communion, turning to the people again, he says a second time,

P. *Our Lord be with you.*

R. *And with thy Spirit.*

P. Depart, Mass is done,

or,

Bless we our Lord,

} R. *Thanks be to God.*

If *Gloria in Excelsis* hath not been said, instead of *Ite Missa est*, is said *Benedicamus Domino*, Bless we our Lord. And in Masses for the Dead, *Requiescant in pace*, May they rest in peace: To which is answered, *Amen*.

The Priest bowing down in the middle of the Altar, says this Prayer.

O Holy Trinity, may the obedience of my servitude be pleasing to thee, and grant that the Sacrifice which I, tho' unworthy, have offered in the sight of thy Majesty, may be acceptable unto thee; and that by thy mercy it may be propitiatory to my self, and to all those for whom I have offered it. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Priest having kissed the Altar, turns himself towards the people, to whom he gives the Benediction, saying,

The Almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless you. R. Amen.

In Masses for the Dead, the Benediction is not given.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. Initium sancti Evangelii, secundum Joannem.

R. Gloria tibi Domine.

IN principio erat Verbum, & Verbum erat apud Deum; & Deus erat Verbum; hoc erat in principio apud Deum. Omnia per ipsum facta sunt, & sine ipso factum est nihil, quod factum est. In ipso Vita erat, & vita erat Lux hominum. Et Lux in Tenebris lucet, & Tenebræ eam non comprehenderunt. Fuit homo missus à Deo, cui nomen erat *Joannes*. Hic venit in Testimonium, ut Testimonium perhiberet de Lumine, ut omnes crederent per illum. Non erat ille Lux, sed ut testimonium perhiberet de Lumine. Erat Lux vera quæ illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum. In mundo erat, & mundus per ipsum factus est, & mundus eum non cognovit. In propria venit, & sui eum non receperunt. Quotquot autem receperunt eum, dedit eis potestatem filios Dei fieri. His, qui credunt in nomine ejus, qui non ex sanguinibus, neque ex voluntate carnis, neque ex voluntate viri; sed ex Deo nati sunt. **ET VERBUM CARO FACTUM EST**, & habitavit in nobis; & vidimus Gloriam ejus, Gloriam quasi Unigeniti à Patre, plenum Gratiae & Veritatis. *R. Deo Gratias.*

In Masses for the Dead, the Benediction is not given,

P. Our Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

P. The Beginning of the Holy Gospel, according to St. John.

R. Glory be to thee our Lord.

IN the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing which was made. In him was Life, and the Life was the Light of men. And the Light shined in Darkness, and the Darkness did not comprehend it. There was a Man sent from God, whose name was John. He came for a witness, to give Testimony of the Light, that by him all might believe. He was not the Light, but to give testimony of the Light. He was the true Light, that enlightens every man that comes into this world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came into his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them power to be made the Sons of God; to those who believe in his Name, who not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God are born. **AND THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH**, and dwelt in us; and we saw his Glory, as the Glory of the only begotten of the Father, full of Grace and Verity. R. Thanks be to God.

*The Sequence that is sung at So-
lemn Mass for the Dead.*

Dies iræ, dies illa,
Solvat sæclum in favilla :
Teste *David* cum *Sybilla*.
Quantus tremor est futurus,
Quando iudex est venturus,
Cuncta strictè discussurus !
Tuba mirum spargens sonum
Per Sepulchra Regionum,
Coget omnes ante Thronum,
Mors stupebit, & natura,
Cum resurget creatura,
Judicanti responsura.
Liber scriptus proferetur,
In quo totum continetur,
Unde mundus judicetur.
Iudex ergo cum sedebit,
Quidquid latet, apparebit:
Nil inultum remanebit.
Quid sum miser tunc dicturus ?
Quem patronum rogaturus,
Cum vix Justus sit securus ?
Rex tremendæ Majestatis,
Qui salvandos salvas gratis,
Salva me, Fons Pietatis.
Recordare Jesu pie,
Quod sum causa tuæ viæ,
Ne me perdas illa die.

The Sequence that is sung at Solemn Mass for the Dead.

Day of wrath, that dreadful day,
Shall the World in Ashes lay:

David and the Sybills say.

What a fear will all surprize,
When the Judge aloft in Skies
Comes to hold his great Affixe!

The last Trump with dreadful groan,
Thro' the Graves and Regions blown,
Summons all before the Throne.

Death and Nature both shall quake,
When Mankind from Death shall wake,
Rising his Accompts to make.

Dooms-day-book shall be ordain'd,
In which all things are contain'd,
Whereof Mankind must be arraign'd.

When the Judge is seated so,
All that's secret, all shall know,
Nothing unrevenge'd shall go.

Wretch! how shall I then endure
To answer? or whose aid procure,
When the Just is scarce secure?

King of dreadful Glory mine,
Who savest freely those are thine,
Save me, Fount of Love Divine.

Jesus sweet remember, I
Am the cause thou cam'st to die,
Damn me not eternally.

Quærens me, sedisti lassus;
Redemisti crucem passus:
Tantus labor non sit cassus.
Iuste iudex ultionis,
Donum fac remissionis
Ante diem rationis.
Ingemisco tanquam reus:
Culpa rubet vultus meus
Supplicanti parce Deus.
Qui *Mariam* absolvisti,
Et Latronem exaudisti,
Mihi quoque spem dedisti.
Preces meæ non sunt dignæ;
Sed tu bonus fac benigne,
Ne perenni cremer igne.
Inter Oves locum præsta,
Et ab Hædis me sequestra,
Statuens in parte dextra.
Confutatis maledictis,
Flammis acribus addictis,
Voca me cum benedictis.
Ora supplex & acclinis,
Cor contritum quasi cinis;
Gere euram mei finis.
Lacrymosa dies illa,
Qua resurget ex Favilla
Judicandus homo reus.
Huic ergo parce Deus,
Pie Jesu Domine,
Dona eis requiem. *Amen.*

*Loſt, thou me haſt weary ſought ;
On the Croſs me dearly bought :
Let not thoſe pains profit nought.
Thou juſt Judge of vengeance due,
Pardon of my ſins renew,
E'r th' Accompting-day enſue.
Guilty-like, I wail my caſe ;
Shame of ſin doth ſting my face :
Spare me, God, who beg for Grace.
Thou, who Mary didſt forgive,
And the dying Thief reprieve,
Hope to me didſt alſo give.
Tho' my Pray'rs deſerve no Hire,
Yet, good Lord, grant my deſire,
I may ſcape Eternal Fire.
'Mongſt thy Sheep let me abide,
From the Goats me far divide,
Place me on thy own right ſide.
When the wicked are ſuppreſt,
And to direful Flames addreſt,
Call me to thee with the Bleſt.
Lowly ſuppliant, I thee pray,
With a heart contrite as clay,
Guard me on my dying day.
This is (lo !) that Day of Doom,
Wherein men from Aſhy Tomb,
Unto Judgment ſhall ariſe :
Spare him Lord who Mercy cries :
Jeſu, pious and good Lord,
Eternal Reſt to them aſſord. Amen.*

*The Libera, that is always sung
after Solemn Mass for the
Dead.*

Libera me, Domine, de morte æterna, in
die illa tremenda: * Quando Cœli mo-
vendi sunt & Terra: * Dum veneris judicare
sæculum per ignem. *Vers.* Tremens factus
sum ego, & timeo dum discussio venerit,
atque ventura ira. *Resp.* Quando Cœli mo-
vendi sunt & Terra. *Vers.* Dies illa, dies
iræ, calamitatis & miseriæ, dies magna &
amara valdè. *Resp.* Dum veneris judicare
sæculum per ignem. *Vers.* Requiem æter-
nam * dona eis Domine. Et Lux perpetua
* luceat eis. *Resp.* Libera me Domine de
morte æterna, in die illa tremenda: * Quan-
do Cœli movendi sunt & Terra: * Dum
veneris judicare sæculum per ignem.

Kyrie eleïson. Christe eleïson. Kyrie
eleïson. Pater noster, &c. *secretò.*

Vers. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.
Resp. Sed libera nos a malo. *Vers.* A porta
infern. *Resp.* Erue Domine animam ejus.
Vers. Requiescat in pace. *Resp.* Amen.
Vers. Domine exaudi orationem meam.
Resp.

The *Libera*, that is always sung
after Solemn Mass for the
Dead.

Deliver me, O Lord, from Eternal Death,
in that fearful day*: When the Hea-
vens and Earth shall be moved: * When
thou comest to judge the World by Fire.
Vers. I tremble and fear, when that exa-
mination shall come, and the future anger.
Resp. When the Heavens and Earth shall
be moved. Vers. That day is the day of
anger, of calamity, and misery; that day
is great, and very bitter. Resp. When
thou shalt come to judge the world by
fire. Vers. Eternal Rest * give to them, O
Lord; and let perpetual * Light shine unto
them. Resp. Deliver me, O Lord, from
eternal Death, in that dreadful day: * When
the Heavens and Earth are to be moved: *
When thou shalt come to judge the world by
fire.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have
mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our
Father, &c. in secret.

Vers. And lead us not into temptation.
Resp. But deliver us from evil. Vers. From
the Gate of Hell. Resp. O Lord, deliver his
Soul. Resp. May he rest in peace. Resp.
Amen. Vers. O Lord, hear my prayer.

Resp. Et clamor meus ad te veniat. *Vers.*
 Dominus vobiscum. *Resp.* Et cum Spiritu
 tuo.

Oremus.

ABsolve, quæsumus Domine, animam Fa-
 muli tui N. ab omni vinculo delictorum;
 ut in Resurrectionis Gloria, inter Sanctos &
 Electos tuos resuscitatus respiret. Per Chri-
 stum Dominum nostrum. *Resp.* Amen.

*After, the Priest making the sign of the
 Cross with his right hand over the
 Tomb, says,*

Vers. Requiem æternam dona ei Domi-
 ne. *Resp.* Et Lux perpetua luceat ei.

Vers. Requiescat in pace, &c. *Resp.*
 Amen.

SHORT

Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee. Vers. Our Lord be with you. Resp. And with thy Spirit.

Let us pray.

Absolve, we beseech thee, O Lord, the soul of thy Servant N. from all the bonds of sins; that being raised up again among thy Saints and Elect, he may be refreshed in the Glory of the Resurrection. Thro' Christ our Lord. *Resp. Amen.*

After, the Priest making the sign of the Cross with his right hand over the Tomb, says,

Vers. Eternal Rest give to him, O Lord. Resp. And let perpetual Light shine unto him.

Vers. May he rest in peace. Resp. Amen.

SHORT PRAYERS

During the time of Mass,
Necessary for the better Under-
standing thereof.

THe holy Sacrifice of the Mass is celebra-
ted in memory of the Passion of our
Lord JESUS CHRIST, as he commanded
his Apostles, when giving them his Body
and Blood, he said, Do this in remem-
brance of me, Luke 22. 29. That is, do this
in memory of my Passion. As if he should
have said, Remember that I suffer'd for
your Salvation; let therefore this Mystery
be brought in use by you, for the good of you,
and yours. Albinus Flaccus Alcuinus, l. 3.
de Divinis Officiis.

When

When the Priest goes to the Altar.

Jesus enters the Garden.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who, when thy Passion drew near, would'st, for me wretched sinner, fear and grow sad : Grant that I may ever direct all my sorrows unto Thee, that art the God of my heart ; and thou, O Lord, in union of thy Passion and Heaviness, condescend to bear them with me, that by the merit of thy Sufferings they may be saving to me.
Amen.

When the Priest begins Mass.

Jesus prays in the Garden.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who being in prayer, would'st be comforted by an Angel : Grant me, by the virtue of thy Prayer, that when I pray, thy holy Angel may assist and comfort me.
Amen.

At the Confitear.

Jesus falls on his face to the Earth.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who praying in the Garden unto thy Heavenly Father, being in an Agony, didst miraculously sweat Blood from all thy Members : Grant that (astonish'd with the remembrance of thy
K 7 bitter

bitter Passion, and gust of thy Divine Sweetness) I may deserve, instead of Blood, gently to sweat out Tears in thy presence. *Amen.*

When the Priest kisses the Altar.

Jesus betray'd with a Kiss.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who sufferedst Judas to betray thee with a Kiss: Grant that I never betray thee in my Neighbor, or my self, nor ever return ought unto mine Enemies, but the holy Offices of Love. *Amen.*

When the Priest goes to the corner of the Epistle.

Jesus is led Captive.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who would'st be bound by the hands of wicked men, loosen I beseech thee, the Chains of my sins, and free me with the Bonds of Charity, and Cords of thy Commandment, that neither the Members of my Body, nor Powers of my Soul, may ever incline to ought, but that thy Will be done. *Amen.*

At the Introitus.

Jesus is struck on the Face.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who wouldst be brought bound to *Anas*, as a Malefactor, by an
prin'd

arm'd Band of wicked persons: Give me Grace, that by no malignant Spirit, or bad Man, I be ever drawn to sin, but by thy good Spirit led to the fulfilling of thy Divine Will. *Amen.*

At the Kyrie eleison.

Jesus deny'd by Peter.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who sufferedit thy self to be thrice deny'd by the Prince of thy Apostles, in the house of Caiphas: Preserve me, I beseech thee, from ill Company, that mortal sin may never snatch me from thee. *Amen.*

At the Dominus vobiscum.

With a look of Jesus Peter is converted.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who mercifully looking back on Peter, causedit him bitterly to weep out his offence: Look on me, I beseech thee, with the eye of thy pity, that I may be able with Tears fully to unveil my sins in thy presence, and neither in Word or Deed ever deny Thee, my Lord, and my God. *Amen.*

*At the Epistle.*Jesus is led to *Pilate*.*The Prayer.*

Lord Jesus Christ, who wouldst be brought to *Pilate*, and before him falsely accus'd, teach me to avoid the fallacies of the wicked, and profess thy Faith truly, by good Works. *Amen.*

*At Munda cor meum.*Jesus is brought to *Herod*.*The Prayer.*

Lord Jesus Christ, who before *Herod* didst, for my sake, suffer the false Allegation of Crimes against thee, without returning the least word to justify thy self: Grant that I may never be troubled at the Injuries of the Wicked, nor impart thy Sacred Mysteries to the Unworthy. *Amen.*

*At the Gospel.*Jesus is scoffed, and sent back to *Pilate*.*The Prayer.*

Lord Jesus Christ, who for me would'st be again sent back by *Herod* to *Pilate*, and by this means constitute a Reconciliation between them: Grant me not to fear the Conspiracies of deprav'd persons, but so to profit in being exercised by them, that I may merit conformation to thee. *Amen.*

At

At the unveiling of the Chalice.

Jesus is spoil'd of his Garments.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who wouldst be spoil'd of thy Garments, and stript naked, and scourged for my sake: Grant me, by a naked Confession of my sins, to put off the *Old man* with all his acts, and never to appear naked of Virtue in thy fight. *Amen.*

At the Offertory.

Jesus is scourged.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who for me wouldst be bound unto a Pillar, and there cruelly Whipp'd: Give me Grace willingly to admit the Rods of thy Paternal Correction, and never more to scourge thee by my Transgressions. *Amen.*

At the covering of the Chalice.

Jesus is crown'd with Thorns.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who for my sake wouldst be so cruelly crown'd with Thorns: Pierce me so thoroughly with the Thorns of Penance, that I may have right to be crown'd by thee in Heaven. *Amen.*

When the Priest washeth the tops of his Fingers.

Pilate washeth his hands.

Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who, tho' pronounc'd Innocent by the President *Pilate*, didst yet hear the wild acclamations of the Jews, unmov'd: Grant that I may live innocently, and that the malice of others may not trouble me. *Amen.*

At Orate Fratres.

Pilate says to the Jews, Behold the man!

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who for me wouldst be shewn unto the Jews with the Ensigns of their Mockery on thee: Give me Grace to flie the Ostentation of vain Glory, and in the last Judgment appear clad in the same mystical Ensigns before thy Tribunal. *Amen.*

At the Preface.

Jesus is condemn'd to die.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who (tho' Innocent) didst yet, for my sake, vouchsafe to receive the Sentence of Death, even the Death of the Cross: Make me, for thy Love, not to fear the Sentence of the most cruel Death the perverted Judgments of Men can pronounce against me, nor even perversly to judge others. *Amen.* *At*

At the Memento for the Living.

Jesus bears his Cross.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who for me didst bear on thy own shoulders thy Cross: Make me covetously to embrace the Cross of Mortification, and for the Love of thee bear it daily after thee. *Amen.*

When the Priest holds his hands over the Chalice.

Veronica offers Jesus a Towel.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who in that miserable journey wherein thou travelledst to thy Torture, didst so lovingly admonish the Women that wept over thee, to mourn for themselves: Give me such tears as thou wilt accept from me, that with them I may wash off my sins; give me Tears of devout Pity, and pious Love, in the which I may seem pleading to thee, *Amen.*

When the Priest signs the Oblation.

Jesus is nail'd on the Cross.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who wouldst for my sake, be nail'd on the Cross, and to the same didst fasten the hand-writing of Sin and Death that was against me: Transfix, I beseech thee, my Body with thy holy fear,
K 10 that,

that, firmly adhering to thy Precepts, I may for ever be fastned with thee to thy Cross.
Amen.

At the Elevation of the Host.

The Cross is advanced.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who wouldst be advanced on the Cross, and in that sense exalted from the Earth, for my sake: Sublimate me, I beseech thee, from all earthly affections, that in my Soul I may always live in Heaven. *Amen.*

At the Elevation of the Chalice.

Jesus's Blood flows from his Wounds.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who from thy saving Wounds madest the Fountain of thy Grace flow to us: Grant that so often as lewd desires or sinister affections impugn me, I may presently recur unto thy Wounds, and from them draw my Remedy. *Amen.*

At the Memento for the Dead.

Jesus prays for the World.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who hanging on the Cross, didst implore thy Father for the whole Stock of Mankind, even thy Crucifiers themselves: Give me, I beseech thee, the Grace of thy Sweetness and Patience,
that

that, according to thy Word and Example,
I may love mine Enemies, and do good to
those that hate me. *Amen.*

At Nobis quoque peccatoribus.

The Conversion of the Thief.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who didst so liberally
promise Heaven to the Thief that hum-
bly acknowledged his Injustice: Behold
me, I beseech thee, with the same eyes of
Mercy, that in the conclusion of my Life I
may merit to hear from thee, my most pi-
ous Redeemer, that so desired voice, *This
day shalt thou be with me in Paradise
Amen.*

At the Pater noster.

The seven Words of Jesus on the Cross.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who (amongst the o-
ther words spoken by thee on the Cross)
wouldst commend thy Mother to thy belo-
ved Disciple, and him again to her: I com-
mend unto thee my self, and all I have, with
the same Faith and Love wherewith thou
didst commend them unto each other; that,
for the pledges of so great affection, thou
mayst gran me an intimacy of Love with
Thee, and by their Intercession preserve it
amidst the troubles of this Life, notwith-
standing any adversity or danger. *Amen.*

At the breaking of the Host.

Jesus dies on the Cross.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who for my sake dying on the Cross, didst commend thy Soul unto thy Father: Grant that in this Life I may spiritually so die with thee, that in the hour of my Death thou maist vouchsafe to have this wretched Soul of mine commended unto Thee, who livest and reignest God, World without end. *Amen.*

When the Priest puts part of the Host into the Chalice.

The Soul of Jesus descended into Hell.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who after thy complete victory over the Power of the Devil, didst descend into *Limbo*, and took'st thence the Souls of the Fathers, till then detain'd there: Extend, I beseech thee, the Virtue of thy most precious Blood and Passion unto the Faithful in *Purgatory*; that so, absolv'd from their sins, they may come to thy Eternal Joys, *Amen.*

At the Agnus Dei.

The Conversion of many present at the Cross

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, at whose patience in Torments, and blessed Death, many, beating their breasts, lamented their offences: By thy bitter Passion and Death give me Grace with my whole heart to grieve for my sins, and never offend thee more.
Amen.

At the Communion.

Jesus is buried.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who wouldst for my sake be buried in a new Monument: Give me (for thou art my God) a new heart, that buried with thee, I may happily participate the Glory of thy Resurrection. *Amen.*

At the Ablution.

Jesus is Anointed.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who for me miserable sinner, new dead, wouldst by *Joseph* and *Nicodemus* be embalm'd with Spices, and wrapt in white Linen: Grant me worthily to receive from thy holy Altar thy true and living Body in the Eucharist, to repose it amongst the Spices of Virtues, and for ever conserve it in a clean Heart and Body.
Amen. *After*

After Communion.

Jesus his Resurrection.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who didst thro' thy shut and sealed Sepulcher rise in a Noble Triumph from the dead: Grant that, arising from the old bondage of sin, I may walk in newness of Life, that when thou, who art my Life, shalt appear, I also may appear with thee in Glory. *Amen.*

At Dominus vobiscum.

Jesus appears to his Disciples.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who after thy Resurrection, didst exhilarate thy beloved Mother and Disciples with the most joyful Object of thy Glorious Body: Mercifully grant me this Grace, that if not in this Mortal Life, yet at last in thy Glorious Kingdom, I may contemplate and rejoyce in thee for ever. *Amen.*

At the last Collects.

Jesus converseth forty days with his Disciples.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who didst vouchsafe, after thy Resurrection, to converse forty days with thy Disciples, and instruct them in
in

in all the Mysteries of Faith: Teach me, I beseech thee, to live according to thy Doctrine, and never to swerve in the least from thy Will. *Amen.*

At the last Dominus vobiscum.

Jesus ascends into Heaven.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who after the term of forty days didst ascend glorious into Heaven, in the sight of thy Disciples: Oh! that my heart might for thy Love loath all Earthly things, attend only unto Eternal, and pant, hunger, and thirst after thee. *Amen.*

At the sending of the Holy Ghost.

The Prayer.

Lord Jesus Christ, who didst send thine Holy Ghost upon thy Disciples, when they did continue in Praying: Cleanse, I beseech thee, my heart, that the same Holy Ghost having found an agreeable dwelling in my soul, I may with the manifold Gifts of thy Graces be everlastingly comforted. *Amen.*

A preparatory Prayer before Sacramental Confession.

O Maker of Heaven and Earth, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords, who of nothing hast made me thy Image and Similitude, and hast redeemed me with thy own most precious Blood, whom I a sinner am not worthy to name, nor call upon, nor yet to think of in heart : I meekly beseech thee, and humbly pray thee, that thou with clemency look upon me thy wicked Servant ; and have mercy on me, who tookest pity on the Woman of *Canaan*, and *Mary Magdalen*, who sparedst the Publican, and the Thief hanging on the Cross. To thee I confess, O most loving Father, my sins, which, O Lord, if I would, I cannot hide from thee. Spare me, O Christ, whom I have lately much offended, in thought, word, and deed, and in all the ways wherein I frail man and a sinner might offend, thro' my default, thro' my default, thro' my most grievous default. Therefore, O Lord, I beseech thy clemency, who cam'st down from Heaven for my Salvation, who liftedst up *David* from the fall of sin ; spare me, O Lord ; spare me, O Christ, who sparedst *Peter* denying thee. Thou art my Creator, and my Redeemer ; my Lord, and my Savior ; my King, and my God : Thou art my Hope, and my Trust ; my Stay, and my Help ;

Help; my Consolation, and my Fortitude; my Defence, and my Deliverance; my Life, my Salvation, and my Resurrection; my Light, and my Desire; my Aid, and my Patronage: I beseech and pray thee to help me, and I shall be safe; govern me, and defend me, comfort and console me, confirm and glad me, enlighten me and visit me; raise me, being dead, because I am thy creature and work: O Lord, despise me not, for that I am thy Servant and Vassal; and, tho' evil, tho' unworthy, and a sinner, yet such as I am, whether good or evil, I am always thine. Unto whom shall I fly, unless I repair to thee? If thou cast me off, who will receive me? If thou despise me, who will behold me? Re-acknowledge me therefore, tho' unworthy, returning unto thee, tho' I be vile and unclean. For if I am vile and unclean, thou canst cleanse me; if I be blind, thou canst give me sight; if I be feeble, thou canst cure me; if I be dead and buried, thou canst revive me; because thy mercy is greater than my iniquity; greater is thy piety than my impiety; more thou canst pardon than I commit; and more thou canst forgive than I a sinner offend. Therefore, O Lord, despise me not, neither do thou observe the multitude of my iniquities, but according to the multitude of thy commiserations have mercy on me, and be propitious to me a most wretched sinner. Say to my soul, I am thy Salvation, who saidst, *I will not the death of a sinner, but rather that he be converted and live.* Convert me, O Lord,
unto

352 *Prayers before Confession.*

unto thee, and be not angry with me. I beseech thee, O most clement Father, for thy mercy, I supplicate and earnestly pray thee, that thou bring me to a good end, and to true Penance; pure Confession, and worthy satisfaction of all my sins. *Amen.*

A Prayer before Sacramental Confession.

REceive my Confession, O most benign and most clement Lord Jesus Christ, the only hope of the Salvation of my soul; and give me, I beseech thee, contrition of heart, and tears to my eyes, that I may day and night bewail all my negligences with humility and purity of heart. Let my Prayer, O Lord, approach in thy sight. If thou shalt be angry with me, what helper may I seek? who will have mercy on my iniquities? Remember me, O Lord, who didst call the Woman of *Canaan* and the Publican to repentance, and didst receive *Peter* weeping. O Lord my God, accept my Prayers. O good Jesu, Savior of the world, who gavest thy self to the death of the Cross, that thou might'st save sinners, regard me a wretched sinner, calling upon thy Name; and attend not so to my Wickedness, that thou forget thy Goodness. And if I have committed ought whereby thou maist condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou wert wont to save. Spare me therefore, O Lord, who

who art my Savior, and take mercy on my sinful soul ; loose the bonds thereof, heal the wounds, O Lord Jesu : I desire thee, I seek thee, I will thee, shew me thy face, and I shall be safe. Send forth therefore, O most loving Lord, (thro' the Merits of the most pure and immaculate ever-Virgin *Mary* thy Mother, and of all thy Saints) thy Light and thy Truth into my soul, which may truly shew me all my defects I ought to confess, and which may help and teach me to express them fully, and with a contrite heart. Who livest and reignest, &c.

A Prayer after Confession.

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be grateful and acceptable to thee, by the Merits of blessed *Mary* thy Mother, ever a Virgin, and of all Saints: And whatsoever hath now, and at other times, been wanting in me, of the sufficiency of Contrition, of the purity and integrity of Confession, let thy Pity and Mercy supply, and according to the same vouchsafe to account me more fully and perfectly absolved in Heaven. Who livest, &c.

A Prayer before receiving the Blessed Sacrament.

O Most benign Lord Jesus Christ, I a sinner, presuming nothing on my own merits, but trusting on thy Mercy and Goodness, do fear and tremble to have access unto the Table of thy most sweet Banquet; for I have a Heart and Body spotted with many Crimes, a Mind and Tongue not warily guarded: Therefore, O benign Deity! O dreadful Majesty! I a Wretch, holden in these streights, have recourse to Thee, the Fountain of Mercy; I hasten to thee to be healed; I fly under thy Protection; and he whom I cannot endure a Judge, I hope to have a Savior. To thee, O Lord, I shew my wounds, to thee I discover my shame. I know my sins to be many and great, for which I fear. I trust in thy mercies, which are numberless.

Look down upon me with the eyes of thy mercy, O Lord Jesus Christ, Eternal King, God and Man, crucified for man. Hear me graciously, hoping in thee; have mercy on me, full of wretchedness and sins; Thou that wilt never make the Fountain of thy Pity forbear to flow. Hail, healthful Sacrifice, offered on the Tree of the Cross for Me and all Mankind! Hail, noble and precious Blood, gushing from the wounds of my Lord Jesus Christ crucified, and washing away the sins of the whole world. Remember,

Prayers before Communicating. 355

member, O Lord, thy Creature, whom thou hast redeemed with thy Blood; I repent me that I have sinned; I desire to amend what I have done. Take away then from me, O most clement Father, all my iniquities and offences, that purified in Mind and Body, I may deserve worthily to tast the Holy of Holies; and grant that this holy Forerasting of thy Body and Blood, which I Unworthy intend to receive, may be a remission of my sins, a perfect purgation of my crimes, an expelling of filthy cogitations, and a re-ingendring of good thoughts. as also a wholsom efficacy of works pleasing to thee, and withal a most firm protection of soul and Body against the Treacheries of my Enemies.

Another Prayer of St. Thomas of Aquine before receiving the B. Sacrament.

A Almighty and Eternal God, behold I come to the Sacrament of thy only begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ, I repair as one sick to the Phylician of Life, as one unclean to the Fountain of Mercy, as one blind to the Light of perpetual Brightness, as one poor and needy to the Lord of Heaven and Earth: I beseech therefore the abundance of thy infinite bounty, that thou vouchsafe to cure my infirmity, to wash my filth, to illuminate my blindness, to enrich my poverty, to cloath my nakedness, that I may receive,
Thee

356 *Prayers after Communicating.*

Thee, the Bread of Angels, King of Kings, Lord of Lords, with so great Reverence and Humility, with so great Contrition and Devotion, with so great Purity and Faith, with such Purpose and Intent, as is expedient for the health of my soul : Grant me, I beseech thee, not only to receive the Sacrament of our Lord's Body and Blood, but also the substance and virtue thereof. O God most meek, grant me so to receive the Body of thy only begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ, which he took of the Virgin Mary, that I may deserve to be incorporated into his Mystical Body, and accounted among the Members thereof. O most loving Father, grant me for ever to behold the uncovered Face of thy beloved Son, whom now veiled here on Earth, I intend to receive. Who together with thee, &c.

A Prayer after receiving the B. Sacrament by St. Thomas of Aquine.

I Give thee thanks, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, Eternal God, who hast vouchsafe to replenish me a sinner, thy unworthy servant, thro' no merits of mine, but by the only vouchsafing of thy mercy, with the precious Body and Blood of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ ; And beseech thee, that this holy receiving may not be to me as a guilt unto punishment, but as a wholsome intercession

Prayers after Communicating. 357

tercession unto pardon. Let it be to me an Armor of Faith, and a Shield of Good-will. Let it be a riddance of all my Vices, an expulsion of Concupiscence and Lust, an increase of Charity, Patience, Humility, and Obedience; a firm Defence against the wiles of all Enemies, as well visible as invisible; a perfect quieting of my Motions, as well carnal as spiritual; a firm adhering unto thee, One and True God, and a happy consummation of my end. And I beseech thee, that thou wilt vouchsafe to bring me a sinner unto that unspeakable Feast, where Thou, with thy Son and the Holy Ghost, art a true Light to thy Saints, a complete Fulness, an everlasting Gladness, an absolute Joy, and a perfect Felicity. Thro' Christ our Lord.

*Another Prayer after receiving the
B. Sacrament, by St. Bonaven-
ture.*

TRansfix, O sweet Lord Jesu, the marrow and bowels of my soul, with the most sweet and wholsom wound of thy Love, with thy true, clear, and most holy Apostolic Charity, that my soul may ever languish and melt with the only Love and Desire of Thee; let it covet thee, and have a longing desire after thy Courts; let it desire to be dissolved, and be with thee. Grant that my soul may hunger after Thee, the Bread of Angels, the Food of holy souls, our daily supersubstantial Bread, having all delici-
ousness

358 *Prayers after Communicating.*

liciousness and favor, and all the delight of sweetness; let my heart always hunger, and eat thee, on whom the Angels desire to look, and let the bowels of my soul be replenished with the sweetness of thy taste; let it always thirst after Thee, the Fountain of Life, the Fountain of Wisdom and Knowledge, the Fountain of Eternal Light, the River of Pleasure, the Plentifulness of the House of God; let it always earnestly covet thee, seek thee, and find thee; let it tend to thee, come to thee, think on thee, speak of thee, and work all things to the Honor and Glory of thy Name, with humility and discretion, with love and delight, with facility and affection, with perseverance to the end; and Thou alone be always my Hope, my whole Confidence, my Riches, my Delight, my Pleasure, my Joy, my Rest and Tranquility, my Peace, my Odor, my delicious Sweetness, my Meat, my Food, my Refuge, my Help, my Wisdom, my Portion, my Possession, my Treasure, in which may my mind and heart be always fixed and firm, and immovably rooted. *Amen.*

Another Prayer after receiving the B. Sacrament.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I humbly beseech thy unspeakable mercy, that this Sacrament of thy Body and Blood, which I unworthy have received, may be to me a purging of my offences, a fortitude against frailties, a
fortress

fortress against the perils of the world, an obtaining of pardon, an establishment of grace, a medicine of life, a memorial of thy passion, a nourishment against weakness, the *viaticum* of my Pilgrimage. Let it guide me going, reduce me wandering, receive me returning again, uphold me stumbling, lift me up falling, and persevering bring me into Glory. O highest God, let the most blessed presence of thy Body and Blood so alter the taste of my heart, that besides Thee it may at no time feel any sweetness, love any fairness, seek any unlawful love, desire any consolation, admit any delectation, care for any honor, or fear any cruelty. Who livest and reignest God with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

Then say,

Deus propitius esto mihi peccatori.

Or,

God be merciful to me a sinner.

F I N I S.

217

The Seven
Penitential Psalms,
WITH THE
Litanies of the Saints
In *Latin* and *English*.

ALSO THE
Litanies of our B. Savior,
THE
Hymn of the B. Virgins Sor-
row at the foot of the Cross.

AND THE
Conversion of a Soul to God.

The Seven Penitential Psalms.

The Penitential Psalms are so called, because they contain many deep expressions of inward Sorrow and Repentance for sins committed, and many cries of supplications to God for Mercy and Forgiveness; and therefore are to be said with the Litanies kneeling.

The Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, our offences,
nor those of our Parents; neither take thou
vengeance of our sins.

The 6. Psalm.

Lord, rebuke me not in thy fury, nor
chastise me in thine anger.

Have mercy on me, Lord, because I am
weak: heal me, Lord, because all my bones
are troubled.

And my soul is troubled exceedingly:
but thou, Lord, how long?

Turn, O Lord, and deliver my soul:
save me for thy mercies sake.

Because there is none amongst the Dead,
who is mindful of thee; and who shall con-
fess to thee in Hell?

The Seven Penitential Psalms. 363

I have labored with groaning : every night I will wash my bed, I will water my couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled thro' fury : I have waxed old amongst all mine enemies.

Depart from me, all ye that work iniquity, because our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my petition : our Lord hath received my prayer.

Let all mine enemies be ashamed, and very much troubled : let them be turned back, and ashamed speedily.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 31. Psalm.

Blessed are they, whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.

Blessed is the man, to whom our Lord hath not imputed sin, neither is there guile in his spirit.

Because I held my peace, my bones are waxed old, whil'st I cried all the day.

Because day and night thy hand is heavy upon me : I am converted in my anguish, whil'st the Thorn is stuck in me.

I have made my sin known to thee, and my injustice I have not hid.

I said, Against my self will I confess mine injustice to our Lord : and thou hast forgiven the impiety of my sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee in a seasonable time.

Certainly in the deluge of many waters, they shall not approach to him.

364 *The seven Penitential Psalms.*

Thou art my refuge from tribulation,
which hath surrounded me : my joy, deliver
me from them that environ me.

I will give thee understanding, and will
instruct thee in the way that thou shalt go :
I will settle mine eyes upon thee.

Do not become as the horse and mule,
which have no understanding.

With bit and bridle bind fast the jaws of
those who do not approach to thee.

Many are the scourges of a sinner : but
mercy shall environ him that hopeth in our
Lord.

Be joyful in our Lord, and rejoyce ye
just : and glory all ye right of heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 37. Psalm.

LOrd, rebuke me not in thy fury : nor
chastise me in thy anger.

Because thine arrows are fastned in me :
and thy hand hath been strong upon me.

There is no health in my flesh in regard
of thy anger : my bones have no peace in
regard of my sins.

Because mine iniquities are gone over
my head : and as an heavy burden, are be-
come heavy upon me.

My sores are putrified and corrupt in re-
gard of my folly.

I am become miserable, and am bowed
down, even to extremity : I went sorrow-
ful all the day.

Because

Because my loins are fill'd with illusions :
and there is no health in my flesh.

I am afflicted, and humbled very much :
I roared, out of the sighing of my heart.

Lord, all my desire is before thee, and my
groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart is troubled, my strength hath
forsaken me : and the light of mine eyes,
that it self is not with me.

My friends and my neighbors have drawn
near, and stood against me.

And they that were near me, stood afar
off, and they who sought my soul used force.

And they that sought my hurt, spake fal-
sities, and studied deceits all the day.

But I as deaf did not hear : and was as
one dumb, not opening his mouth.

And I became as a man that doth not
hear, and hath no reprehension in his
mouth.

Because, O Lord, I have hoped in thee,
thou shalt hear me, O Lord my God.

For I have said, Lest at any time my Ene-
mies rejoyce over me ; because whilst my
feet are moved, they speak terrible things
concerning me.

Because I am ready for scourges, and my
grief is always in my sight.

Because I will declare my iniquity, and I
will be thoughtful for my sin.

But my Enemies live, and are strengthened
over me : and they that hate me unjustly
are multiplied.

They who repay evil for good, slandered
me, because I followed goodness.

366 *The seven Penitential Psalms.*

For sake me not, O Lord my God: part not from me.

Incline unto my help, O Lord God of my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 50. Psalm.

HAve mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy tender mercies, blot out my iniquity.

Wash me yet more from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

Because I know my iniquity, and my sin is always against me.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done evil before thee, that thou maist be justified in thy words, and maist overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in iniquities, and in sins hath my mother conceived me.

For behold thou hast loved truth: the uncertain and hidden things of thy wisdom thou hast manifested to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me to hear joy and gladness: and the bones that are humbled shall rejoyce.

Turn away thy face from my sins, and blot out my iniquities.

Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit within my bowels.

Cast

The seven Penitential Psalms. 367

Cast me not away from thy face, and
take not thy holy spirit from me.

Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation,
and confirm me with a perfect spirit.

I will teach thy ways to the unjust, and
the wicked shall be converted to thee.

Deliver me from blood, O God, the God
of my salvation, and my tongue shall extol
thy justice.

Thou, O Lord, wilt open my lips: and
my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Because if thou would'st have had sacrifice,
verily I had given it: with burnt offerings
thou wilt not be delighted.

A sacrifice to God, is a troubled spirit:
a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou
wilt not despise.

According to thy good will, O Lord,
deal favourably with Sion: that the walls
of Jerusalem may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept the sacrifice of
justice, oblations, and whole burnt offerings:
then shall they lay calves upon thy
Altar.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 101. Psalm.

O Lord, hear my prayer: and let my cry
come unto thee.

Turn not away thy face from me: in
what day soever I am in tribulation, in-
cline thine ear to me.

In what day soever I shall call upon thee,
hear me speedily.

368 *The seven Penitential Psalms.*

For my days are vanished as smoke, and my bones are withered as a thing that is burnt.

I am smitten as grass, and my heart is withered : for I have forgotten to eat my bread.

Thro' the voice of my groaning , my bones have cleaved to my skin.

I am become like a Pelican of the wilderness : I am become as a Night-crow in the house.

I have watched, and am become as a solitary Sparrow in the house-top.

Mine Enemies upbraided me all the day ; and they that praised me, swore against me.

For I did eat ashes as bread : and mingled my drink with weeping.

Because of thy wrath and thine indignation : for that having lifted me up, thou hast thrown me down.

My days have declin'd as a shadow : and I am withered as grass.

But thou, O Lord, remainest for ever : and thy remembrance from generation to generation.

Thou rising up, shalt have mercy on Sion : for it is time to have mercy on it, for the time is come.

Because the stones thereof have pleased thy servants : and they shall have pity on the earth thereof.

And the Gentiles shall fear thy Name, O Lord : and all the Kings of the earth thy Glory.

The seven Penitential Psalms. 369

For our Lord hath built Sion: and he shall be seen in his Glory.

He hath had regard to the supplication of the humble: and he hath not despised their Prayers.

Let these things be written for another generation: and the people to be created, shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high Sanctuary: our Lord from Heaven hath looked upon the Earth.

That he might hear the groans of such as are in fetters, that he might unbind the children of them that are slain.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in Sion: and his Praise in Jerusalem.

When the People assemble together in one: and Kings to serve our Lord.

He answered him in the way of his strength: Declare unto me the fewness of my days.

Call me not back in the midst of my days: thy years are from generation to generation.

In the beginning, O Lord, thou laidst the foundation of the Earth: and the Heavens are the works of thy hands.

They shall perish, but thou remainest: and they shall all wax old, as a garment.

And as a vesture thou shalt change them, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

The sons of thy servants shall inhabit:

370 *The seven Penitential Psalms.*
and their seed shall be directed for ever.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalm.

From the depths I have cried to thee, O
Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

Let thine ears be attentive to the voice
of my petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord:
Lord, who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is Propitiation:
and because of thy Law I have expected
thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word: my
soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch, even until
night: let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy:
and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his
iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 142. Psalm.

Lord, hear my prayer, give ear unto my
petition in thy Truth: hear me in thy
Justice.

And enter not into judgment with thy
servant: for no one living shall be justified
in thy sight.

For the Enemy hath persecuted my soul:
he hath humbled my life in the earth.

He hath set me in darkness, as those who
have been long dead: and my spirit is in
anguish

anguish for my self, my heart is troubled within me.

I remembred the ancient days, I have meditated on all thy works: on the deeds of thy hands did I meditate.

I have stretched forth my hands to thee: my soul is unto thee as earth without water.

Hear me quickly, O Lord: my spirit hath fainted.

Turn not away thy face from me: because I shall be like to them that descend into the Lake.

Make me to hear thy mercy in the morning: for I have hoped in thee.

Make the way known to me wherein I may walk: because I have lifted up my soul to thee.

Deliver me from mine Enemies, O Lord, to thee I have fled; teach me to do thy will, because thou art my God.

Thy good spirit shall lead me into the right Land: for thy Names sake, O Lord, thou shalt enliven me in thine equity.

Thou shalt bring forth my soul out of tribulation: and in thy mercy thou shalt destroy mine Enemies.

And thou shalt destroy all that afflict my soul: because I am thy servant.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our Parents; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

THE LITANIES of SAINTS

In Latin.

*They are sung also in the Catholic
Church on the three Rogation-days.*



KYrie eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Christe audi nos.

Christe exaudi nos.

Pater de coelis Deus, Miserere nobis.

Fili Redemptor mundi Deus, Miserere no-
bis.

Spiritus sancte Deus, Miserere nobis.

Sancta Trinitas unus Deus, Miserere nobis.

Sancta Maria, Ora pro nobis.

Sancta Dei Genitrix, ora.

Sancta Virgo virginum, ora.

Sancte Michael, ora.

Sancte Gabriel, ora.

Sancte Raphael, ora.

Omnes sancti Angeli & Archangeli, Orate
pro nobis.

Omnes sancti beatorum spirituum ordines,
orate.

Sancte Johannes Baptista, ora pro nobis,

Omnes sancti Patriarchæ & Prophetæ, orate.

Sancte Petre, ora.

Sancte Paule, ora.

Sancte Andrea, ora

Sancte

THE
LITANIES of SAINTS,
In English.

*They are sung also in the Catholic
Church on the three Rogation-days.*



Lord, have mercy on us.

Christ, have mercy on us.

Lord, have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, Have mercy on us.

God the Son, Redeemer of the world, have
mercy on us.

God the Holy Ghost, Have mercy on us.

Holy Trinity, one God, Have mercy on us.

Holy Mary,

Holy Mother of God,

Holy Virgin of Virgins

St. Michael,

St. Gabriel,

St. Raphael,

All ye holy Angels and Archangels,

All ye holy Orders of blessed Spirits,

St. John Baptist.

All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,

St. Peter,

St. Paul,

St. Andrew,

Pray for us.

Sancte Iacobe,	ora.
Sancte Iohannes,	ora.
Sancte Thoma,	ora.
Sancte Iacobe,	ora.
Sancte Philippe,	ora.
Sancte Bartholomæe.	ora.
Sancte Matthæe,	ora.
Sancte Simon,	ora.
Sancte Thaddæe,	ora.
Sancte Matthia,	ora.
Sancte Barnaba,	ora.
Sancte Luca,	ora.
Sancte Marce,	ora.
Omnes sancti Apostoli & Evangelistæ,	orate.
Omnes sancti Discipuli Domini,	orate.
Omnes sancti Innocentes,	orate.
Sancte Stephane,	ora.
Sancte Laurenti,	ora.
Sancte Vincenti,	ora.
Sancti Fabiane & Sebastiane,	orate.
Sancti Iohannes & Paule,	orate.
Sancti Cosma & Damiane,	orate.
Sancti Gervasi & Protasi,	orate.
Omnes sancti Martyres,	orate.
Sancte Silvester,	ora.
Sancte Gregori,	ora.
Sancte Ambrosi,	ora.
Sancte Augustine,	ora.
Sancte Hieronyme,	ora.
Sancte Martine,	ora.
Sancte Nicholae,	ora.
Omnes sancti Pontifices & Confessores,	orat.
Omnes sancti Doctores,	orate.
Sancte Antoni,	ora.
Sancte Benedicte,	ora.
Sancte	Sancte

St. James,
St. John,
St. Thomas,
St. James,
St. Philip,
St. Bartholomew,
St. Matthew,
St. Simon,
St. Thaddee,
St. Matthias,
St. Barnaby,
St. Luke,
St. Mark,
All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,
All ye holy Disciples of our Lord,
All holy Innocents,
St. Stephen,
St. Lawrence,
St. Vincent,
St. Fabian and Sebastian,
St. John and Paul,
St. Cosmas and Damian,
St. Gervase and Protase,
All ye holy Martyrs,
St. Silvester,
St. Gregory,
St. Ambrose,
St. Augustine,
St. Jerome,
St. Martin,
St. Nicholas,
All ye holy Bishops and Confessors,
All ye holy Doctors,
St. Anthony,
St. Bennet,

Pray for us.

St. Bernard,

Sancte Bernarde,	ora.
Sancte Dominice,	ora.
Sancte Franciscæ,	ora.
Omnes sancti Sacerdotes & Levitæ,	orate.
Omnes sancti Monachi & Eremitæ,	orate.
Sancta Maria magdalena,	ora.
Sancta Agatha,	ora.
Sancta Lucia,	ora.
Sancta Agnes,	ora.
Sancta Cæcilia,	ora.
Sancta Catharina,	ora.
Sancta Anastasia,	ora.
Omnes sanctæ Virgines & Viduæ,	orate.
Omnes sancti & Sanctæ Dei, intercedite pro nobis.	

Propitius esto, Parce nobis, Domine.

Propitius esto, Exaudi nos, Domine.

Ab omni malo, Libera nos, Domine.

Ab omni peccato,

Ab ira tua,

A subitanea & improvisa morte,

Ab insidiis Diaboli,

Ab ira & odio, & omni mala voluntate,

A spiritu Fornicationis,

A fulgure & tempestate,

A morte perpetua,

Per mysterium sanctæ incarnationis tuæ,

Per Adventum tuum,

Per Nativitatem tuam,

Per Baptismum, & sanctum jejunium tuum,

Per Crucem & Passionem tuam,

Per mortem & sepulturam tuam,

Per sanctam resurrectionem tuam,

Per admirabilem ascensionem tuam,

Libera nos, Domine.

Per

St. Bernard,
St. Dominick,
St. Francis,
All ye holy Priests and Levites,
All ye holy Monks and Hermits,
St. Mary Magdalen,
St. Agatha,
St. Lucy,
St. Agnes,
St. Cecily,
St. Catharine,
St. Anastasia,
All ye holy Virgins and Widows,
All ye Men and Women, Saints of God,
make intercession for us.

Pray for us.

Be merciful unto us, Spare us, O Lord.
Be merciful unto us, Graciously hear us, O
Lord.

From all evil,
From all sin,
From thy wrath,
From sudden and unprovided Death,
From the deceits of the Devil,
From anger, hatred, and all ill will,
From the spirit of Fornication,
From Lightning and Tempest,
From everlasting Death,
By the Mystery of thy holy Incarnation,
By thy Coming,
By thy Nativity,
By thy Baptism and holy Fasting,
By thy Cross and Passion,
By thy Death and Burial,
By thy holy Resurrection,
By thy admirable Ascension,

O Lord, deliver us.

Per adventum spiritus sancti Paracliti, libera.
 In die iudicii, Libera nos, Domine,
 Peccatores, Te rogamus audi nos.
 Ut nobis parcas, te rogamus.
 Ut nobis indulgeas, te rogamus.
 Ut ad veram poenitentiam nos perducere
 digneris, te rogamus.
 Ut Ecclesiam tuam sanctam regere & con-
 servare digneris, te rogamus.
 Ut Dominum Apostolicum & omnes Ecclesia-
 sticos ordines in sancta Religione conser-
 vare digneris, te rogamus.
 Ut inimicos sanctæ Ecclesiæ humiliare dig-
 neris, te rogamus.
 Ut Regibus & Principibus Christianis pa-
 cem & veram concordiam donare digne-
 ris, te rogamus.
 Ut cuncto populo Christiano pacem & uni-
 tatem largiri digneris, te rogamus.
 Ut nosmetipsos in tuo sancto servitio con-
 fortare & conservare digneris, te rogamus.
 Ut mentes nostras ad cœlestia desideria eri-
 gas, te rogamus.
 Ut omnibus benefactoribus nostris sempiter-
 na bona retribuas, te rogamus.
 Ut animas nostras, fratrum, propinquorum,
 & benefactorum nostrorum ab æterna
 damnatione eripias, te rogamus.
 Ut fructus terræ dare & conservare digneris,
 te rogamus.
 Ut omnibus fidelibus defunctis requiem æ-
 ternam donare digneris, te rogamus.

By the coming of the Holy Ghost the Comforter, O Lord, deliver us.

In the Day of Judgment, O Lord, deliver us.

We sinners do beseech thee to hear us.

That thou spare us, We beseech thee, &c.

That thou pardon us, We beseech thee, &c.

That thou vouchsafe to bring us to true Penance, We beseech thee, &c.

That thou vouchsafe to govern and preserve thy holy Church, We beseech thee, &c.

That thou vouchsafe to preserve our Apostolic Prelate, and all Ecclesiastical Orders in holy Religion, We beseech thee, &c.

That thou vouchsafe to humble the enemies of thy holy Church, We beseech thee, &c.

That thou vouchsafe to give Peace and true Concord to Christian Kings and Princes, We beseech thee, &c.

That thou vouchsafe to grant Peace and Unity to all Christian People, We, &c.

That thou vouchsafe to comfort and keep us in thy holy service, We beseech thee, &c.

That thou lift up our minds to heavenly desires, We beseech thee, &c.

That thou render eternal good things to our Benefactors, We beseech thee, &c.

That thou deliver our souls, and those of our Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors from eternal Damnation, We beseech thee, &c.

That thou vouchsafe to give and preserve the fruits of the Earth, We, &c.

That thou vouchsafe to give eternal Rest to all the Faithful departed, We, &c.

Ut nos exaudire digneris, te rogamus.

Fili Dei, te rogamus.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, Parce nobis, Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, Exaudi nos Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, Miserere nobis.

Christe audi nos.

Christe exaudi nos.

Kyrie eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Pater noster, Ite red.

Verf. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

Resp. Sed libera nos a malo.

Psalmus 69.

Deus in adiutorium meum intende: *

Domine ad adjuvandum me festina.

Confundantur & revereantur, * qui quaerunt animam meam.

Avertantur retrorsum, & erubescant, * qui volunt mihi mala.

Avertantur statim erubescences, * qui dicunt mihi, Euge, euge.

Exultent & letentur in te omnes qui quaerunt te, * & dicant semper, Magnificetur Dominus, qui diligunt salutare tuum.

Ego vero egenus & pauper sum: * Deus, adiuva me.

Adjutor meus & liberator meus es tu: *

Domine ne moreris.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Verf. Salvas fac servos tuos.

Resp.

*That thou vouchsafe graciously to hear us,
We beseech thee, &c.*

Son of God, We beseech thee, &c.

*Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of
the world, Spare us, O Lord.*

*Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of
the world, Hear us, O Lord.*

*Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of
the world, Have mercy on us.*

Christ bear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, in secret.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from evil. Amen.

The 69. Psalm.

INcline unto my aid, O God : O Lord,
make hast to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed,
who seek my soul.

Let them be turned backward, and blush
for shame, who desire evils to me.

Let them be turned away forthwith blushing
for shame, who say to me, Well, well.

Let all that seek thee rejoyce and be glad :
and let such as love thy salvation say always,
Our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor : O God, help
me.

Thou art my helper and my deliverer :
O Lord, be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Vers. Save thy servants.

Resp.

382 *The Litanies of Saints.*

Resp. *Deus meus, sperantes in te.*

Vers. *Esto nobis, Domine, turris fortitudinis.*

Resp. *A facie inimici.*

Vers. *Nihil proficiat inimicus in nobis.*

Resp. *Et filius iniquitatis non apponat nocere nobis.*

Vers. *Domine non secundum peccata nostra facias nobis.*

Resp. *Neque secundum iniquitates nostras retribuas nobis.*

Vers. *Oremus pro Pontifice nostro N.*

Resp. *Dominus conservet eum, & beatum faciat eum in terra, & non tradat eum in animam inimicorum ejus.*

Vers. *Oremus pro Benefactoribus nostris.*

Resp. *Retribuere dignare, Domine, omnibus nobis bona facientibus propter nomen tuum vitam æternam. Amen.*

Vers. *Oremus pro fidelibus defunctis.*

Resp. *Requiem æternam dona eis, Domine, & lux perpetua luceat eis.*

Vers. *Requiescant in pace.*

Resp. *Amen.*

Vers. *Pro Fratribus nostris absentibus.*

Resp. *Salvos fac servos tuos, Deus meus, sperantes in te.*

Vers. *Mitte eis, Domine, auxilium de sancto.*

Resp. *Et de Sion tuere eos.*

Vers. *Domine exaudi orationem meam.*

Resp. *Et clamor meus ad te veniat.*

Oremus.

The Litanies of Saints.

383

Resp. Trusting in thee, O my God.

Vers. Be unto us, O Lord, a Tower of strength.

Resp. From the face of the Enemy.

Vers. Let not the Enemy prevail against us.

Resp. Nor the son of Iniquity have power to hurt us.

Vers. O Lord, deal not with us according to our sins.

Resp. Nor yet reward us according to our iniquities.

Vers. Let us pray for our chief Bishop N.

Resp. Our Lord preserve him, and give him life, and make him blessed on Earth, and deliver him not to the will of his Enemies.

Vers. Let us pray for our Benefactors.

Resp. O Lord, for thy Names sake vouchsafe to render Eternal Life to all those by whom we have received good.

Vers. Let us pray for the Faithful departed.

Resp. Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light shine unto them.

Vers. Let them rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. For our Brethren absent.

Resp. O my God, save thy servants trusting in thee.

Vers. Send them help, O Lord, from the holy place.

Resp. And from Sion protect them.

Vers. O Lord, hear my prayer.

Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee,

Let

Oremus.

DEus, cui proprium est misereri semper,
& parcere, suscipe deprecationem no-
stram: ut nos, & omnes famulos tuos,
quos delictorum catena constringit, misera-
tio tuæ pietatis clementer absolvat.

EXaudi quæsumus Domine, supplicum pre-
ces, & confitentium tibi parce peccatis:
ut pariter nobis indulgentiam tribuas be-
nignus & pacem.

Ineffabilem nobis, Domine, misericordiam
tuam clementer ostende: ut simul nos &
à peccatis omnibus exuas, & à pœnis, quas
pro his meremur, eripias.

DEus, qui culpa offenderis, pœnitentia
placaris, preces populi tui supplican-
tis propitius respice: & flagella tuæ ira-
cundiæ, quæ pro peccatis nostris meremur,
averte.

OMnipotens sempiterne Deus, miserere
famulo tuo Pontifici nostro N. & dirige
eum secundum tuam clementiam in viam
salutis æternæ: ut te conante tibi placita
cupiat, & tota virtute perficiat.

Let us pray.

O God, whose property is always to have mercy, and to spare, receive our petition, that we, and all thy servants, who are bound by the chain of sin, may by the compassion of thy goodness mercifully be absolved.

Hear we beseech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy suppliants, and pardon the sins of them that confess to thee, that of thy bounty thou maist give us Pardon and Peace.

OUt of thy Clemency, O Lord, shew thy unspeakable mercy to us, that so thou maist both acquit us of our sins, and deliver us from the punishments which we deserve for them.

O God, who by sin art offended, and by penance pacified, mercifully regard the prayers of thy people, who make supplication to thee, and turn away the scourges of thy anger, which we deserve for our sins.

O Almighty and Eternal God, have mercy on thy Servant N. our chief Bishop, and direct him, according to thy clemency, in the way of everlasting salvation; that by thy grace he may desire such things as are agreeable to thy will, and perform them with all his strength.

O God,

DEus, à quo sancta desideria, recta consilia, & iusta sunt opera: da servis tuis illam, quam mundus dare non potest, pacem; ut & corda nostra mandatis tuis dedicata, & hostium sublata formidine, tempora sint tua protectione tranquilla.

UReigne sancti Spiritus renes nostros, & cor nostrum, Domine: ut tibi casto corpore serviamus, & mundo corde placeamus.

Fidelium Deus omnium Conditor & Redemptor, animabus famulorum famularumque tuarum remissionem cunctorum tribue peccatorum: ut indulgentiam, quam semper optaverunt, piis supplicationibus consequantur.

ACriones nostras, quæsumus Domine, aspirando præveni, & adjuvando prosequere: ut cuncta nostra oratio & operatio a te semper incipiat, & per te cœpta finiatur.

OMnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui vivorum dominaris simul & mortuorum, omniumque misereris, quos tuos fide & opere futuros esse prænoscis; te supplices exoramus ut pro quibus effundere preces decrevimus, quosque vel præsens sæculum adhuc in carne retinet, vel futurum jam ex-
utos

O God, from whom are all holy desires, righteous counsels, and just works: Give to thy Servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts being disposed to keep thy Commandments, and the fear of Enemies taken away, the Times thro' thy protection may be peaceable.

Inflame, O Lord, our reins and heart, with the fire of thy holy Spirit, to the end we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a clean heart.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins, that thro' the help of pious supplications they may obtain the pardon which they have always been desirous of.

Prevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Actions by thy holy Inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious Assistance, that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended.

O Almighty and Eternal God, who hast Dominion over the Living and the dead, and art merciful to all those whom thou foreknowest shall be thine by Faith and good works: We humbly beseech thee, that they for whom we have purposed to offer our Prayers, whether this present world
still

utos corpore suscepit, intercedentibus omnibus Sanctis tuis, pietatis tuæ clementiâ, omnium delictorum suorum veniam consequantur. Per Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum filium tuum, qui tecum vivit & regnat in unitate Spiritus sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

Resp. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Vers. Exaudiat nos omnipotens & misericors Dominus.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Et Fidelium animæ, per misericordiam Dei, requiescant in pace.

Resp. Amen.

still retains them in the flesh, or the next world hath received them out of their bodies, may by the Intercession of thy Saints, and the clemency of thy goodness, obtain Pardon and full Remission of all their sins. Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liueth and reigneth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end.

Resp. Amen.

Verf. O Lord, hear my prayer.

Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee.

Verf. Our Almighty and most merciful Lord, graciously hear us.

Resp. Amen.

Verf. May the souls of the Faithful, thro' the mercy of God, rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

THE LITANIES

Of our Lord and Savior,

Jesus Christ.

Lord have mercy upon us.
 Christ have mercy upon us.
 Lord have mercy upon us.
 Christ hear us.
 Christ give ear unto us.
 God the Father of Heaven,
 God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
 God the Holy Ghost,
 Holy Trinity, one God,
 Jesu Son of the living God,
 Jesu most potent,
 Jesu most powerful,
 Jesu most perfect,
 Jesu most glorious,
 Jesu most admired,
 Jesu most pleasant,
 Jesu most dear, and most beloved,
 Jesu clearer than the Sun,
 Jesu fairer than the Moon,
 Jesu brighter than the Stars,
 Jesu most admirable,

Have mercy on us.

Jesu

Jesu most delectable,
Jesu most honorable,
Jesu most humble,
Jesu most meek,
Jesu most patient,
Jesu most obedient,
Jesu most chaste,
Jesu lover of chastity,
Jesu our love,
Jesu lover of peace,
Jesu the mirror of life,
Jesu the pattern of virtues,
Jesu the most zealous over souls,
Jesu our refuge,
Jesu father of the poor,
Jesu comforter of the afflicted,
Jesu treasure of the faithful,
Jesu the precious pearl,
Jesu the treasure of perfection,
Jesu the good pastor of sheep,
Jesu the star of the sea,
Jesu the true light,
Jesu the eternal wisdom,
Jesu the infinite goodness,
Jesu the joy of Angels,
Jesu King of the Patriarchs,
Jesu Inspirer of the Prophets,
Jesu Master of the Apostles,
Jesu Teacher of the Evangelists,
Jesu the fortitude of Martyrs,
Jesu the light of Confessors,
Jesu the spouse of Virgins,
Jesu the Crown of all Saints,

Be merciful unto us, spare us, O Jesu.

Be merciful unto us, graciously hear us, O
Jesu.

Have mercy on us.

Be

392 *The Litanies of our B. Savior.*

Be merciful unto us,
From all evil,
From all sin,
From all anger,
From the deceits of the Devil,
From transgression of thy Command-
ments,

From the incursion of all evils,
By thine Incarnation,
By thy Coming,
By thy Nativity,
By thy Circumcision,
By thy travels and pains,
By thy scourging,
By thy Death,
By thy Resurrection,
By thine Ascension,
By thy Coronation,
By thy Joys,
By thy Glory,

By the most sweet Virgin thy Mother,
By the Intercession of all thy Saints,

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins
of the world, O Jesu spare us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of
the world, O Jesu graciously hear us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of
the world, O Jesu have mercy upon us.

Jesu Christ hear us.

Jesu Christ graciously hear us.

V. The name of our Lord be blessed.

R. From this time, now, and for ever-
more.

O Jesu, deliver us:

Let us pray.

O God, who hast rendred the most glorious name of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ worthy to be lov'd with highest affection by thy faithful ; and most dreadful to malignant spirits : Mercifully vouchsafe that all those who devoutly reverence this name Jesus on Earth, may for the present receive the sweetness of holy consolation, and in future obtain the joy of exultation, and never-ending jubilation in Heaven. Thro' the same our Lord Jesus, &c.

THE HYMN.

Stabat Mater dolorosa.

Under the World-redeeming Rood
 The most afflicted Mother stood,
 Mingling her tears with her Sons Blood.
 As that stream'd down from every part,
 Of all his wounds she felt the smart :
 What pierc'd his Body, pierc'd her Heart.
 Who can with tearless eyes look on,
 When such a Mother, such a Son,
 Wounded and gasping, does bemoan ?
 O! worse than Jewish heart, that shou'd
 (Unmov'd) behold the double Flood
 Of Mary's Tears, of Jesu's Blood.
 Alas! Our sins they were, not His,
 In this attoning Sacrifice,
 For which he bleeds, for which he dies.
When

When Graves did open, Rocks were rent,
 When Nature, and each Element,
 His Torments, and Her Grief resent:
 Shall Man, the Cause of all His Pain,
 And all Her Grief; shall sinful Man,
 Only insensible remain?
 Ah! pious Mother, teach my Heart
 Of Sighs and Tears the holy Art,
 And in thy Grief to bear a part.
 That sword of Grief which did pass through
 Thy very soul, O! may it now
 One kind wound on my heart bestow!
 Great Queen of sorrows! in thy train
 Let me a Mourners place obtain,
 With tears to cleanse all sinful stain.
 To heal the Leprosie of sin,
 We must the cure with tears begin;
 All flesh corrupts without their brine.
 Refuge of sinners, grant that we
 May tread thy steps, and let it be
 Our sorrow not to grieve like thee.
 O! may the wounds of thy dear Son
 Our contrite Hearts possess alone,
 And all terrene affections drown!
 Those Wounds, which now the stars outshine,
 Those Furnaces of Love-Divine,
 May they our drossy souls refine.
 And on us such Impression make,
 That we, of suffering for his sake,
 May joyfully our Portion take.
 Let us his proper Badge put on,
 Let's glory in the Cross alone,
 By which he marks us for his own.

That when the last Assizes come,
For every man to hear his Doom,
On his right hand we may find room.
O! hear us, Mary! Jesus, hear
Our humble Pray'rs! secure our fear
When thou in Judgment shalt appear.
Now give us sorrow, give us love,
That so prepar'd, we may remove,
When call'd from this, to the blest World
above.

Vers. The sword of grief has penetrated
thy soul.

Resp. That out of many hearts cogitations
might be revealed.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ,
that the blessed Virgin Mary, thy Mother,
may intercede for us with thy Clemency,
both now and at the hour of our Death,
who at the hour of thy Passion had
her most holy soul run thorow with the
sword of sorrow. Who livest and reignest
with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one
God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Conversion of a Soul to God.

Elevate thy self, O my soul, to thy Creator,
and defer no longer thy Conversion,
tho' but for a moment. What is past,
is

396 *The Conversion of a Soul to God.*

is gone; what is to come, is not in thy power, and thou art master only of the present, which is but a Moment, given thee for no other end than to serve God, and to gain Eternity. Conceive well these words, O God, One Moment, One Eternity attends thee. An Eternity, which either gives all, or takes all from thee for ever; a God, whom thou so little serveest; a moment, which thou makest to ill use of; an Eternity, which thou hazardest. O God! O Moment! O Eternity! O God, my heart desires thee, my heart seeks thee, to give thee it self entirely, to subject it self to thee, and fill it self with thee; I beseech thee, to take and receive it into thy possession, and banish from it all sin, all ties to Creatures, and all inordinate love to my self, that I may serve thee so faithfully, that I may merit to possess thee eternally.

FINIS

